

# MECCANO

(TRADE MARKS 296321, 499066, 76, 12633, 10274, 55/13476, 569/13, 884/25, 2913, 80, 124, 336, 18066, 5403, 41812, 4174, 9048, 5549, 2389, 91637, 83171, 157149, 32822, 200639, 209733, 214061, 214062, 12892, 29094, 33316, 1818, 16737, 16900, 72286, 494933-4-5-6, 139420, 383/13, 5848, 50204, 10/12258, 22826, 18982, 20063/925, 2189, 7315, 29041, 26877, 6695)

HORNBY'S ORIGINAL SYSTEM—FIRST PATENTED IN 1901

## INSTRUCTIONS

FOR OUTFITS

### Nos. 00 to 3

Copyright by MECCANO LIMITED, LIVERPOOL, throughout the world

No. 29A

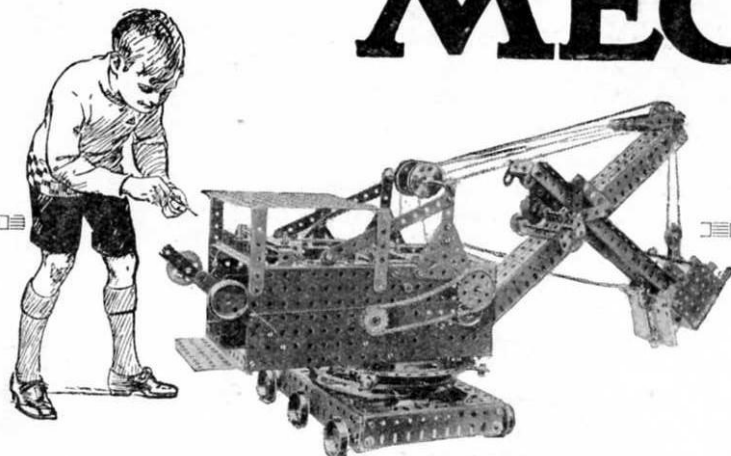
ENGLISH EDITION





# MECCANO

## THE TOY THAT MADE ENGINEERING FAMOUS



The Meccano system consists of accurately made and highly finished engineering parts with which almost every mechanical movement known may be reproduced in model form. More can be accomplished with Meccano than with any other constructional toy, for no other system has such possibilities. The genius is in the parts and the youngest boy can commence to build models as soon as he gets his Outfit home. A screwdriver, provided in the Outfit, is the only tool necessary.

When you have built all the models shown in this book you will want to build others of a more advanced type, and you cannot do better than purchase a copy of the No. 4-7 Manual from your dealer. This Manual contains illustrations of

a fine selection of models, a large number of which you will be able to build by adding a few extra parts to your equipment.

There is practically no limit to the number of models that can be built with Meccano. The most wonderful feature about the system is that it is *real engineering*; it is fascinating and delightful and it gives you a satisfaction beyond anything that you have ever previously experienced.

## IF IN DOUBT WRITE TO MECCANO LIMITED

The service of Meccano does not end with selling an Outfit and an Instruction Manual. When you want to know something more about engineering than is now shown in our books, or when you strike a tough problem of any kind, write to us. We receive over 200 letters from boys every day all the year round. Some write to us because they are in difficulty, others because they want advice on their work or pleasures, or about the choice of a career. Others, again, write to us just because they like to do so and we are glad to know that they regard us as their friends.

Although all kinds of queries are put to us on all manner of subjects, the main interest is, of course, engineering. No one has such a wonderful knowledge of engineering matters as that possessed by our staff of experts. This vast store of knowledge, gained only by many years of hard-earned experience, is at your service. *We want the Meccano boy of to-day to be the famous engineer of to-morrow.*

## HOW TO BUILD WITH MECCANO

Make the simple models first—there is loads of fun in them—and then try to improve them. Every model can be made in a dozen different ways. It is important to screw up all the nuts and bolts tightly to ensure that your models will be strong and firm when they are completed. When you want to add more parts to your Outfit so that you can build bigger models, you can always get them from your dealer.

Each Outfit may be converted into the one next higher by the purchase of an Accessory Outfit. Thus, a No. 2 may be converted into a No. 3 by adding to it a No. 2A. A No. 3A would then convert it into a No. 4 and so on. In this way, no matter with which Outfit you commence you may by degrees build it up until you have the largest Outfit.

All models shown in this Manual are numbered and for reference purposes each model number is preceded by the number of the Outfit with which it may be built. Thus, for example, model No. 00.60 may be built with No. 00 Outfit, and model No. 2.20 with No. 2 Outfit.

## THE "MECCANO MAGAZINE"



The *Meccano Magazine* is the Meccano boy's newspaper. It tells him of the latest Meccano models; what Meccano Clubs are doing; how to correspond with other Meccano boys; the Competitions that are running, etc. It contains interesting articles on engineering and electrical subjects, and deals with many other topics of interest to boys, including suggestions from Meccano boys for new Meccano parts and correspondence columns in which the Editor replies to his readers' enquiries. Write to the Editor, *Meccano Magazine*, Old Swan, Liverpool, giving the names and addresses of three of your chums who are not Meccano boys and enclosing 6d. in stamps. He will then forward a specimen copy of the "*M.M.*" post free. It is sent regularly to subscribers at the rate of 4/- for six issues, post free, or it may be ordered from any Meccano dealer, newsagent or bookstall, price 6d. per copy.



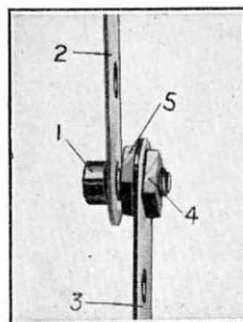
## MECCANO STANDARD MECHANISMS

There are a number of Meccano movements that have to a certain extent become standardised; that is to say they may be applied to more than one model, in most cases without any alteration, but in some few instances with only slight alterations to the original movement. These have been collected and classified, and may be obtained in the form of a Manual entitled "*Meccano Standard Mechanisms.*" It will be observed that many of these Standard Mechanisms are referred to in the instructions for building the more intricate models in this book.

You may obtain a copy of the "*Standard Mechanisms*" Manual from your dealer, price 1/-, or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, price 1/1½ post free.



## SIMPLE MECCANO PIVOTS

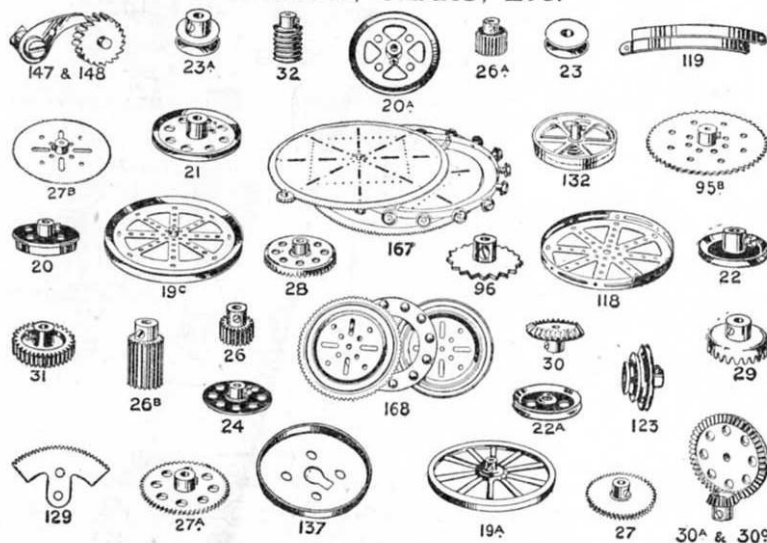


Standard Mechanism  
No. 262

In building Meccano models it is frequently required to attach two parts together so that one or both are quite free to swivel. A very simple way to do this is shown under detail number 262 in the *Meccano Standard Mechanisms Manual*, and for the benefit of those readers who are unable to consult the special Manual, we have reproduced this detail. As will be seen, it consists of a simple type of pivot or swivel bearing formed by a bolt and two nuts. The bolt is secured rigidly to a Strip or Plate, etc., by means of the nuts, which are secured tightly against opposite sides of the Strip, sufficient space being left beneath the head of the bolt to permit another Strip to turn freely about its shank.

A somewhat similar form of swivel-joint, also widely used, consists of a bolt and lock-nuts (Standard Mechanisms No. 263). The two Strips to be connected pivotally are placed on the bolt and held in position by two nuts locked together on the shank. The Strips must be allowed a certain amount of play so that they can pivot independently about the bolt. These pivoting devices will be found equally valuable in the simplest and the most elaborate models.

## Particulars and Prices of Meccano Parts

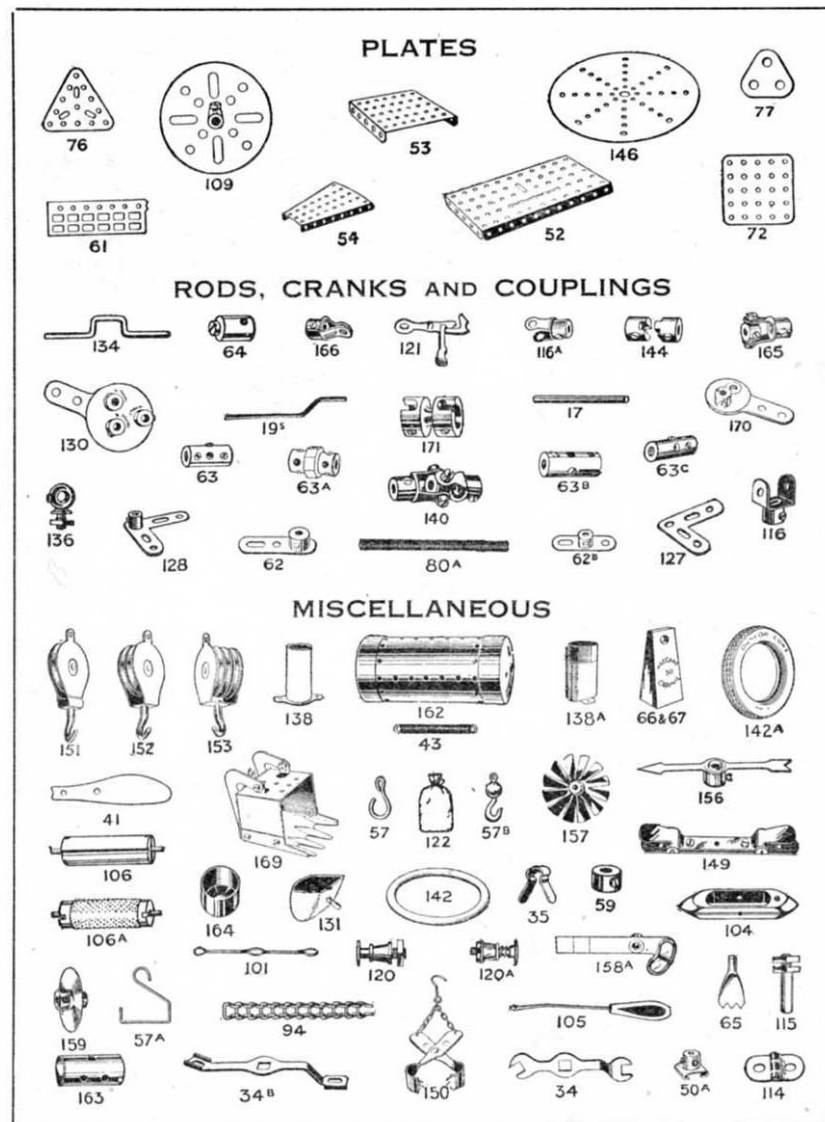


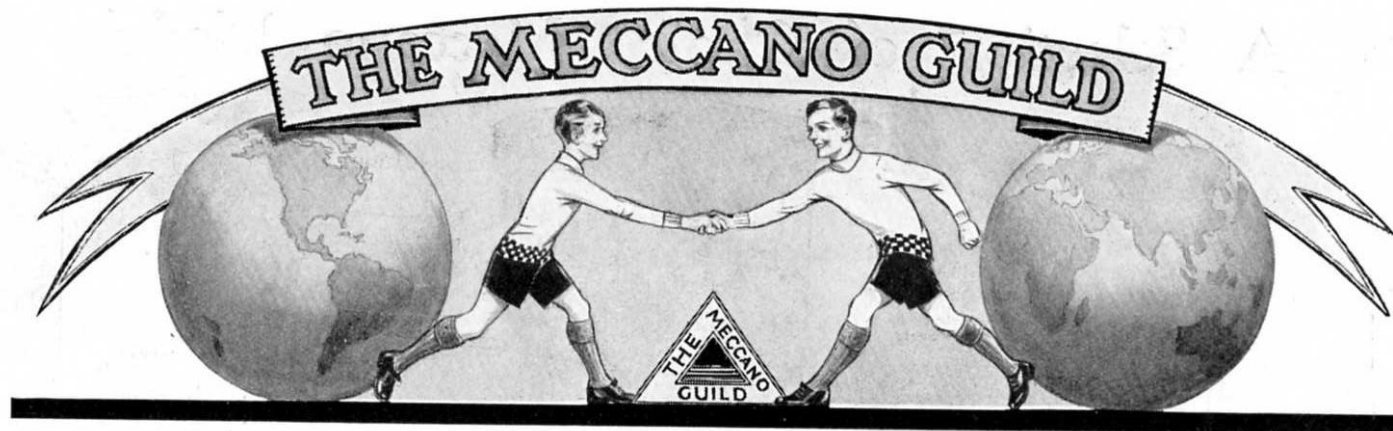
No.		Perforated Strips	No.		No.		s. d.	
1.	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	1.	0	8.	3.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " ... $\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	0 4
1a.	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0	9	4.	3.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " ... "	0 3
1b.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0	8	5.	2.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " ... "	0 3
2.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0	6	6.	2.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " ... "	0 3
2a.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0	5	6a.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... "	0 3
Angle Girders								
7.	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	each	0	8	9a.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... $\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	0 10
7a.	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0	6	9b.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... "	0 8
8.	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	1	9	9c.	3"	... "	0 8
8a.	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	1	3	9d.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... "	0 7
8b.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	1	2	9e.	2"	... "	0 6
9.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	1	0	9f.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... "	0 6
10.	Flat Brackets			...	...	...	...	0 2
11.	Double Brackets			...	...	each	0 1	
12.	Angle Brackets,			...	...	doz.	0 3	
12a.	"	"	1	x 1"	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	0 4	
12b.	"	"	1	x 1"	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	0 3	
Axle Rods								
13.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	each	0	2	16a.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... 2 for	0 1
13a.	8"	"	0	2	16b.	3"	... "	0 1
14.	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0	1	17.	2"	... 3 for	0 1
15.	5"	"	0	1	18a.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	... "	0 1
15a.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 for	0	1	18b.	1"	... "	0 1
16.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	0	1					
19.	Crank Handles, Large...			...	...	each	0 2	
19s.	Small			...	...	0 2		
19a.	Wheels, 3" diam., with set screws			...	...	0 6		
20.	Flanged Wheels, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam.			...	...	0 5		
20b.	Pulley Wheels			...	...	0 4		
19b.	3" dia. with centre boss and set screw			...	...	0 7		
19c.	2"			...	...	0 6		
20a.	2"			...	...	0 5		
21.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	...	0 4		
22.	1"			...	...	0 3		
23a.	1"			...	...	0 3		
23b.	1"			without	...	0 2		
24.	Bush Wheels			...	...	0 4		
25.	Pinion Wheels, $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam., wide			...	...	0 6		
25a.	"			...	...	0 8		
25b.	"			...	...	0 10		
26.	"			...	...	0 4		
26a.	"			...	...	0 6		
26b.	"			...	...	0 8		
Gear Wheels								
27.	50 teeth to gear with $\frac{1}{2}$ " pinion			...	...	0 6		
27a.	57			...	...	0 6		
27b.	133 " (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam.)			...	...	1 3		
28.	Contrate Wheels, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diam.			...	...	0 9		
29.	Bevel Gears, $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 26 teeth			...	...	0 6		
30a.	" " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 16 " } Can only be used together,			...	...	0 6		
30c.	" " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 48 " }			...	...	1 6		
31.	Gear Wheels, 1", 38 teeth			...	...	1 0		
32.	Worm Wheels			...	...	0 5		
34.	Spanners			...	...	0 2		
34b.	Box Spanners			...	...	0 4		
35.	Spring Clips			...	per box (doz.)	0 3		
36.	Screwdrivers			...	each	0 3		
36a.	Extra Long			...	0 6			
36b.	special			...	1 0			
37.	Nuts and Bolts, 7/32"			...	per box (doz.)	0 6		
37a.	Nuts			...	"	0 3		
37b.	Bolts, 7/32"			...	"	0 3		
38.	Washers			...	" 2 for	0 1		
40.	Hanks of Cord			...	...	0 3		
41.	Propeller Blades			...	per pair	0 4		
43.	Springs			...	each	0 2		
44.	Cranked Bent Strips			...	"	0 1		
45.	Double			...	"	0 1		
46.	Angle Strips, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"			...	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	0 9		
47.	"			...	"	0 9		
47a.	"			...	"	0 10		
48.	"			...	"	0 4		
48a.	"			...	"	0 5		
48b.	"			...	"	0 6		
48c.	"			...	"	0 9		
48d.	"			...	"	0 9		
50a.	Eye Pieces, with boss			...	each	0 4		
52.	Perforated Flanged Plates, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	"	0 5		
52a.	Flat Plates, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	"	0 5		
53.	Perforated Flanged Plates, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	"	0 3		
53a.	Flat Plates, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	"	0 3		
54.	Perforated Flanged Sector Plates			...	"	0 3		
55.	Strips, slotted, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long			...	"	0 2		
55a.	"			...	"	0 1		
56.	Instruction Manuals, No. 4-7			...	"	1 6		
56a.	" " No. 0-3			...	"	1 6		
56b.	" " No. 0			...	"	0 6		
56c.	Meccano Standard Mechanisms Manual			...	"	1 0		
56d.	Book of New Models			...	"	0 6		
56f.	Bound Manual			...	"	7 6		
57.	Hooks			...	2 for	0 1		
57a.	Scientific			...	each	0 1		
57b.	Loaded			...	"	0 9		
58.	Spring Cord			...	per length	0 3		
58a.	Coupling Screws for Spring Cord			...	doz.	0 6		
59.	Collars with Set Screws			...	2 for	0 3		
61.	Windmill Sails			...	4 for	0 6		
62.	Cranks			...	each	0 3		
62a.	Threaded Cranks			...	"	0 4		
62b.	Double Arm Cranks			...	"	0 3		
63.	Couplings			...	"	0 6		
63a.	Octagonal Couplings			...	"	0 9		
63b.	Strip Couplings			...	"	0 8		
63c.	Threaded Couplings			...	"	0 6		
64.	Bosses			...	"	0 2		
65.	Centre Forks			...	"	0 1		
66.	Weights, 50 grammes			...	"	1 0		
67.	25			...	"	1 0		
68.	Wood screws, $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	doz.	0 3		
69.	Set Screws			...	"	0 3		
69a.	Grab Screws, 5/32"			...	"	0 4		
69b.	7/32"			...	"	0 5		
70.	Flat Plates, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	each	0 4		
72.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	"	0 2		
76.	Triangular Plates, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "			...	"	0 2		
77.	1"			...	"	0 1		
Screwed Rods								
78.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " each			0 6	80a. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	each	0 3	
79a.	8"			0 5	80b. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	0 3	
79b.	6"			0 4	81. 2"	"	0 2	
80.	5"			0 3	82. 1"	"	0 1	
89.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Curved Strips, 10"			radius	...	"	0 1	

# Particulars and Prices of Meccano Parts (continued)

No.		s. d.	No.		s. d.
89a.	3" Curved Strips, cranked, 1 1/2" radius, 4 to circle each	0 2	128.	Boss Bell Cranks	each 0 3
90.	2 1/2" " " 2 1/2" radius	0 1	129.	Rack Segments, 3" diam.	each 0 5
90a.	2 1/2" " " cranked, 1 1/2" radius, 4 to circle	0 1	130.	Eccentrics, Triple Throw	each 1 0
94.	Sprocket Chain ... per 40" length	0 6	131.	Dredger Buckets	1/2 doz. 1 0
95.	" " " " 2" diam.	0 5	132.	Flywheels, 2 1/2" diam.	each 2 0
95a.	" " " " 1 1/2" " " " "	0 4	133.	Corner Brackets	each 0 1
96.	" " " " 1 1/2" " " " "	0 3	134.	Crank Shafts, 1" stroke	each 0 2
96a.	" " " " 1 1/2" " " " "	0 3	135.	Theodolite Protractors	each 0 3
97.	Braced Girders, 3 1/2" long	1/2 doz. 0 9	136.	Handrail Supports	each 0 3
97a.	" " " " 3 1/2" " " " "	0 8	137.	Wheel Flanges	each 0 3
98.	" " " " 2 1/2" " " " "	0 8	138.	Ship's Funnels	each 0 3
99.	" " " " 12 1/2" " " " "	2 6	138a.	" " " " " " " "	0 9
99a.	" " " " 9 1/2" " " " "	2 0	139.	Flanged Brackets (right)	each 0 2
99b.	" " " " 7 1/2" " " " "	2 0	139a.	" " " " (left)	each 0 2
100.	" " " " 5 1/2" " " " "	1 0	140.	Universal Couplings	each 0 10
100a.	" " " " 4 1/2" " " " "	0 10	141.	Wire Lines (for suspending clock weights)	each 0 9
101.	Healds, for looms	doz. 0 9	142.	Rubber Rings, 3" rim	each 0 3
102.	Single Bent Strips	each 0 1	142a.	Dunlop Tyre to fit 2" diam. rim	2 for 0 9
103.	Flat Girders, 5 1/2" long	1/2 doz. 0 10	142b.	" " " " 3" " " " "	each 0 6
103a.	" " " " 9 1/2" " " " "	1 2	142c.	" " " " 1 1/2" " " " "	each 0 3
103b.	" " " " 12 1/2" " " " "	1 3	142d.	" " " " 1 1/2" " " " "	each 0 4
103c.	" " " " 4 1/2" " " " "	0 9	143.	Circular Girders, 5 1/2" diam.	each 1 0
103d.	" " " " 3 1/2" " " " "	0 7	144.	Dog Clutches	each 0 6
103e.	" " " " 2 1/2" " " " "	0 6	145.	Circular Strips, 7" diam. over all	each 0 9
103f.	" " " " 2 1/2" " " " "	0 5	146.	Plates, 6"	each 1 0
103g.	" " " " 2 1/2" " " " "	0 4	147.	Pawls, with pivot bolt and nuts	each 0 3
103h.	" " " " 1 1/2" " " " "	0 4	147a.	Pawls	each 0 2
103k.	" " " " 7 1/2" " " " "	1 0	147b.	Pivot Bolt with 2 nuts	each 0 2
104.	Shuttles, for looms	each 5 0	148.	Ratchet Wheels	each 0 6
105.	Reed Hooks, for looms	each 0 4	149.	Collecting Shoes, for Electric Locomotives	each 1 6
106.	Wood Rollers	each 1 6	150.	Crane Grabs	each 0 7
106a.	Sand Rollers	each 1 9	151.	Pulley Blocks, Single Sheave	each 0 8
107.	Tables for Designing Machines	each 1 6	152.	" " " " Two	each 0 9
108.	Architraves	each 0 2	153.	" " " " Three	each 1 0
109.	Face Plates, 2 1/2" diam.	each 0 4	154a.	Corner Angle Brackets, 1/2", right hand	1/2 doz. 0 6
110.	Rack Strips, 3 1/2" " " " "	0 2	154b.	Corner Angle Brackets, 1/2", left hand	each 0 6
110a.	" " " " 6 1/2" " " " "	0 3	155.	Rubber Rings, 5"	each 0 1
111.	Bolts, 1/2" " " " " " "	2 for 0 1	156.	Pointers, 2 1/2" over all, with boss	each 0 4
111a.	" " " " " " " " " "	3 for 0 1	157.	Fans, 2" diam.	each 0 4
111c.	" " " " " " " " " "	doz. 0 3	158a.	Signal Arms, Home	each 0 5
113.	Girder Frames	each 0 3	158b.	" " " " Distant	each 0 5
114.	Hinges	per pair 0 4	159.	Circular Saws	each 1 0
115.	Threaded Pins	each 0 2	160.	Channel Bearings, 1 1/2" x 1" x 1/2"	each 0 2
116.	Fork Pieces, Large	each 0 3	161.	Girder Brackets, 2" x 1" x 1/2"	2 for 0 3
116a.	" " " " Small	each 0 3	162.	Boiler complete with ends	each 1 0
117.	Steel Balls, 3/8" diam.	doz. 0 6	162a.	" " " " ends	each 0 3
118.	Hub Discs, 5 1/2" " " " "	each 1 3	163.	Sleeve Pieces	per pair 0 6
119.	Channel Segments (8 to circle, 1 1/2" diam.)	each 0 4	164.	Chimney Adaptors	each 0 2
120.	Buffers	each 0 2	165.	Swivel Bearings	each 0 6
120a.	Spring Buffers	per pair 0 8	166.	End	each 0 3
120b.	Compression Springs	each 0 1	167.	Geared Roller Bearings	each 20 0
121.	Train Couplings	each 0 2	167a.	Roller Races, geared, 192 teeth	each 4 6
122.	Miniature Loaded Sacks	each 0 2	167b.	Ring Frames for Rollers	each 3 0
123.	Cone Pulleys	each 1 3	167c.	Pinions for Roller Bearings, 16 teeth	each 1 0
124.	Reversed Angle Brackets, 1"	1/2 doz. 0 4	168.	Ball Bearings, 4" diam.	each 3 0
125.	" " " " 1/2" " " " "	0 3	168a.	" " " " Races, flanged disc	each 0 9
126.	Trunnions	each 0 2	168b.	" " " " toothed	each 1 9
126a.	Flat Trunnions	each 0 1	168c.	" " " " Casings, complete with balls	each 2 0
127.	Simple Bell Cranks	each 0 1	169.	Digger Buckets	each 0 9
			170.	Eccentrics, 1/2" throw	each 0 9
			171.	Socket couplings	each 0 9

\* The series includes 25 funnels in the correct designs and colours of leading shipping companies.  
As new parts are frequently added to the Meccano system, the foregoing list is not necessarily complete.  
The latest illustrated list is obtainable free from your dealer on request.





## WHAT THE GUILD MEANS

THE Meccano Guild is an organisation for boys, started at the request of boys, and conducted as far as possible by boys. In joining the Guild a Meccano boy becomes a member of a great brotherhood of world-wide extent, every member of which has promised to observe its three great objects:—

- (1) *To make every boy's life brighter and happier.*
- (2) *To foster clean-mindedness, truthfulness, and initiative in boys.*
- (3) *To encourage boys in the pursuit of their studies and hobbies, and especially in the development of their knowledge of mechanical and engineering principles.*

## HOW TO BECOME A MEMBER

MEMBERSHIP of the Guild is open to every boy possessing a Meccano Outfit, or Hornby Train Set, who satisfactorily fills in the prescribed application form. The only conditions are that members promise to observe the objects of the Guild and to wear their badges on all possible occasions.

The price of the Guild membership badge is 7d. post free in the United Kingdom, and 1/- post free overseas. Boys overseas should ask their dealers for the name and address of the Meccano Agent in their country, who will be pleased to enrol them. A remittance for the necessary amount should be sent along with the form of application. The Guild badge is beautifully enamelled in blue and white and is made for wearing in the lapel of the coat.

## MECCANO CLUBS

MECCANO CLUBS are founded and established under the guidance of the Guild Secretary at Headquarters and at the present time there are nearly 250 affiliated Clubs in various towns and villages throughout the world. Each Club has its Leader, Secretary, Treasurer, and other officials all of whom, with the exception of the Leader, are boys. Write for information how to form a Club, if there is no Club near you. Special awards are given to Club members for good work in connection with their Club and medallions are awarded in connection with the Recruiting Campaign, full particulars of which will be sent on request.



RECRUITING MEDALLION



SPECIAL MERIT MEDALLION



BADGE OF  
MEMBERSHIP

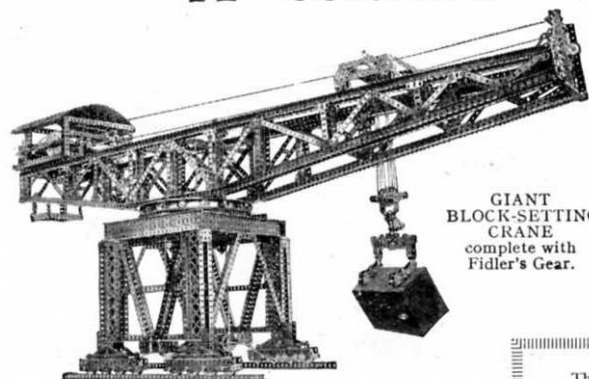


GUILD  
LEADER'S  
BADGE

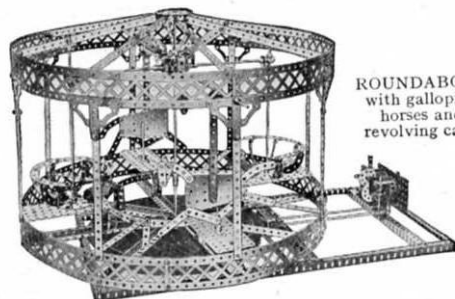


MECCANO GUILD  
MEMBER'S CERTIFICATE

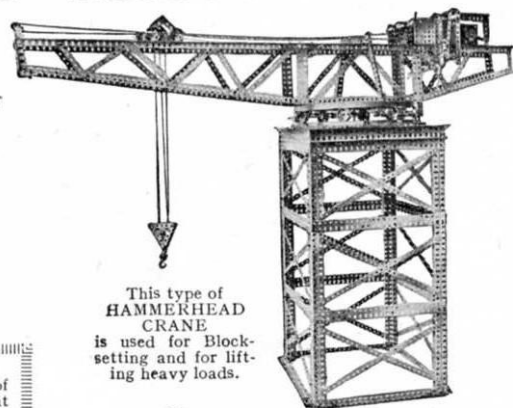
# A Selection of Choice Meccano Models



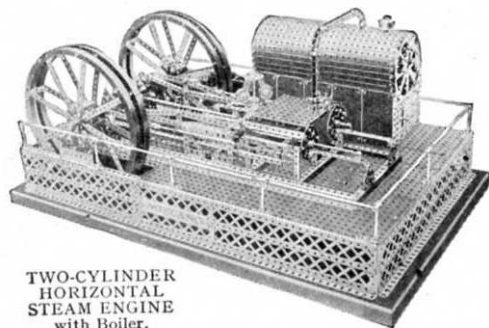
**GIANT  
BLOCK-SETTING  
CRANE**  
complete with  
Fidler's Gear.



**ROUNDBABOUT**  
with galloping  
horses and  
revolving cars.



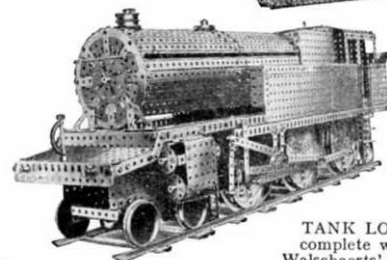
This type of  
**HAMMERHEAD  
CRANE**  
is used for Block-  
setting and for lift-  
ing heavy loads.



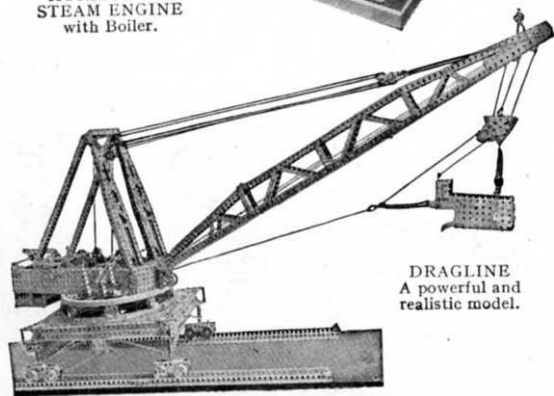
**TWO-CYLINDER  
HORIZONTAL  
STEAM ENGINE**  
with Boiler.

The models illustrated on this page show the wonderful possibilities of Meccano. They comprise a selection from a range of super models that have been specially built for the delight of Meccano boys.

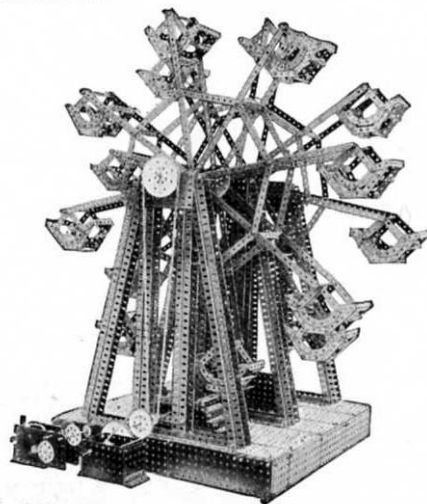
A descriptive leaflet giving full particulars of all the models in the series and the prices of the special Instruction Leaflets that are published in connection with them, may be obtained from your dealer or direct from Meccano Ltd., Binns Road, Old Swan, Liverpool.



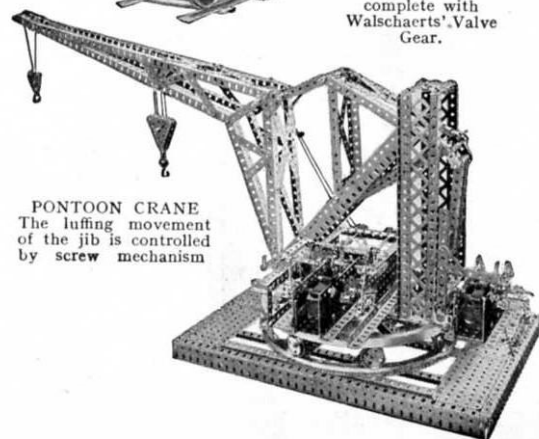
**TANK LOCO**  
complete with  
Walschaerts' Valve  
Gear.



**DRAGLINE**  
A powerful and  
realistic model.



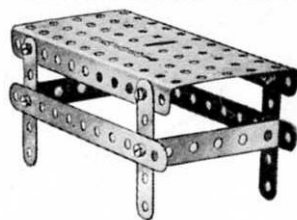
**DOUBLE FLYBOATS.** This is a most  
impressive model when in motion.



**PONTOON CRANE**  
The luffing movement  
of the jib is controlled  
by screw mechanism

All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

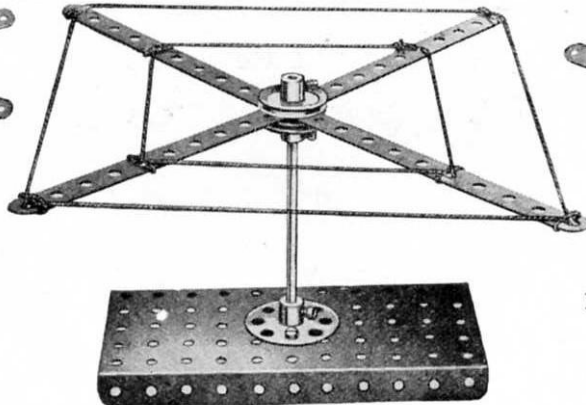
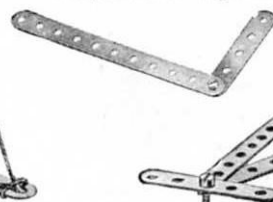
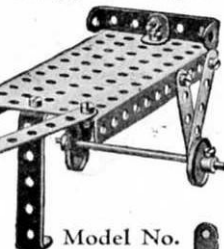
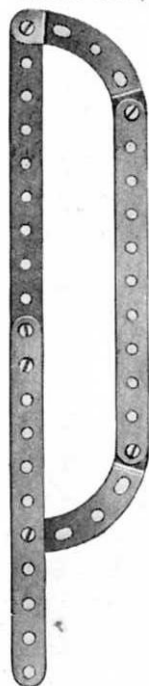
Model No. 00.1 Table



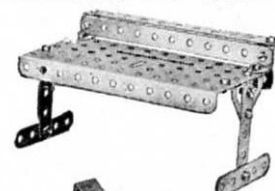
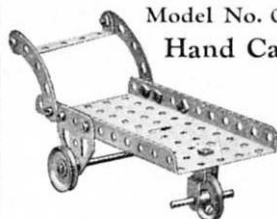
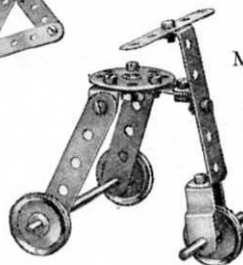
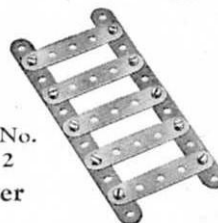
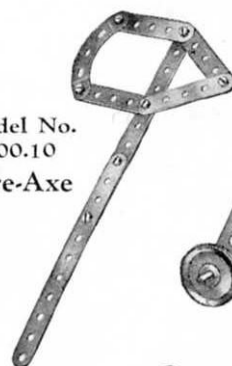
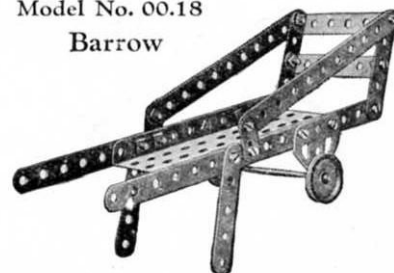
Model No. 00.2 Dividers



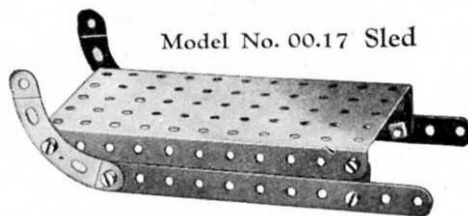
Model No. 00.4 Clothes Hanger

Model No. 00.5  
Carpenter's SquareModel No. 00.7  
Shipyard BogieModel No. 00.3  
BenchModel No. 00.8  
Meat Saw

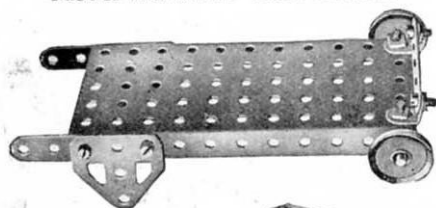
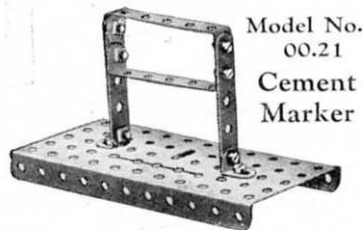
Model No. 00.6 Desk

Model No.  
00.15  
Rifle with  
BayonetModel No. 00.9  
Hand CartModel No. 00.11  
VelocipedeModel No.  
00.12  
LadderModel No. 00.14  
Farm SightModel No.  
00.13  
TrowelModel No.  
00.10  
Fire-AxeModel No.  
00.16  
PloughModel No. 00.18  
Barrow

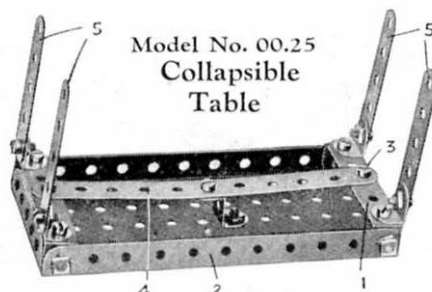
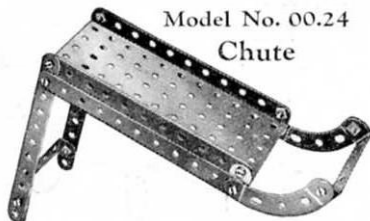
Model No. 00.17 Sled



Model No. 00.19 Flat Truck

Model No.  
00.20  
SpadeModel No.  
00.21  
Cement  
Marker

Model No. 00.22 Motor Boat

Model No.  
00.23Plasterer's  
HawkModel No. 00.24  
ChuteModel No. 00.25  
Collapsible  
Table

The  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  Double Angle Strips 1 are attached to the  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$  Flanged Plate 2 by lock-nutted bolts, as in Standard Mechanism No. 263. The Bolts 3 are secured to the  $5\frac{1}{2}''$  Strip 4 and their shanks engage with the centre holes in the  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  Double Angle Strips 1, thus maintaining the legs 5 in an upright position. When it is desired to fold up the legs 5, it is only necessary to raise the ends of the Strip 4, thus freeing the Double Angle Strips 1. The table is shown in the folded position in Fig. 00.25A.

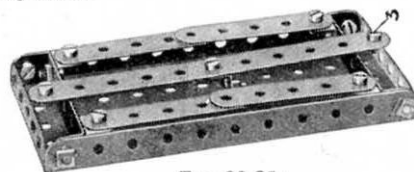
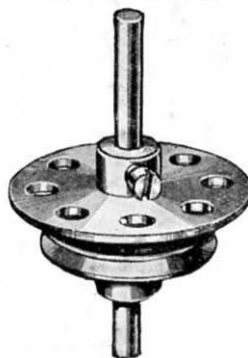
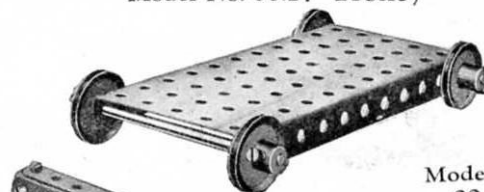


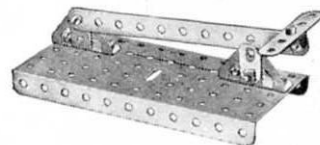
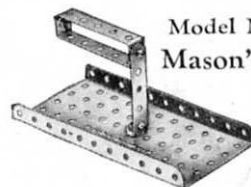
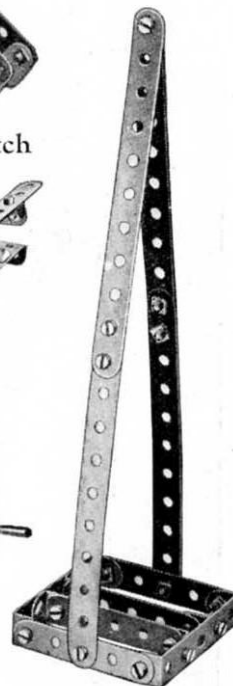
FIG. 00.25A

Model No. 00.26  
Spinning Top

Model No. 00.27 Trolley

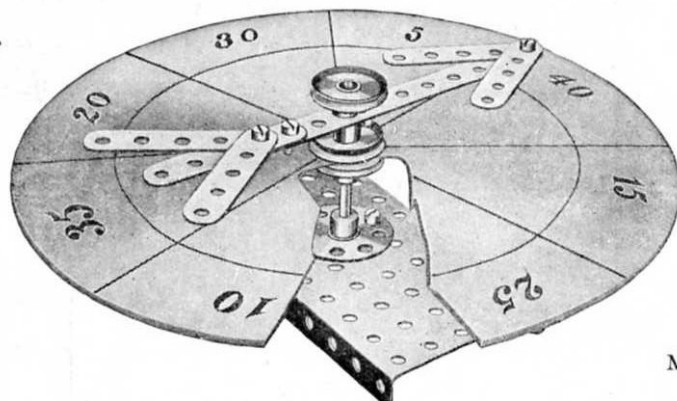
Model No.  
00.29  
Potato  
ChopperModel No. 00.28  
Lewis Gun

Model No. 00.30 Switch

Model No. 00.31  
Mason's TrowelModel No. 00.32  
Baggage Cart

All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

Model No. 00.38 Roulette Wheel

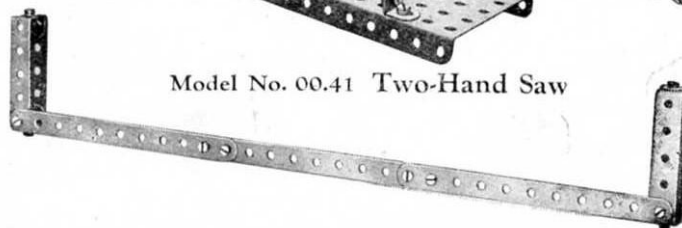


Cut out a circular piece of cardboard, and mark as shown to form scoring board. This is clamped between two 1" Pulley Wheels. The pointer revolves freely on the upright spindle and is held in position by another 1" Pulley Wheel.

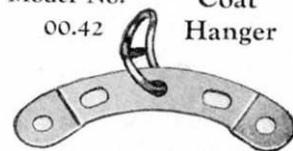
Model No. 00.39 Pulley Shafting



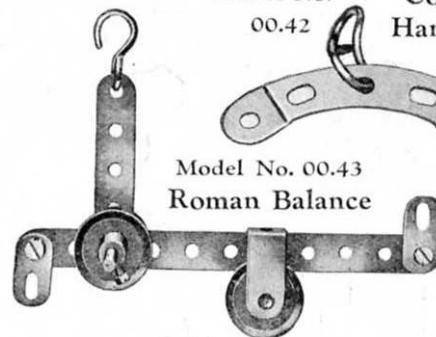
Model No. 00.41 Two-Hand Saw



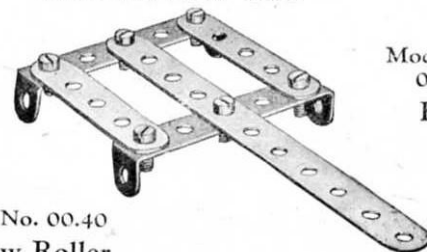
Model No. 00.42 Coat Hanger



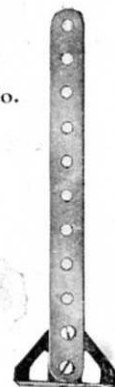
Model No. 00.43 Roman Balance



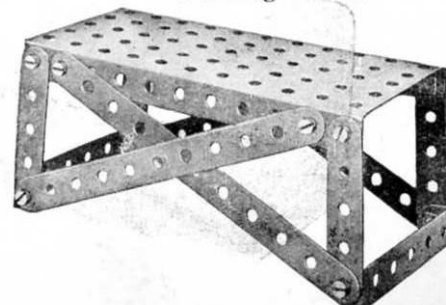
Model No. 00.44 Grill



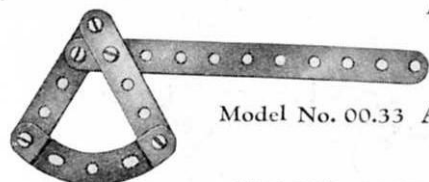
Model No. 00.45 Hoe



Model No. 00.46 Planing Bench



Model No. 00.33 Axe



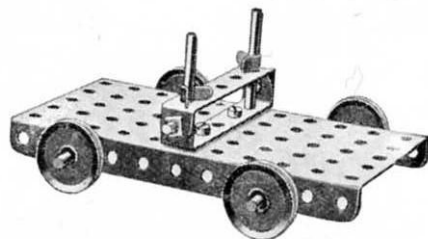
Model No. 00.35 Horse



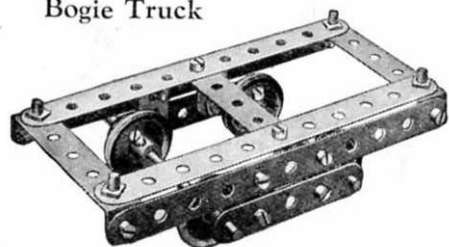
Model No. 00.34 Fork



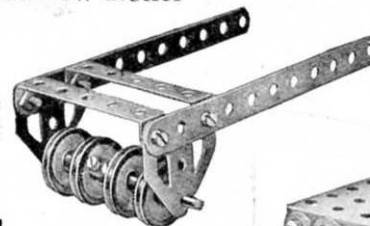
Model No. 00.36 Lumber Truck



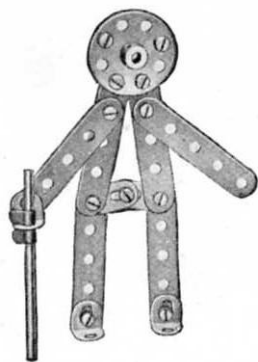
Model No. 00.37 Bogie Truck



Model No. 00.40 Furrow Roller



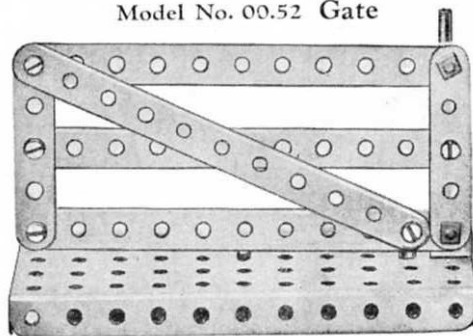
Model No. 00.47  
Meccano Man



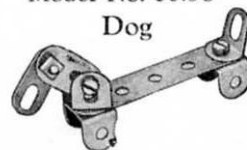
Model No. 00.48  
Cannon



Model No. 00.52 Gate



Model No. 00.56  
Dog



Model No. 00.57  
Friction Grip Tongs



Model No. 00.58  
Clothes Horse



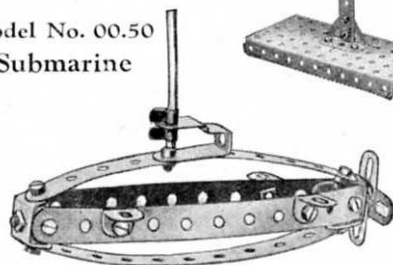
Model No.  
00.49  
Birdcage  
and  
Stand



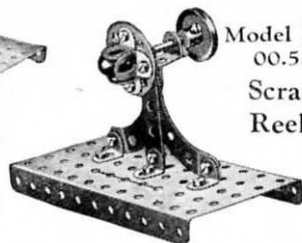
Model No. 00.59  
Rake



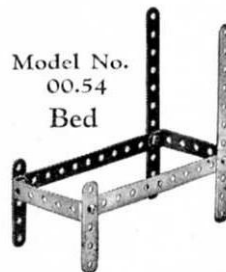
Model No. 00.50  
Submarine



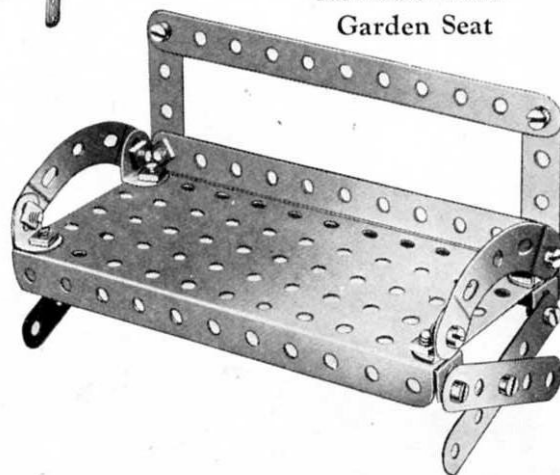
Model No.  
00.53  
Scrap  
Reel



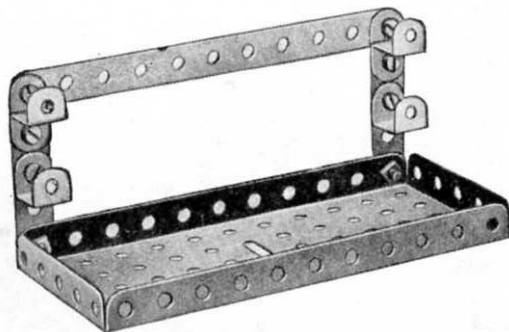
Model No.  
00.54  
Bed



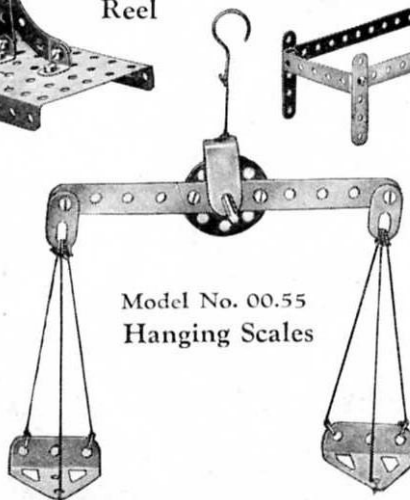
Model No. 00.60  
Garden Seat



Model No. 00.51 Pen Rack



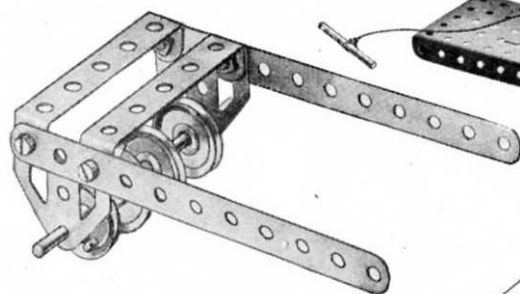
Model No. 00.55  
Hanging Scales



All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

11

Model No. 00.61 Field Roller



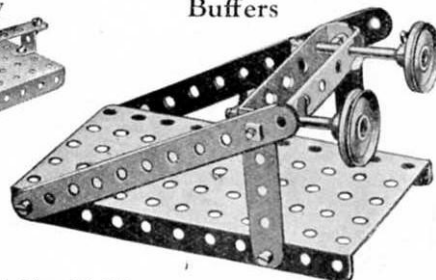
Model No. 00.62 Cheese Cutter



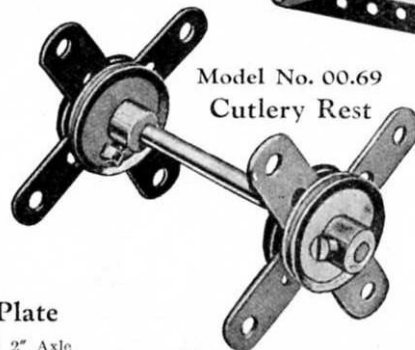
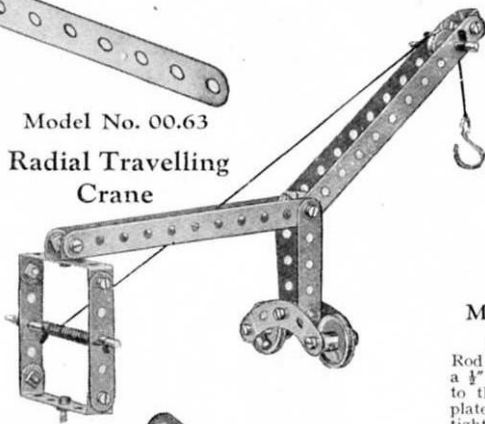
Model No. 00.67 Telegraph Key



Model No. 00.68 Buffers

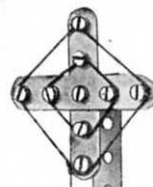


Model No. 00.63 Radial Travelling Crane



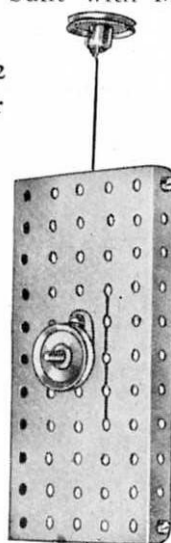
Model No. 00.69 Cutlery Rest

Model No. 00.71 Frame Aerial

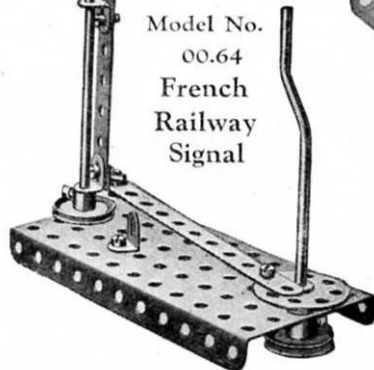


Model No. 00.66 Magic Plate

The cord is wound once round a 2" Axle Rod that is journalled in a Flat Bracket and a 1/2" Reversed Angle Bracket, which are bolted to the Plate. If the cord is held loosely the plate will drop, but as soon as the cord is tightened the plate becomes immovable.



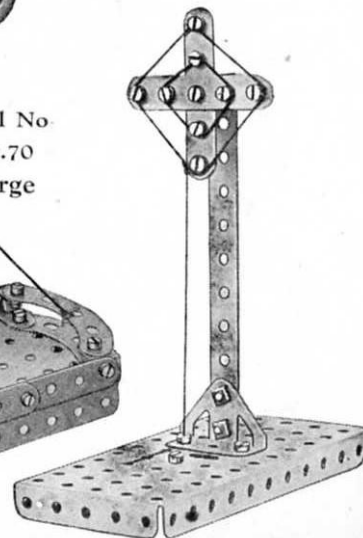
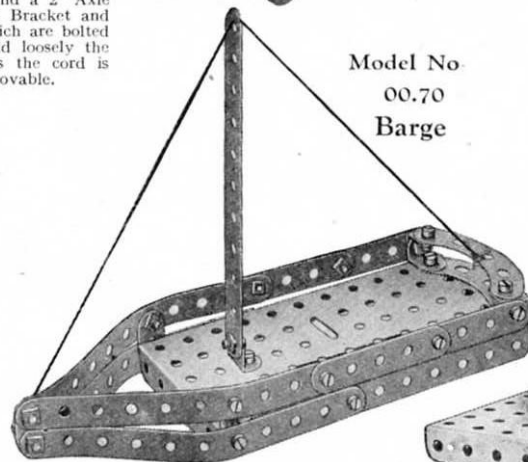
Model No. 00.64 French Railway Signal



Model No. 00.65 Print Trimmer

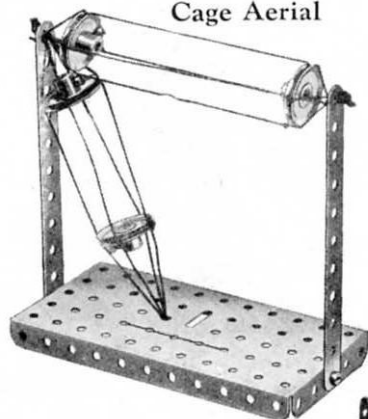


Model No. 00.70 Barge



All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

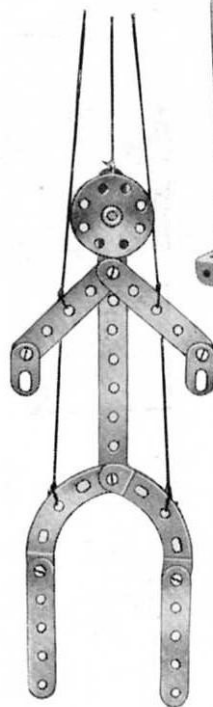
Model No. 00.72  
Cage Aerial



Model No. 00.73 Double Wire  
L Aerial



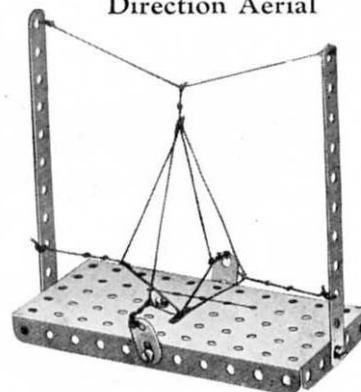
Model No. 00.74  
Jumping Jack



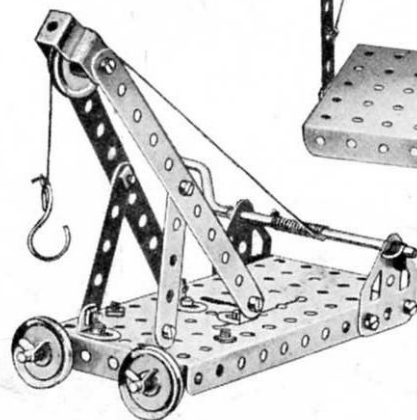
Model No. 00.75  
Single Wire  
T Aerial



Model No. 00.76  
Direction Aerial



Model No. 00.77  
Revolving Crane



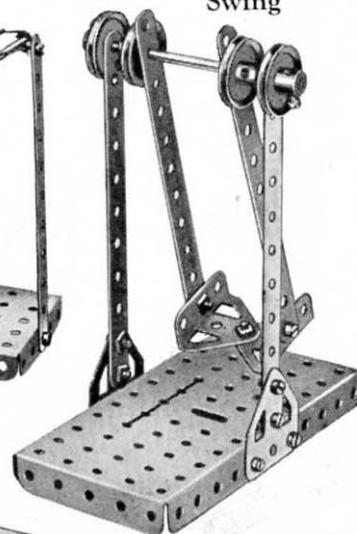
Model No. 00.78  
Single Wire  
L Aerial



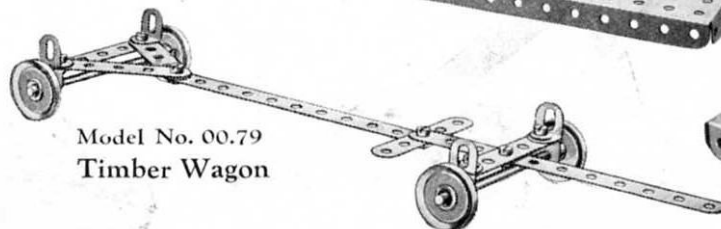
Model No. 00.80  
Double Wire  
T Aerial



Model No. 00.81  
Swing

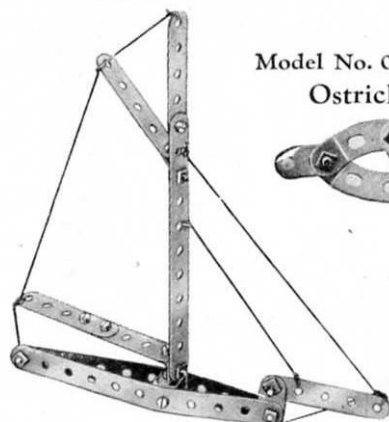
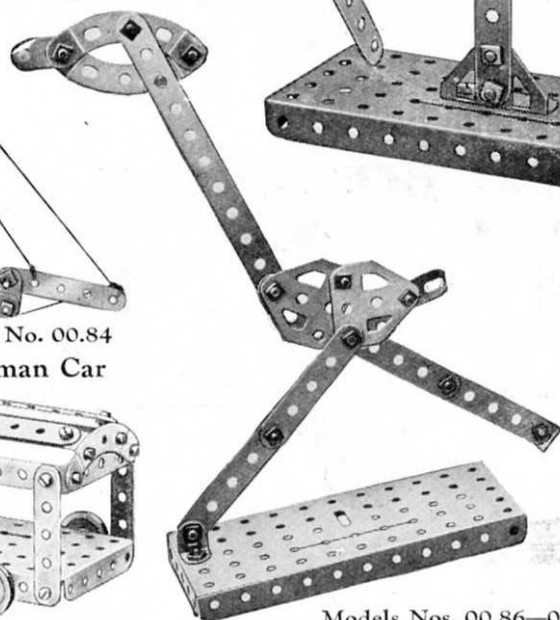
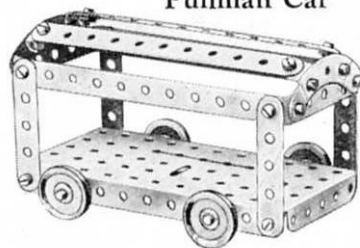
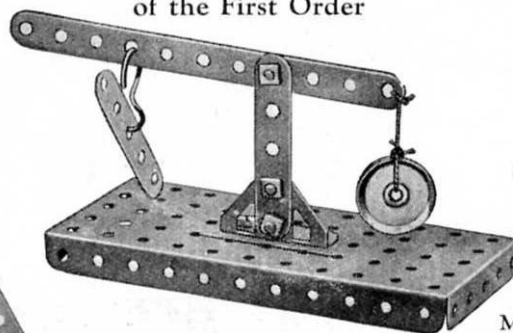
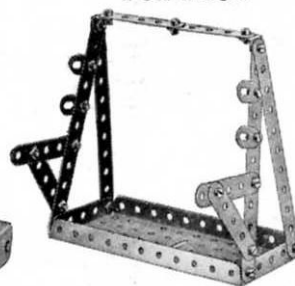
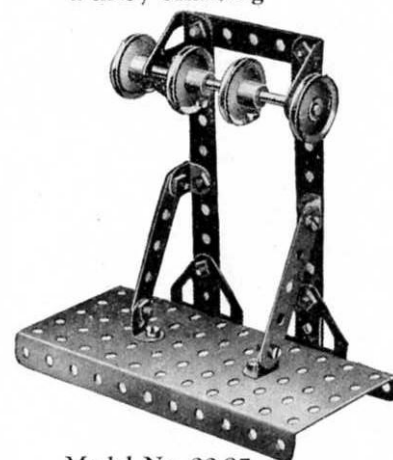
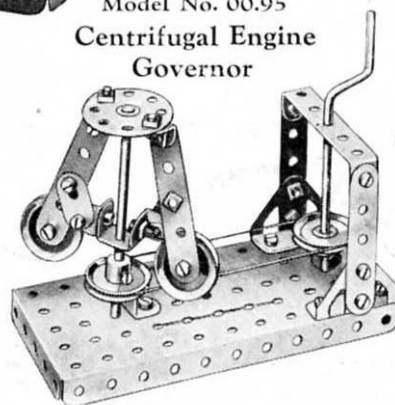


Model No. 00.79  
Timber Wagon

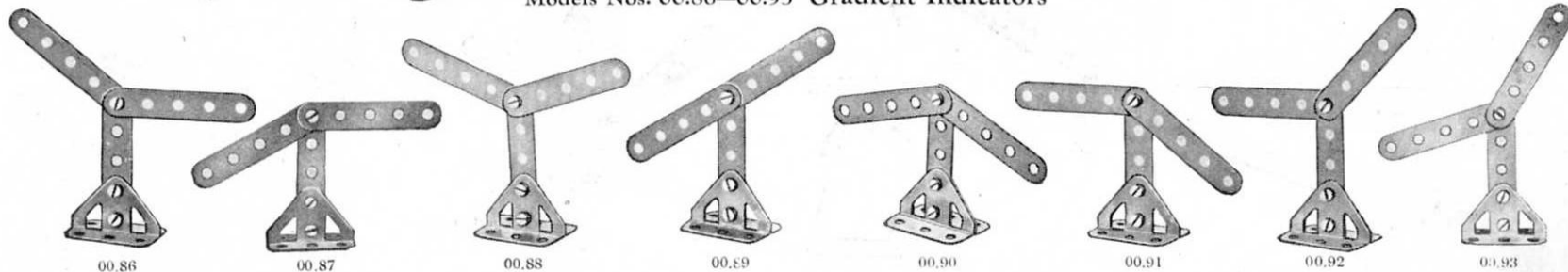


All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

13

Model No. 00.82  
YachtModel No. 00.83  
OstrichModel No. 00.84  
Pullman CarModel No. 00.85 Lever  
of the First OrderModel No. 00.94  
Pen RackModel No. 00.96  
Pulley ShaftingModel No. 00.95  
Centrifugal Engine  
GovernorModel No. 00.97  
Tricycle

Models Nos. 00.86—00.93 Gradient Indicators



00.86

00.87

00.88

00.89

00.90

00.91

00.92

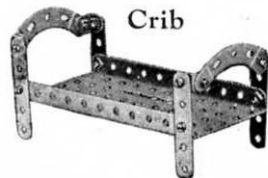
00.93

All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

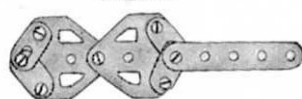
Model No. 00.98  
Watch Stand



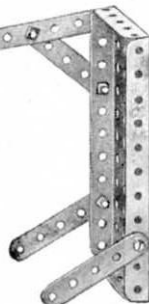
Model No. 00.99  
Crib



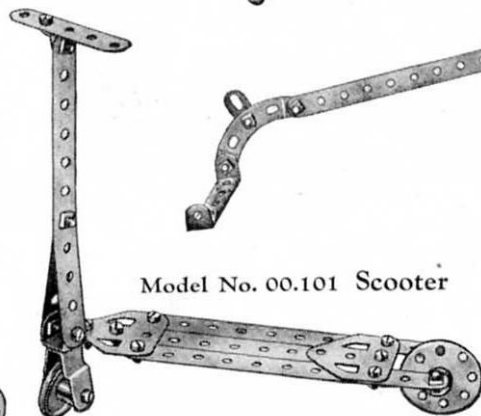
Model No. 00.100  
Violin



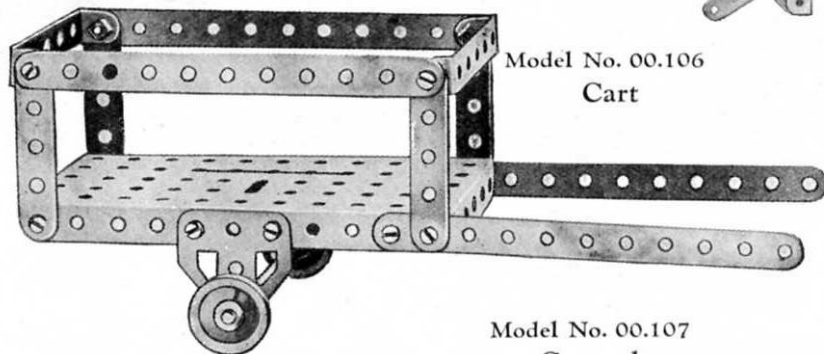
Model No. 00.105  
Mono Rail



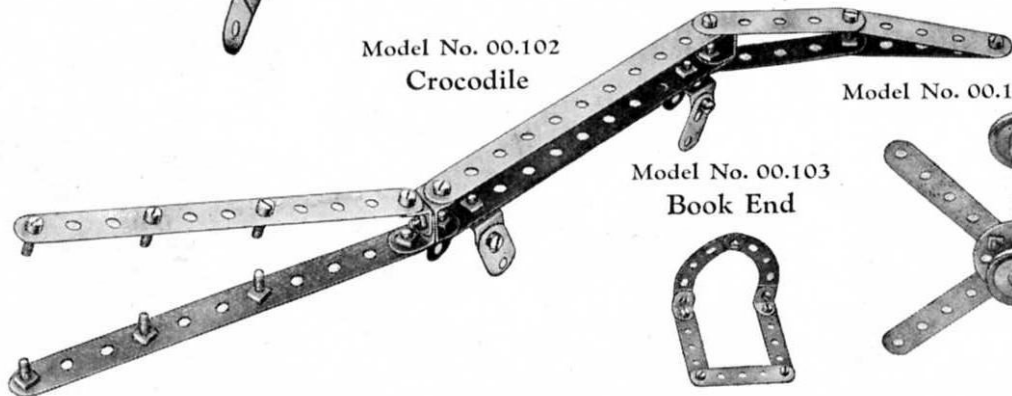
Model No. 00.101 Scooter



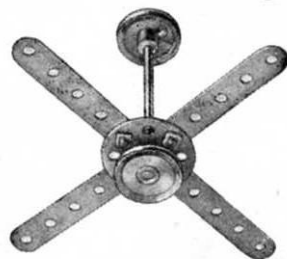
Model No. 00.106  
Cart



Model No. 00.102  
Crocodile



Model No. 00.104 Ceiling Fan

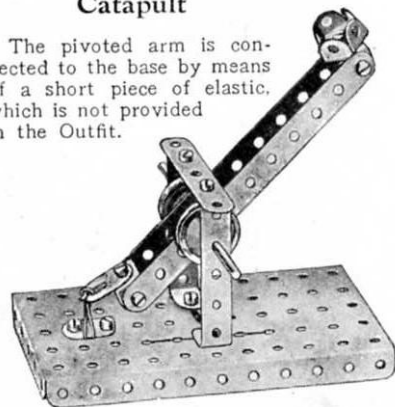


Model No. 00.103  
Book End



Model No. 00.107  
Catapult

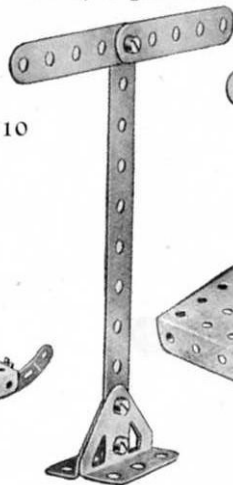
The pivoted arm is connected to the base by means of a short piece of elastic, which is not provided in the Outfit.



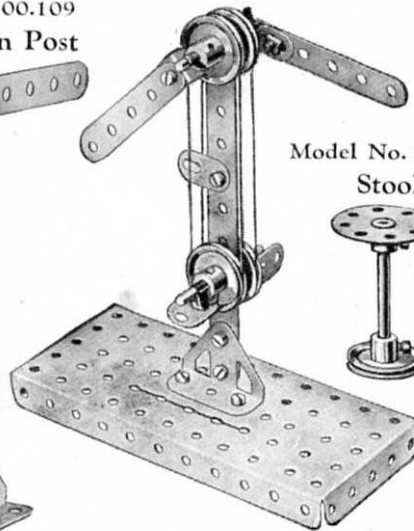
Model No. 00.108  
Track Gauge



Model No. 00.109  
2-way Sign Post



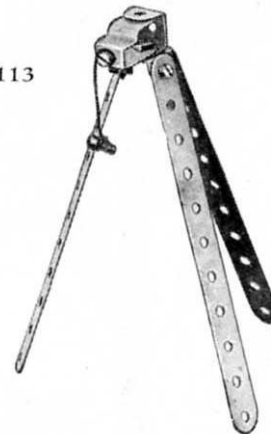
Model No. 00.112 Semaphore



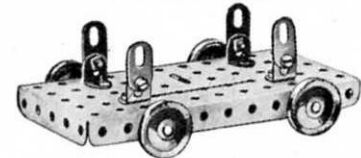
Model No. 00.113  
Stool



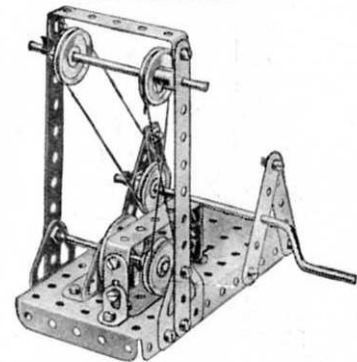
Model No. 00.116  
Camera



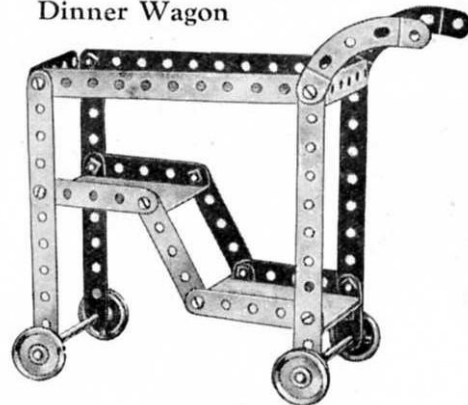
Model No. 00.117  
Lumber Truck



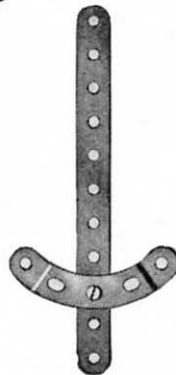
Model No. 00.118  
Circular Saw



Model No. 00.111  
Dinner Wagon



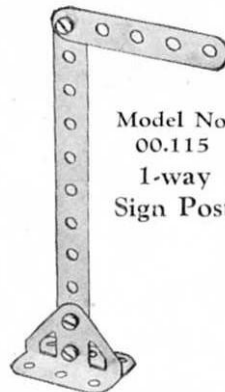
Model No. 00.114  
Sword



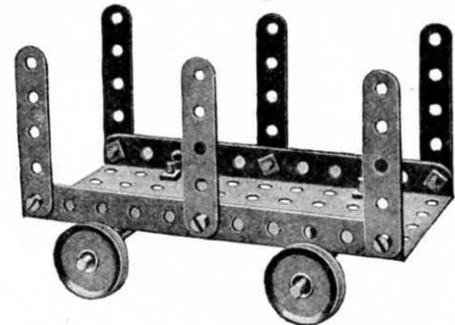
Model No. 00.119  
Umbrella Stand



Model No.  
00.115  
1-way  
Sign Post

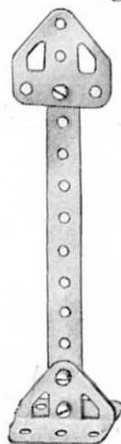


Model No. 00.120 Timber Truck



All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

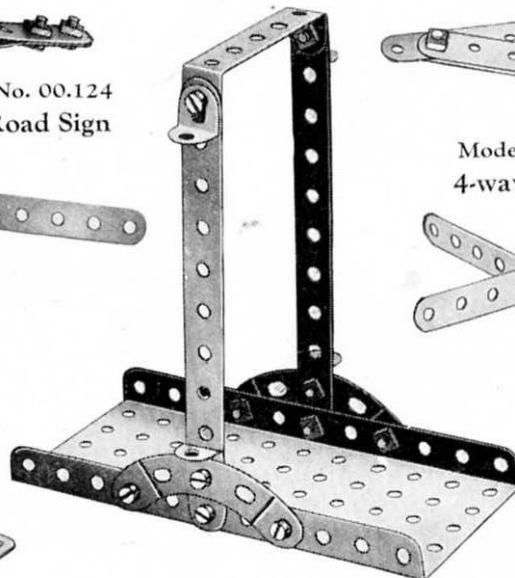
Model No. 00.121  
Road Sign



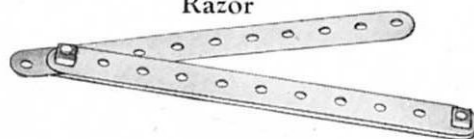
Model No. 00.122 Tweezers



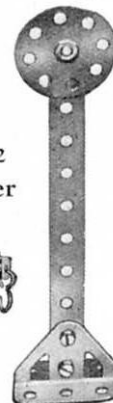
Model No. 00.128  
Elevator Car



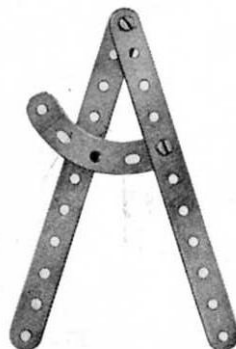
Model No. 00.130  
Razor



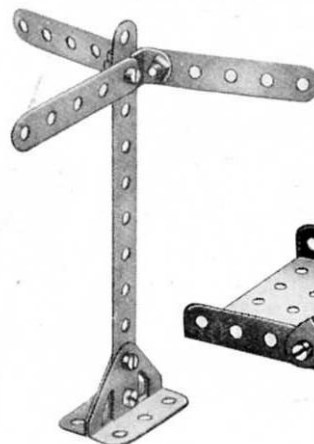
Model No. 00.133  
Road Sign



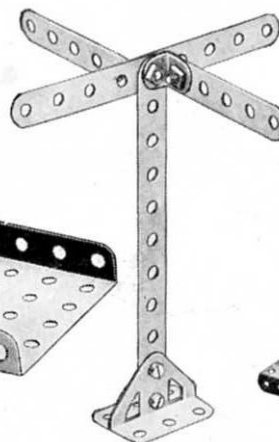
Model No.  
00.123  
Dividers



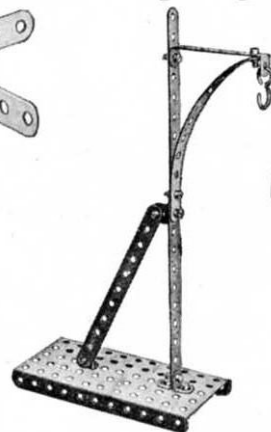
Model No. 00.124  
3-way Road Sign



Model No. 00.131  
4-way Road Sign



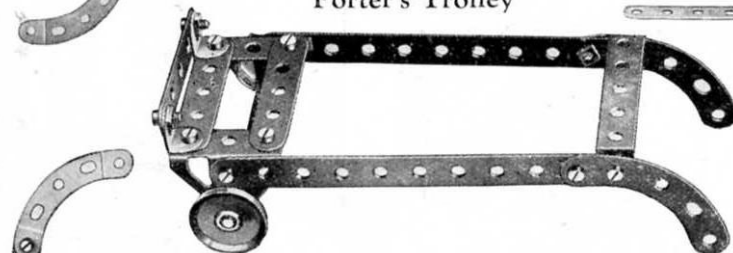
Model No. 00.132  
Mail Bag Hanger



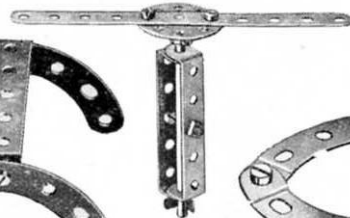
Model No. 00.125  
Tin Opener



Model No. 00.126  
Porter's Trolley



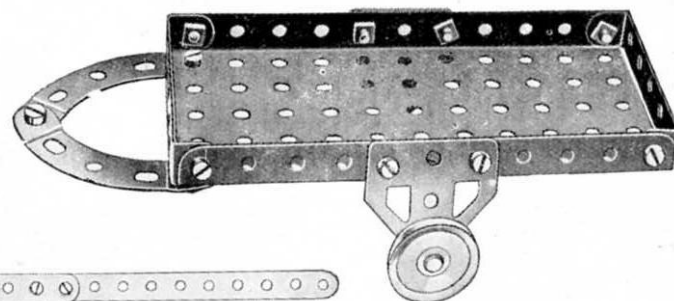
Model No. 00.129  
Propeller



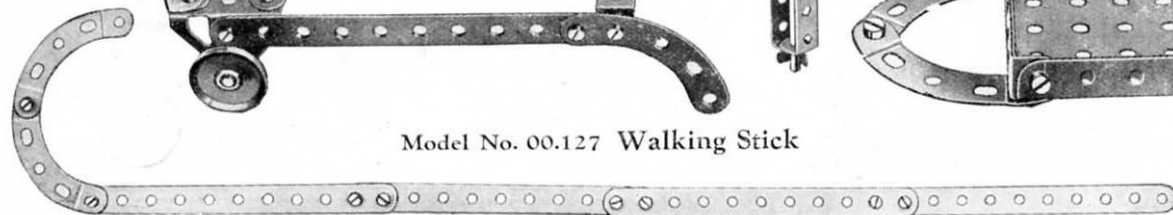
Model No.  
00.135  
Street  
Lamp



Model No. 00.134 Hand Truck



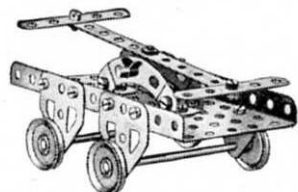
Model No. 00.127 Walking Stick



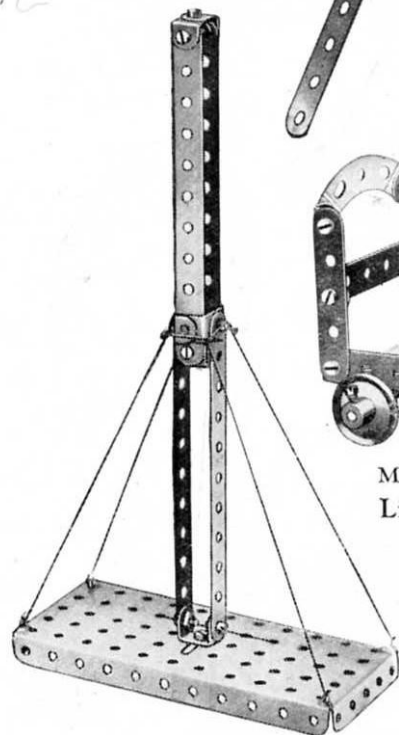
All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

17

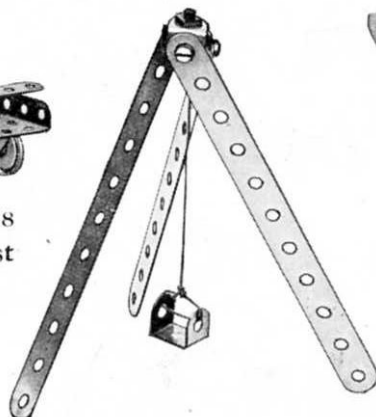
Model No. 00.136  
Hand Car



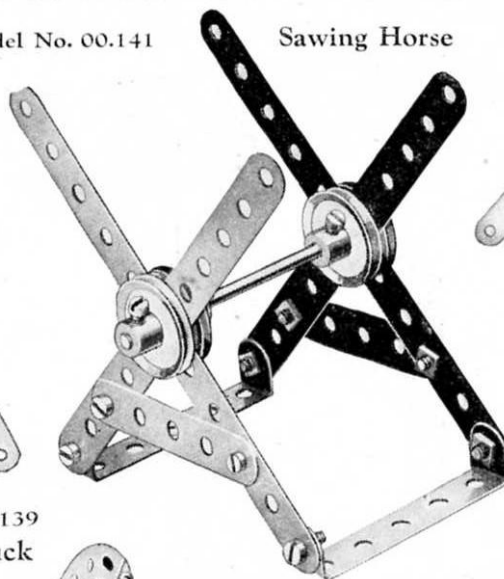
Model No. 00.138  
Telescopic Mast



Model No. 00.137  
Tripod



Model No. 00.141

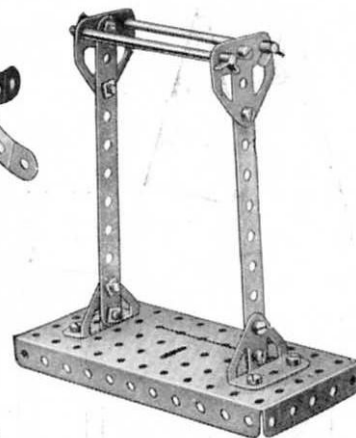


Sawing Horse

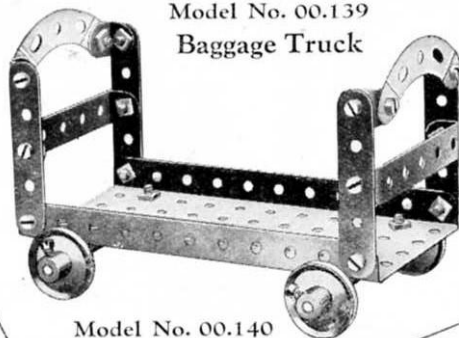
Model No. 00.142  
Piano Stool



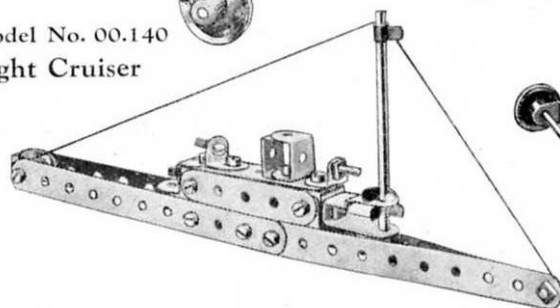
Model No. 00.143  
Towel Horse



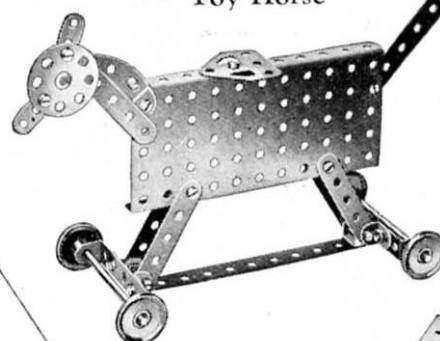
Model No. 00.139  
Baggage Truck



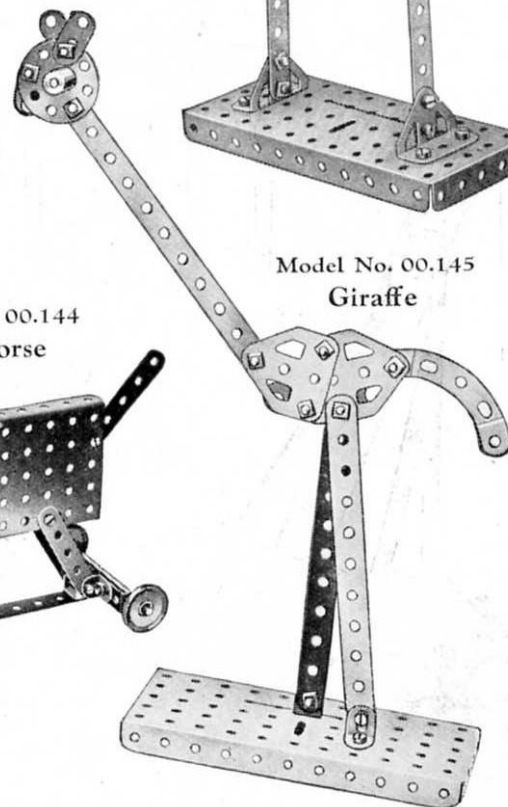
Model No. 00.140  
Light Cruiser



Model No. 00.144  
Toy Horse



Model No. 00.145  
Giraffe



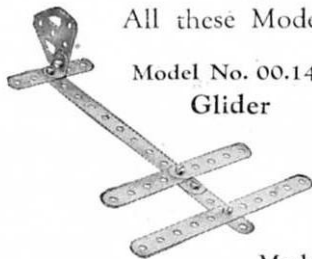
13

Model No. 00.146  
Step Ladder

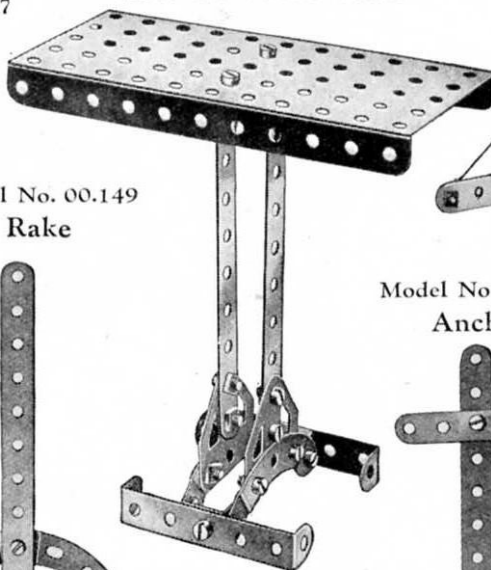


All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

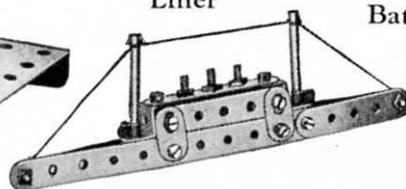
Model No. 00.147  
Glider



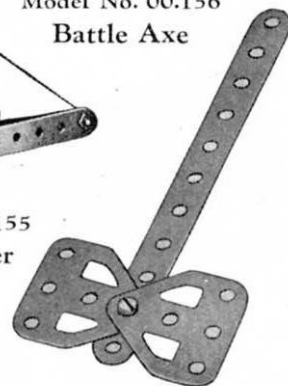
Model No. 00.151 Table



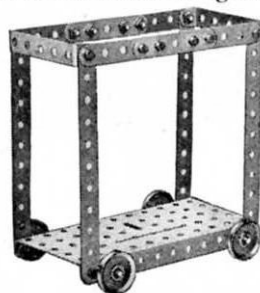
Model No. 00.153  
Liner



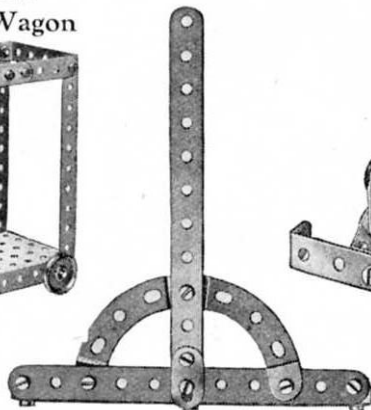
Model No. 00.156  
Battle Axe



Model No. 00.148  
Refreshment Wagon



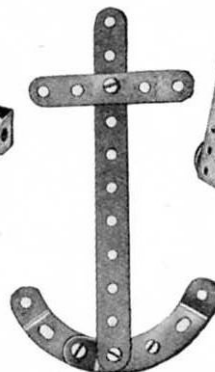
Model No. 00.149  
Rake



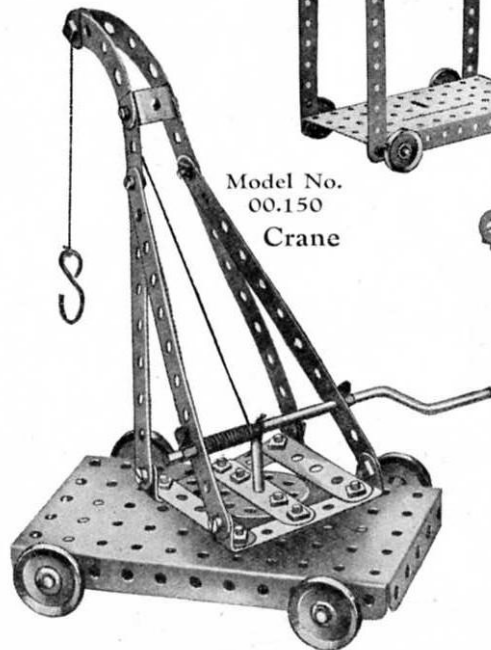
Model No. 00.155  
Gravel Sifter



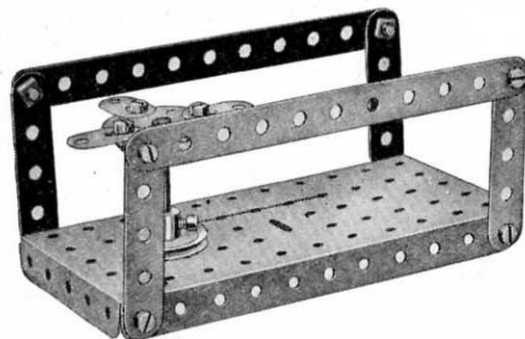
Model No. 00.154  
Anchor



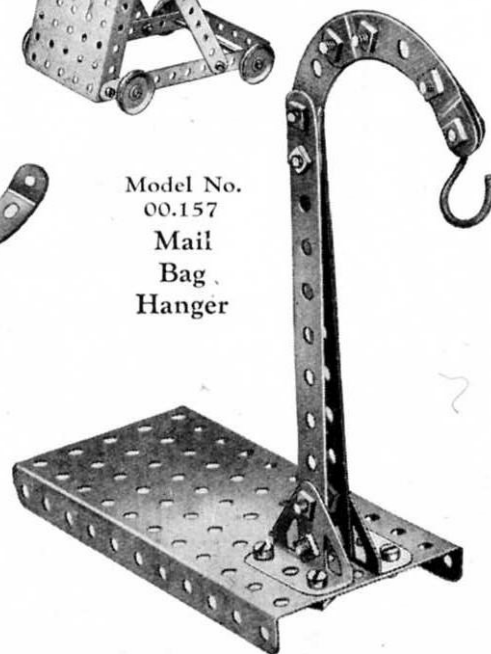
Model No.  
00.150  
Crane



Model No. 00.152 Turnstile



Model No.  
00.157  
Mail  
Bag  
Hanger

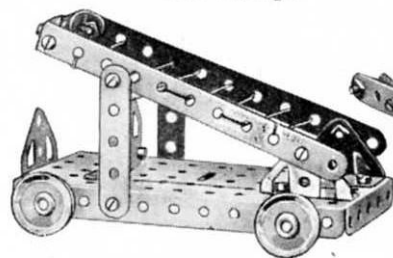


All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

19

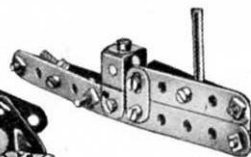
Model No. 00.158

Fire Escape

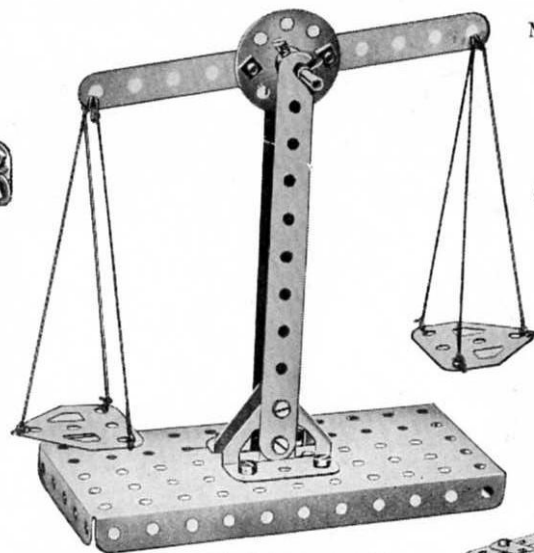


Model No. 00.159

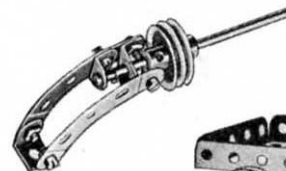
Torpedo Boat



Model No. 00.163 Scales

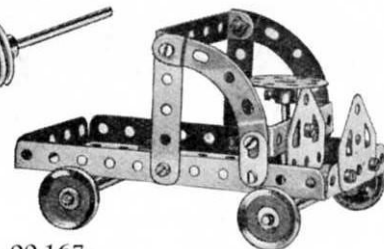


Model No. 00.165 Pistol



Model No. 00.166

Motor Car

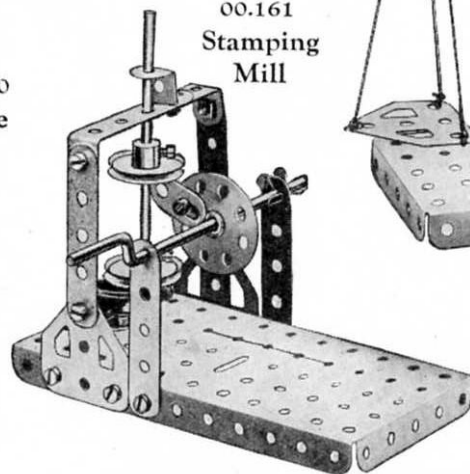


Model No.

00.161

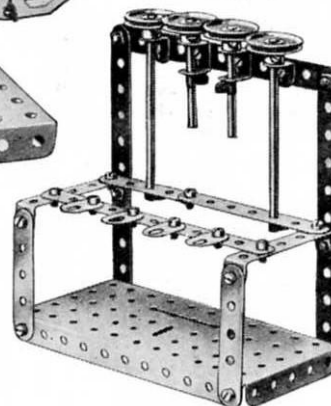
Stamping

Mill



Model No. 00.167

Organ



Model No. 00.169

Searchlight



Model No. 00.160

Telegraph Pole

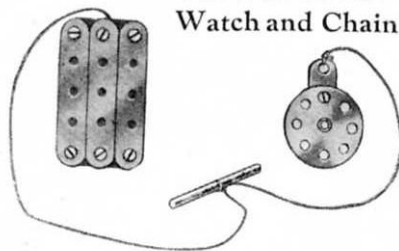
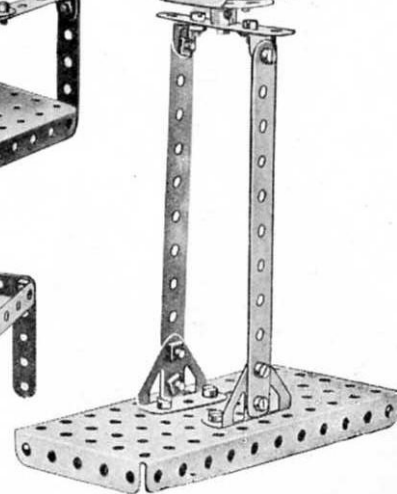


Model No. 00.164

Clothes  
Drying Frame

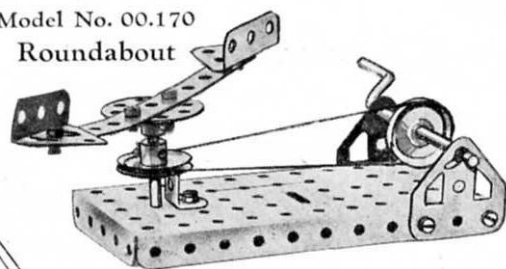
Model No. 00.162

Watch and Chain

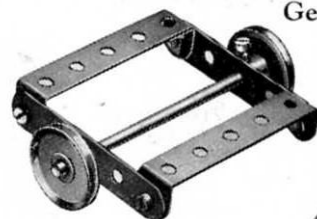
Model No. 00.168  
Drinking Trough

All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

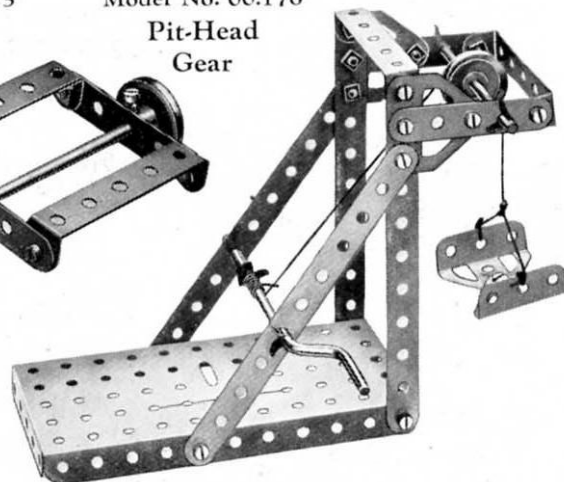
Model No. 00.170  
Roundabout



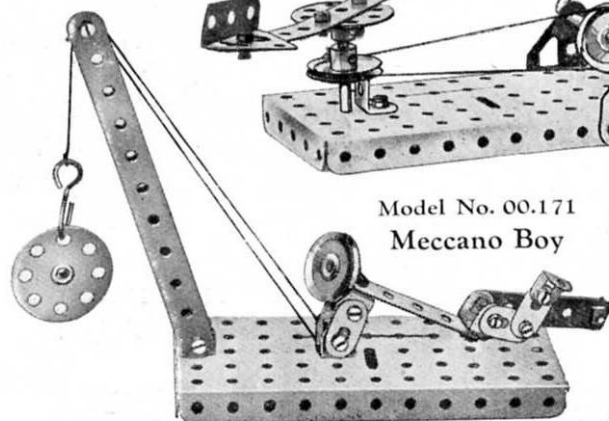
Model No. 00.175  
Trolley



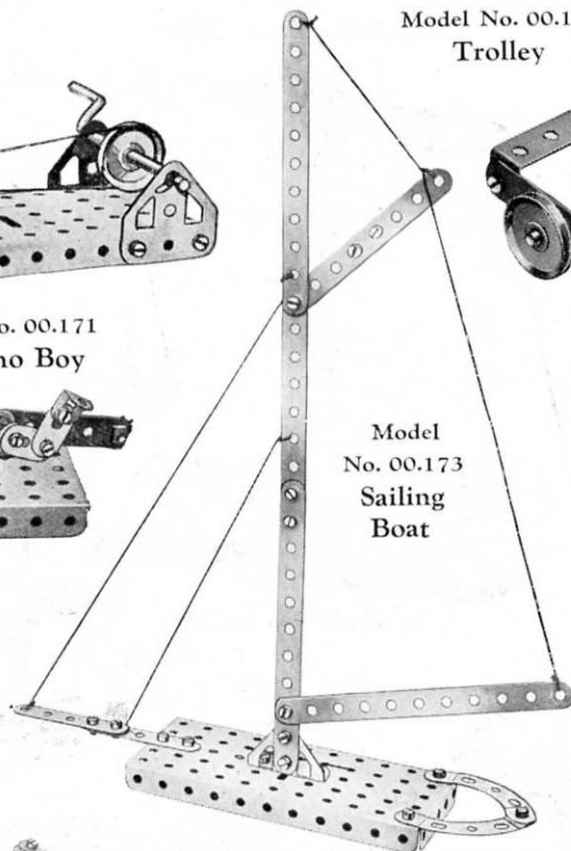
Model No. 00.176  
Pit-Head  
Gear



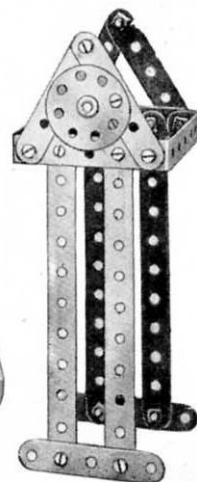
Model No. 00.171  
Meccano Boy



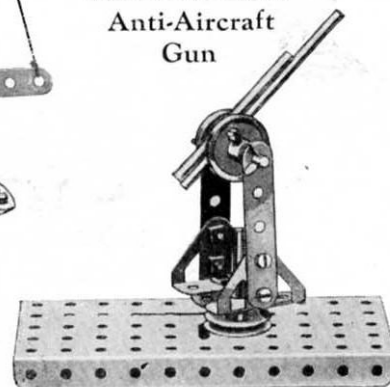
Model  
No. 00.173  
Sailing  
Boat



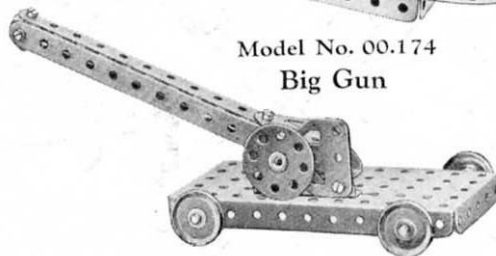
Model No. 00.178  
Grandfather's Clock



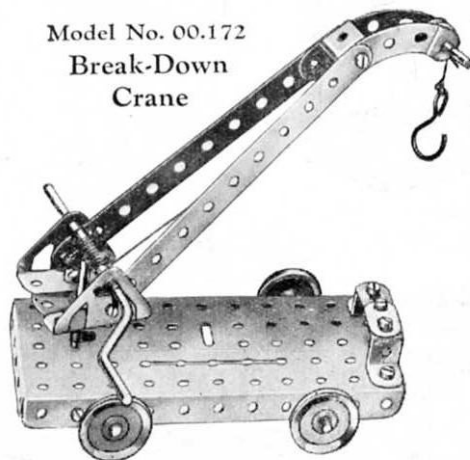
Model No. 00.177  
Anti-Aircraft  
Gun



Model No. 00.174  
Big Gun



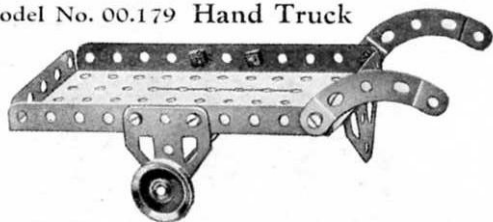
Model No. 00.172  
Break-Down  
Crane



All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

21

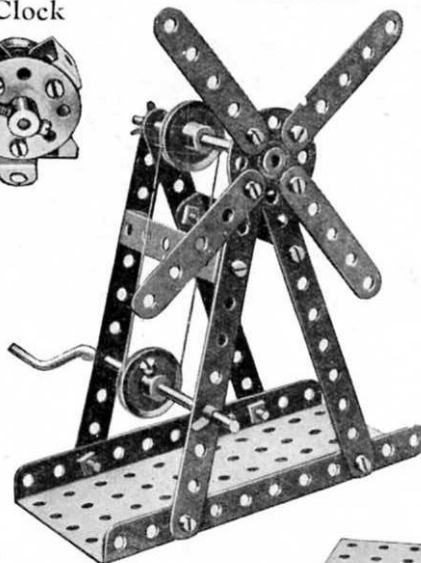
Model No. 00.179 Hand Truck



Model  
No. 00.181  
Clock



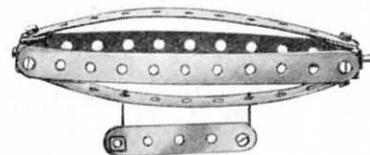
Model No. 00.183  
Windmill



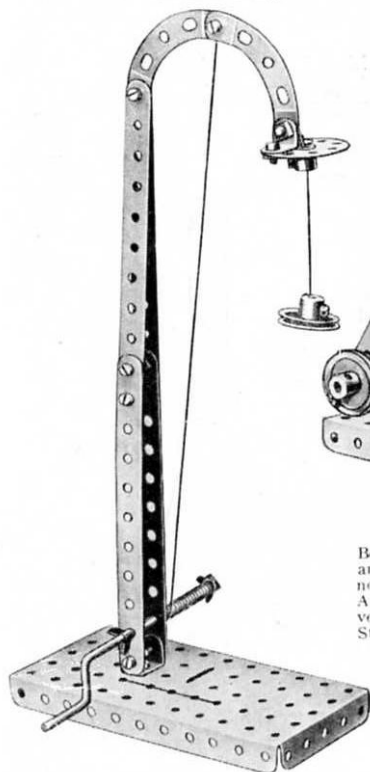
Model  
No. 00.185  
Flower Pot  
Stand



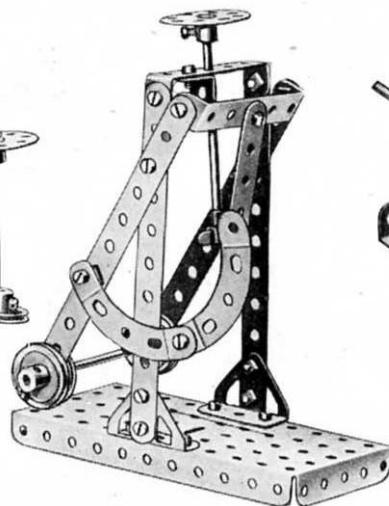
Model No. 00.186 Airship



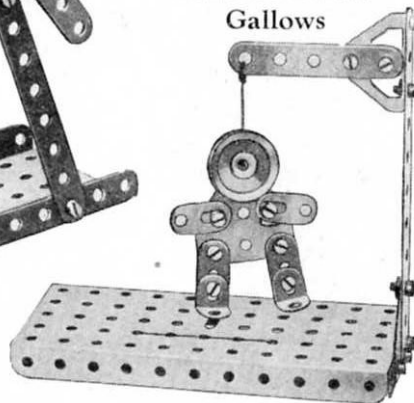
Model No. 00.180  
Arc Lamp



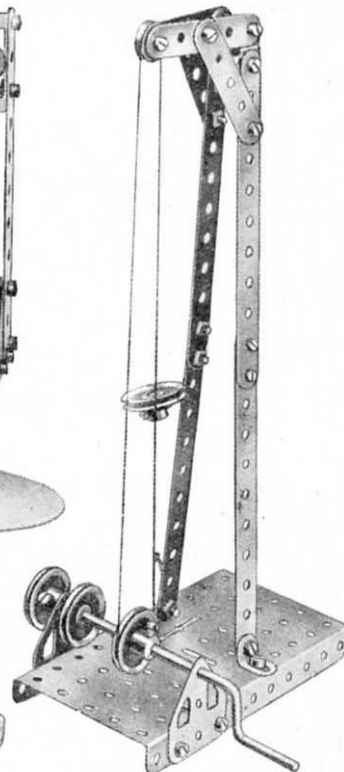
Model No. 00.182  
Letter Balance



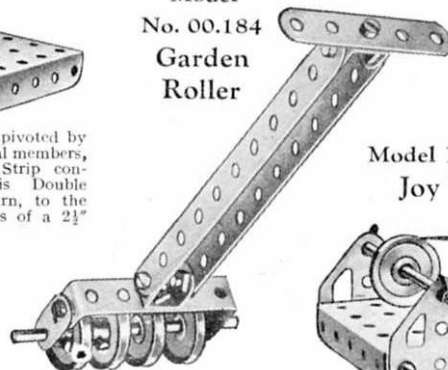
Model No. 00.187  
Gallows



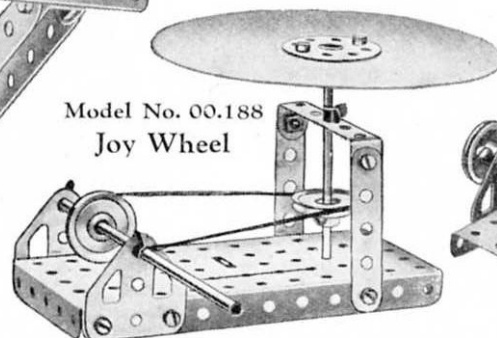
Model No. 00.189  
Airship Mooring Mast



Model  
No. 00.184  
Garden  
Roller



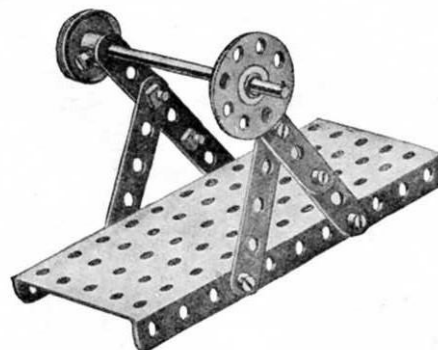
Model No. 00.188  
Joy Wheel



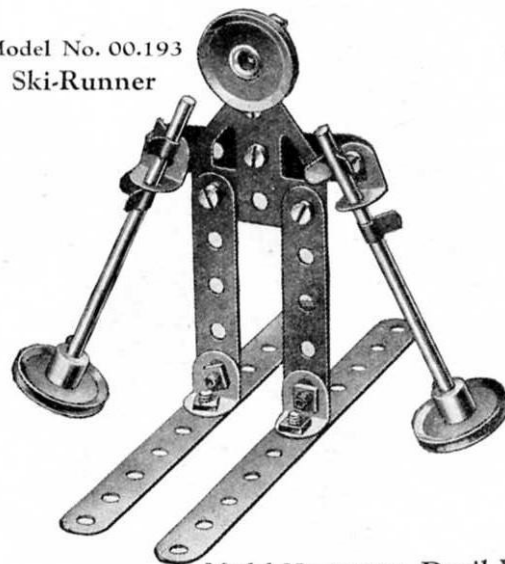
The weighted  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips are pivoted by Bolts and lock-nuts to the vertical members, and a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip connects their upper ends. This Double Angle Strip is connected, in turn, to the vertical  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rod by means of a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and an Angle Bracket.

All these Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 00

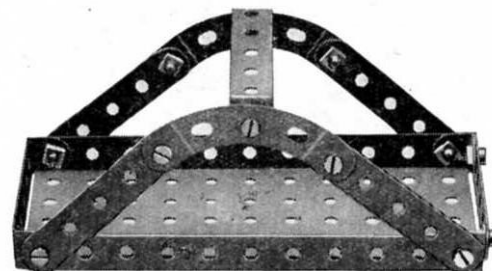
Model No. 00.190 Buffing Spindle



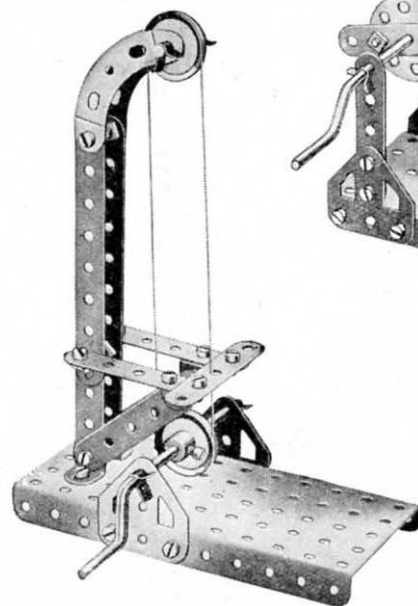
Model No. 00.193  
Ski-Runner



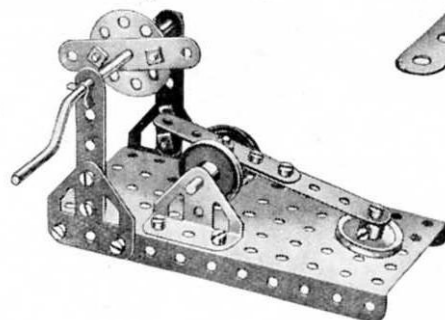
Model No. 00.196 Cutlery Basket



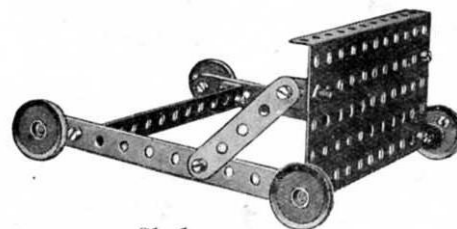
Model No. 00.191  
Band Saw



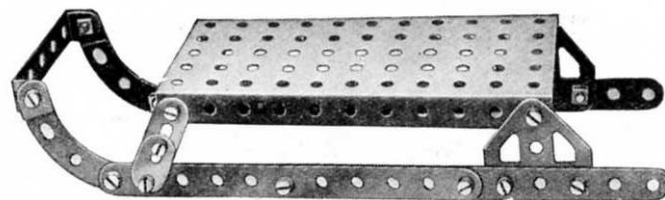
Model No. 00.192  
Trip Hammer



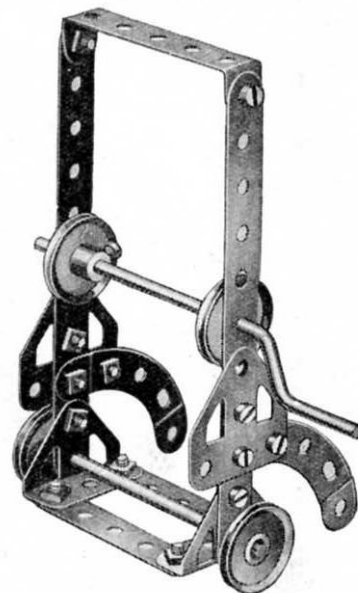
Model No. 00.194 Devil Wall

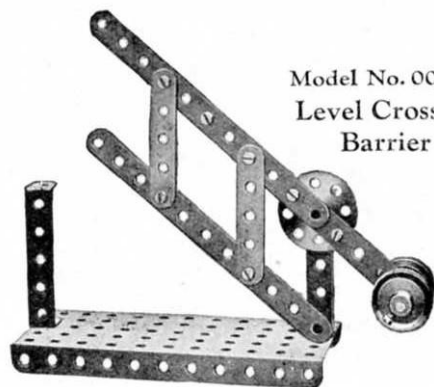


Model No. 00.195 Sled

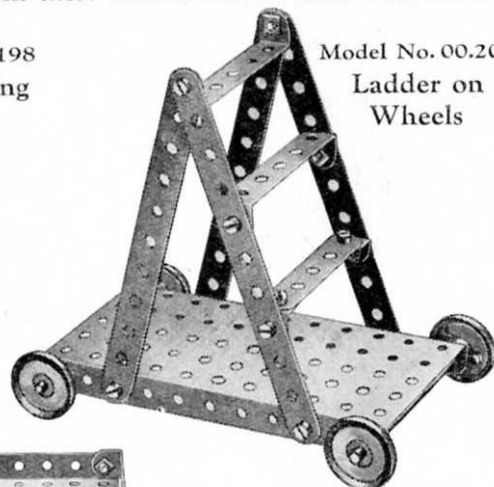


Model No. 00.197  
Garden Hose Reel

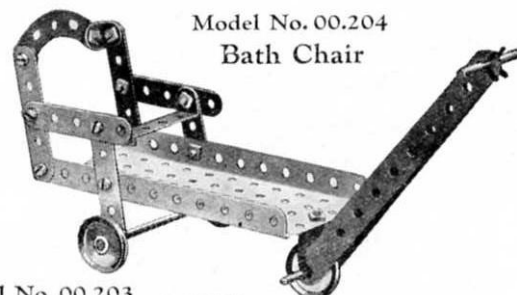




Model No. 00.198  
Level Crossing  
Barrier

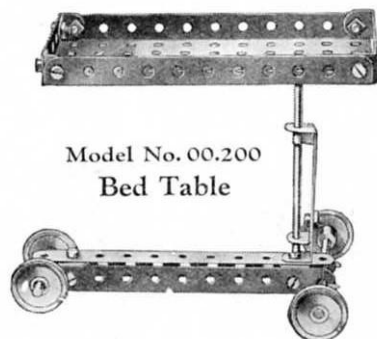
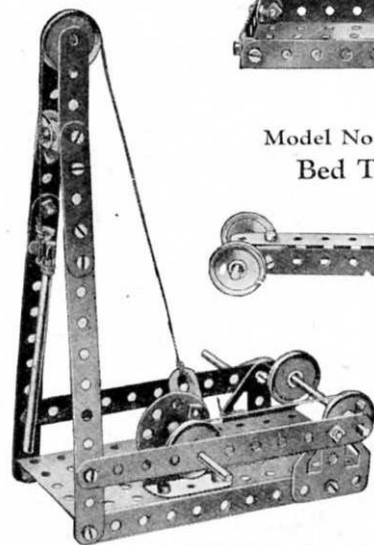


Model No. 00.201  
Ladder on  
Wheels

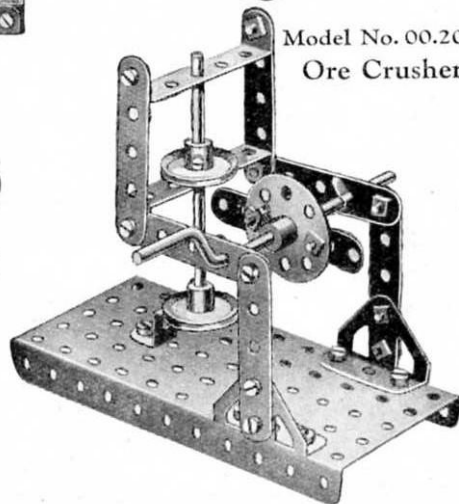


Model No. 00.204  
Bath Chair

Model No. 00.199  
Well Driller



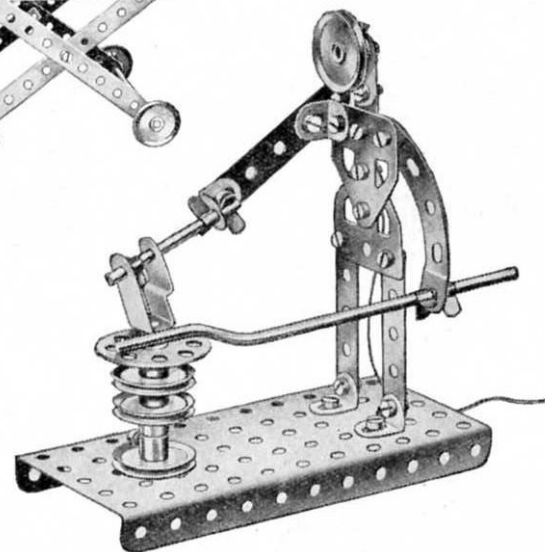
Model No. 00.200  
Bed Table



Model No. 00.202  
Ore Crusher



Model No. 00.203  
Tea Wagon



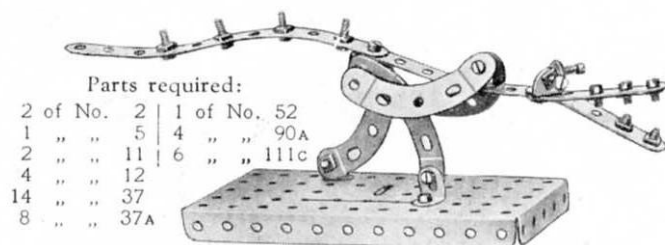
Model No. 00.205  
Blacksmith

### HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 00. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 00A Accessory Outfit, the price of which will be found in the list at the end of this Manual.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

### Model No.0.1 Prehistoric Bird



Parts required:

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 52
1 " " 5	4 " " 90A
2 " " 11	6 " " 111c
4 " " 12	
14 " " 37	
8 " " 37A	

### Model No.0.5 Medal

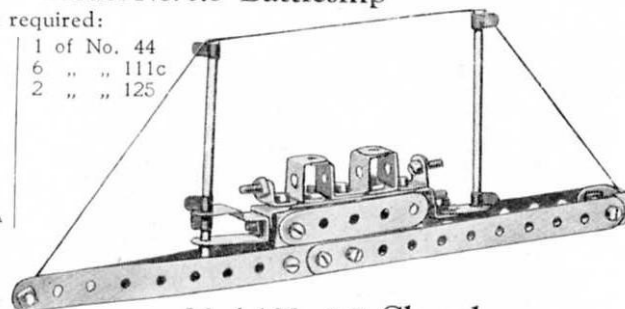
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	
8 " " 5	
4 " " 10	
1 " " 24	
13 " " 37	
2 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	

Parts required:

4 of No. 2	
3 " " 5	
4 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
9 " " 12	
2 " " 16	
6 " " 35	
16 " " 37	
6 " " 37A	

### Model No.0.6 Battleship



### Model No.0.7 Church

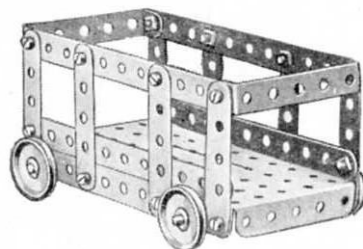
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	2 of No. 12	6 of No. 37A	2 of No. 90A
8 " " 5	1 " " 24	2 " " 48A	6 " " 111c
3 " " 10	16 " " 37	1 " " 52	1 " " 126A

### Model No.0.2 Cattle Truck

Parts required:

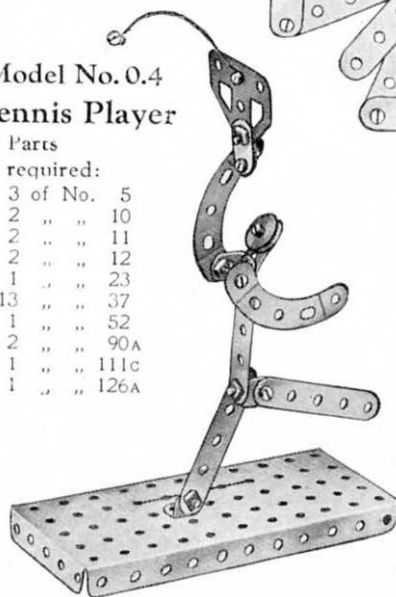
4 of No. 2	4 of No. 22	2 of No. 48A
8 " " 5	16 " " 37	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	2 " " 37A	2 " " 111c



### Model No.0.4 Tennis Player

Parts required:

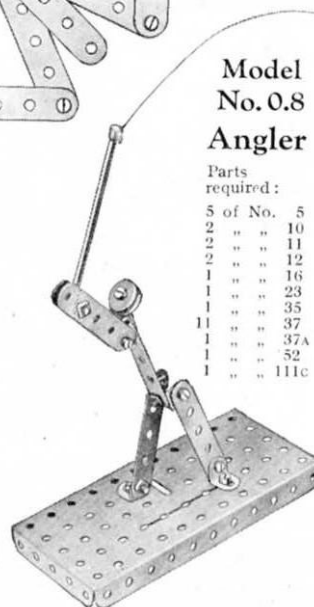
3 of No. 5	
2 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
2 " " 12	
1 " " 23	
13 " " 37	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	
1 " " 126A	



### Model No.0.8 Angler

Parts required:

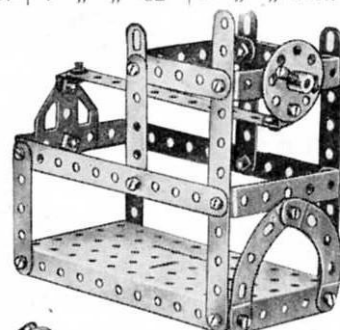
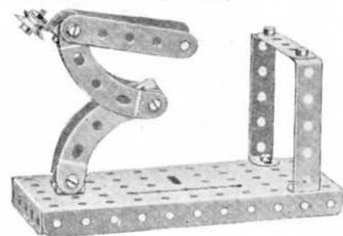
5 of No. 5	
2 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
2 " " 12	
1 " " 16	
1 " " 23	
1 " " 35	
11 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
1 " " 52	
1 " " 111c	



### Model No.0.3 Hurdler

Parts required:

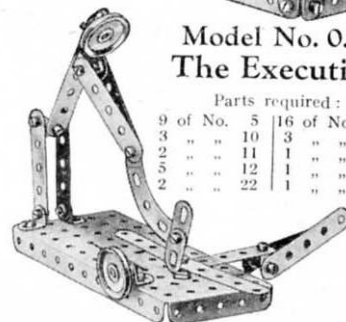
3 of No. 5	1 of No. 23	1 of No. 52
1 " " 10	12 " " 37	4 " " 90A
2 " " 11	1 " " 37A	1 " " 111c
2 " " 12	2 " " 48A	



### Model No.0.9 The Execution

Parts required:

9 of No. 5	16 of No. 37
3 " " 10	3 " " 37A
2 " " 11	1 " " 48A
5 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 22	1 " " 90A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

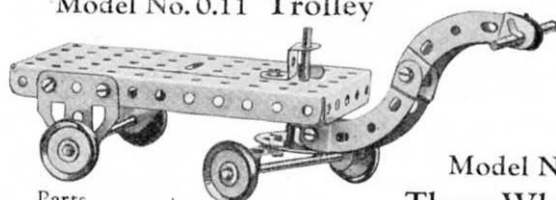
25

### Model No.0.10 Field Gun and Carriage



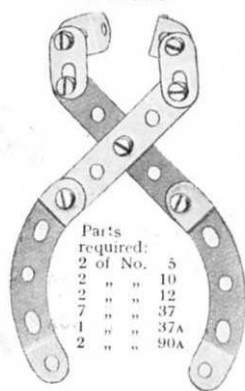
Parts required:		
8 of No. 5	2 of No. 17	1 of No. 44
2 " " 10	4 " " 22	1 " " 111A
2 " " 11	13 " " 37	1 " " 125
6 " " 12	1 " " 37A	

### Model No.0.11 Trolley



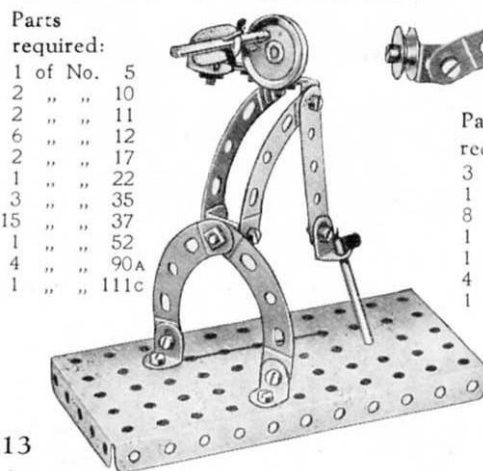
Parts required:	
1 of No. 11	12 of No. 37
2 " " 16	1 " " 48A
2 " " 17	1 " " 52
1 " " 24	4 " " 90A
4 " " 35	1 " " 125
	2 " " 126A

### Model No.0.12 Pliers



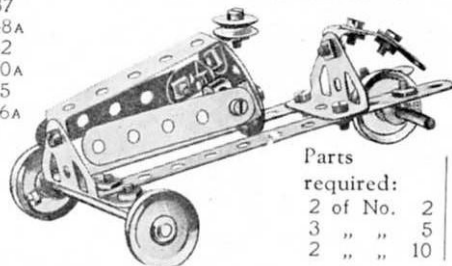
Parts required:	
2 of No. 5	
2 " " 10	
2 " " 12	
7 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
2 " " 90A	

### Model No.0.15 Coast Guard



Parts required:	
1 of No. 5	
2 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
6 " " 12	
2 " " 17	
1 " " 22	
3 " " 35	
15 " " 37	
1 " " 52	
4 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	

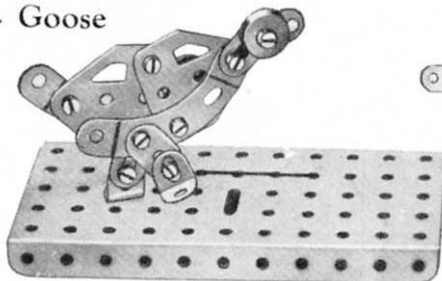
### Model No.0.13 Three-Wheel Auto



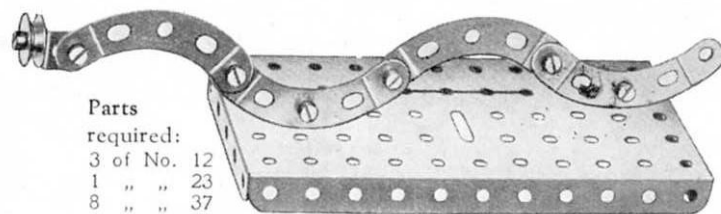
Parts required:	
2 of No. 2	6 of No. 12
3 " " 5	1 " " 16
2 " " 10	1 " " 17
	3 " " 22
	1 " " 23
	1 " " 24
	16 " " 37
	2 " " 37A
	1 " " 48A
	2 " " 111c
	2 " " 126

### Model No.0.14 Goose

Parts required:	
4 of No. 10	
2 " " 12	
1 " " 23	
8 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	
2 " " 126A	

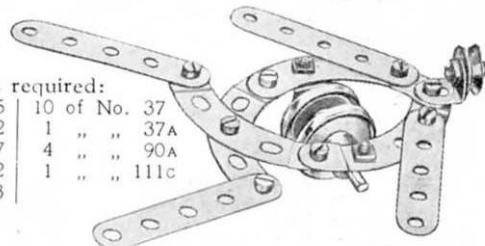


### Model No.0.16 Snake



Parts required:	
3 of No. 12	
1 " " 23	
8 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
1 " " 52	
4 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	

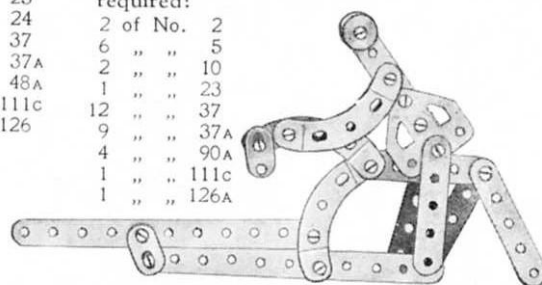
### Model No.0.17 Frog



Parts required:	
4 of No. 5	10 of No. 37
3 " " 12	1 " " 37A
1 " " 17	4 " " 90A
2 " " 22	1 " " 111c
1 " " 23	

### Model No.0.18 Bucking Broncho

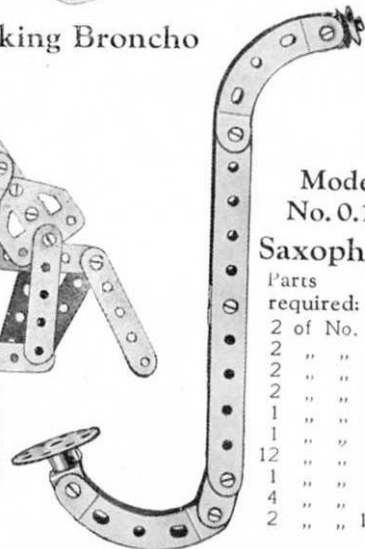
Parts required:	
2 of No. 2	
6 " " 5	
2 " " 10	
1 " " 23	
12 " " 37	
9 " " 37A	
4 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	
1 " " 126A	



The Bolts used for connecting the 5 1/2" Strips, the horse's legs, and the rider's legs and arms, are all lock-nutted (see Standard Mechanism No. 262). The lower 5 1/2" Strip should be held rigidly and the upper one jerked forward; the horse will then throw its rider completely over its head.

### Model No.0.19 Saxophone

Parts required:	
2 of No. 2	
2 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
2 " " 12	
1 " " 23	
1 " " 24	
12 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
4 " " 90A	
2 " " 111c	



26

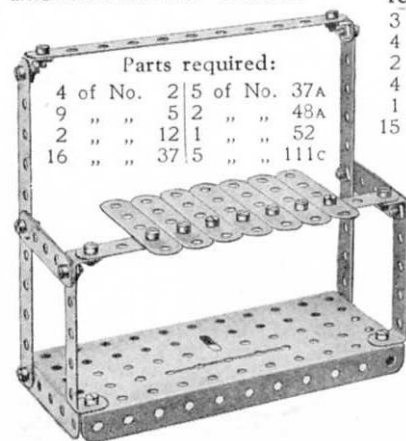
**Model No.0.20  
Loud Speaker**



Parts  
required:

1 of No.	11
1 "	23
1 "	24
6 "	37
1 "	37A
4 "	90A
2 "	111c
2 "	126

**Model No.0.23 Piano**



Parts required:

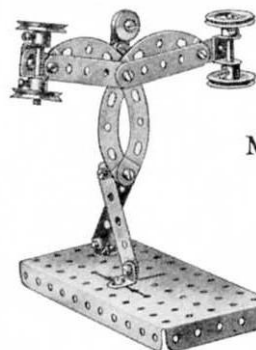
4 of No.	2	5 of No.	37A
9 "	5	2 "	48A
2 "	12	1 "	52
16 "	37	5 "	111c

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

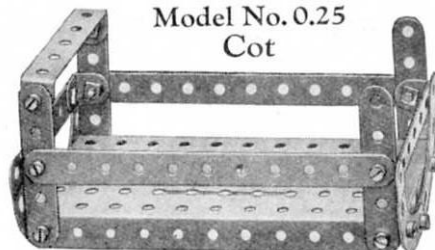
**Model No.0.21  
Strong Man**

Parts required:

4 of No.	5	1 of No.	23
4 "	10	13 "	37
2 "	11	1 "	37A
4 "	12	1 "	52
2 "	17	4 "	90A
4 "	22	1 "	111c



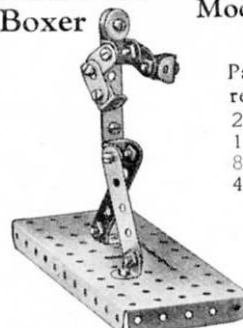
**Model No.0.25  
Cot**



Parts required:

2 of No.	2	16 of No.	37
6 "	5	2 "	48A
4 "	12	1 "	52
4 of No.	90A		

**Model No.0.22  
Boxer**



**Model No.0.26  
Banjo**

Parts  
required:

2 of No.	2
1 "	10
8 "	37
4 "	90A

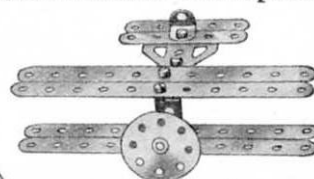


**Model No.0.28  
Rocking Horse**

Parts  
required:

7 of No.	5
4 "	10
2 "	11
2 "	12
1 "	23
13 "	37
4 "	90A
3 "	111c
1 "	126A

**Model No.0.29 Aeroplane**



Parts required:

4 of No.	2	8 of No.	37
3 "	5	1 "	111c
2 "	12	2 "	125
1 "	24	1 "	126A

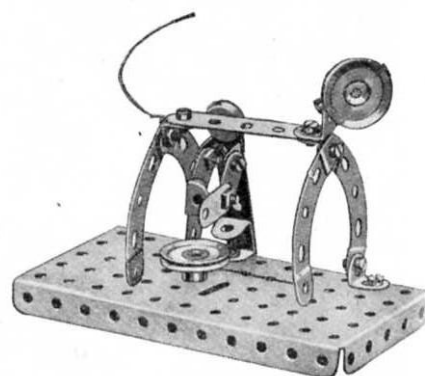
**Model No.0.30  
Catapult**



Parts  
required:

4 of No.	37
4 "	90A

**Model No.0.31  
Cow and Milkmaid**



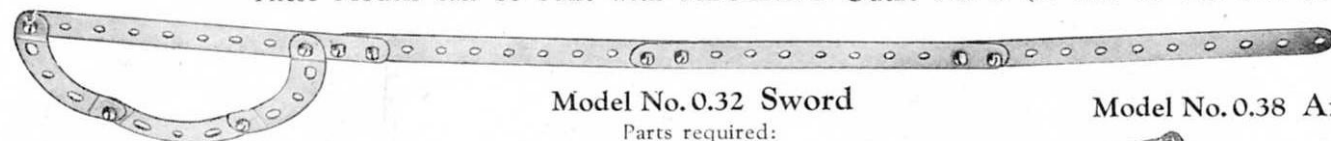
Parts required:

2 of No.	5	1 of No.	23
4 "	10	16 "	37
2 "	11	2 "	37A
5 "	12	1 "	52
2 "	22	4 "	90A
		1 of No.	125

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

27

# Model No.0.42 Lazy Tong



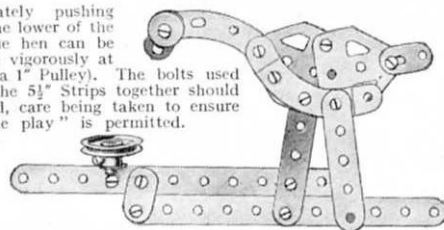
## Model No.0.32 Sword

Parts required:

4 of No. 2 | 10 of No. 37 | 3 of No. 90A

## Model No.0.35 Pecking Hen

By alternately pushing and pulling the lower of the 5 1/2" Strips, the hen can be made to peck vigorously at the "bowl" (a 1" Pulley). The bolts used for securing the 5 1/2" Strips together should be lock-nutted, care being taken to ensure that no "side play" is permitted.



Parts

required:

2	of No.	2
2	" "	5
3	" "	10
1	" "	12
1	" "	22
1	" "	23
11	" "	37
5	" "	37A
2	" "	90A
2	" "	111c
2	" "	126A

## Model No.0.38 Arm Chair

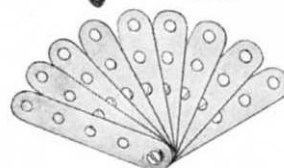
Parts

required:

2	of No.	2
7	" "	5
14	" "	37
2	" "	48A
3	" "	90A



## Model No.0.40 Fan

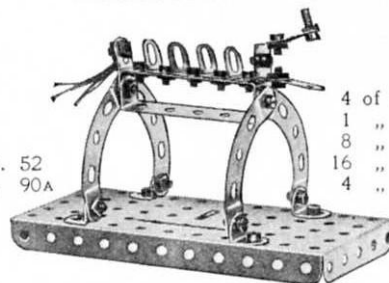


Parts required:

9 of No. 5 | 2 of No. 37A  
1 of No. 111c

Parts required:

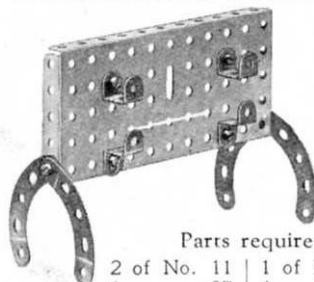
4	of No.	10	2	of No.	48A
1	" "	11	1	" "	52
8	" "	12	4	" "	90A
16	" "	37	4	" "	111c
4	" "	37A			



## Model No.0.39 Prehistoric Armadillo

Parts required:

2 of No. 11 | 1 of No. 52  
6 " " 37 | 4 " " 90A  
2 of No. 125



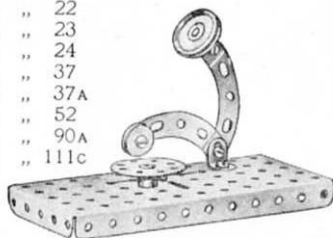
## Model No.0.36 Pen Rack

## Model No.0.34 Gramophone

Parts

required:

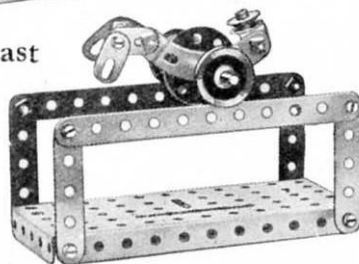
2	of No.	12
1	" "	22
1	" "	23
1	" "	24
3	" "	37
1	" "	37A
1	" "	52
2	" "	90A
3	" "	111c



## Model No.0.37 Gymnast

Parts required:

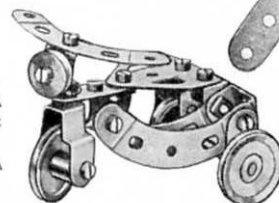
2	of No.	2	1	of No.	24
4	" "	5	12	" "	37
4	" "	10	1	" "	37A
1	" "	12	1	" "	52
1	" "	16	1	" "	90A
2	" "	22	1	" "	111c
1	" "	23			



## Model No.0.41 Motor Cycle and Side Car

Parts required:

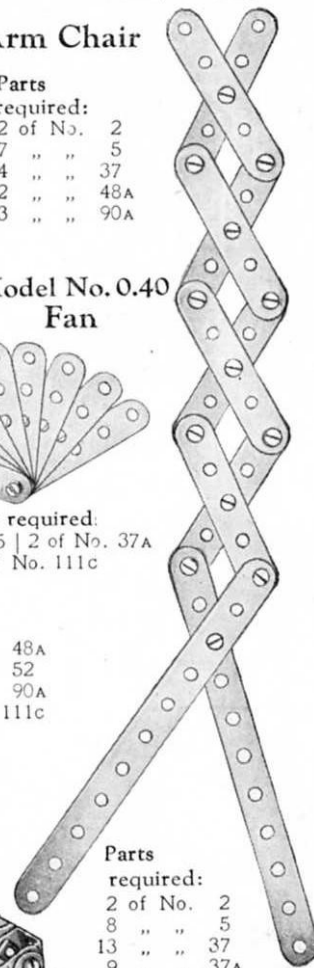
1	of No.	5	3	of No.	22	3	of No.	90A
4	" "	10	1	" "	23	1	" "	111c
2	" "	11	10	" "	37	1	" "	125
3	" "	12	1	" "	37A	1	" "	126A
1	" "	16	1	" "	44			



Parts

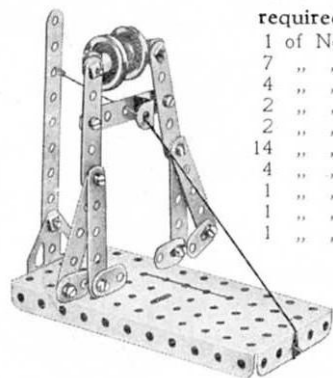
required:

2	of No.	2
8	" "	5
13	" "	37
9	" "	37A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

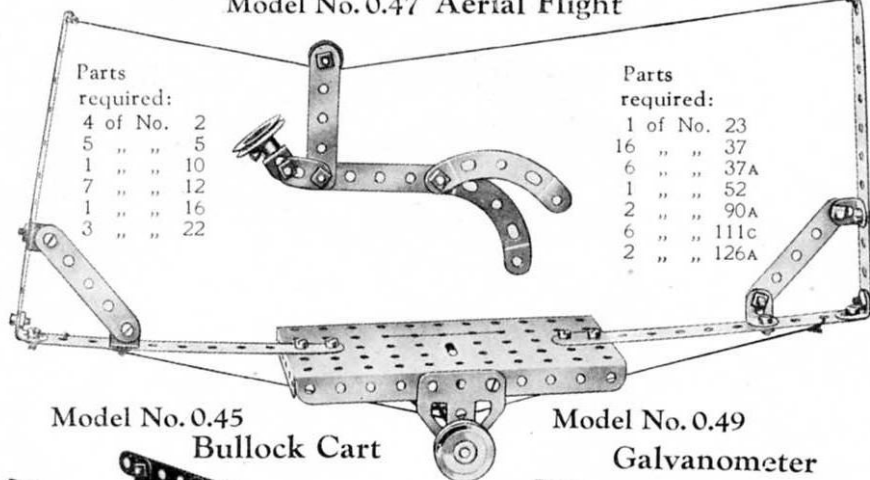
### Model No. 0.43 Wrestlers



Parts required:

1 of No.	2
7 " "	5
4 " "	10
2 " "	12
2 " "	22
14 " "	37
4 " "	37A
1 " "	52
1 " "	125
1 " "	126A

### Model No. 0.47 Aerial Flight



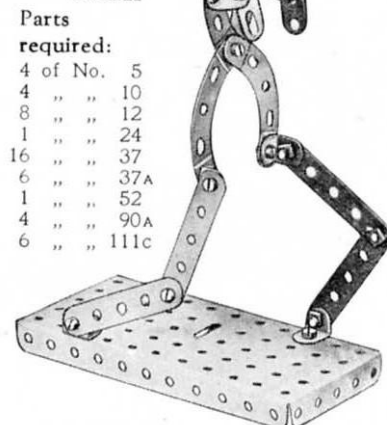
Parts required:

4 of No.	2
5 " "	5
1 " "	10
7 " "	12
1 " "	16
3 " "	22

Parts required:

1 of No.	23
16 " "	37
6 " "	37A
1 " "	52
2 " "	90A
6 " "	111c
2 " "	126A

### Model No. 0.48 The Missing Link



Parts required:

4 of No.	5
4 " "	10
8 " "	12
1 " "	24
16 " "	37
6 " "	37A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
6 " "	111c

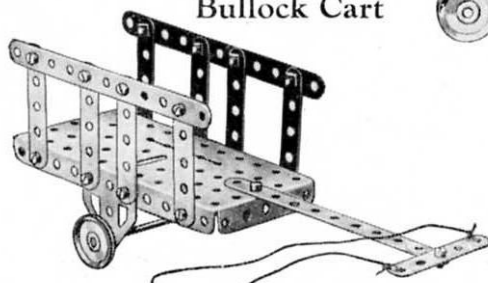
### Model No. 0.44 A Chase

Parts required:

1 of No.	5	16 of No.	37
1 " "	10	1 " "	37A
2 " "	11	1 " "	52
7 " "	12	4 " "	90A
1 " "	22	2 " "	111c
1 " "	23	2 " "	126A



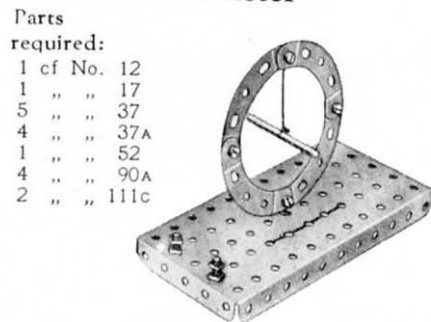
### Model No. 0.45 Bullock Cart



Parts required:

3 of No.	2	2 of No.	37A
9 " "	5	1 " "	52
1 " "	16	2 " "	111c
2 " "	22	2 " "	126A
16 " "	37		

### Model No. 0.49 Galvanometer



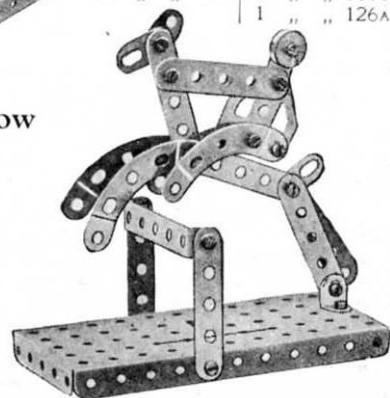
Parts required:

1 of No.	12
1 " "	17
5 " "	37
4 " "	37A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
2 " "	111c

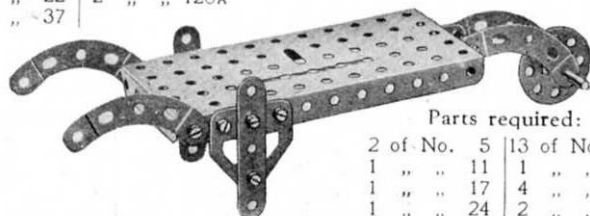
### Model No. 0.50 Steeple-chaser

Parts required:

7 of No.	5	1 of No.	37A
4 " "	10	1 " "	48A
1 " "	12	1 " "	52
1 " "	23	4 " "	90A
13 " "	37	1 " "	111c
		1 " "	126A



### Model No. 0.46 Coster's Barrow

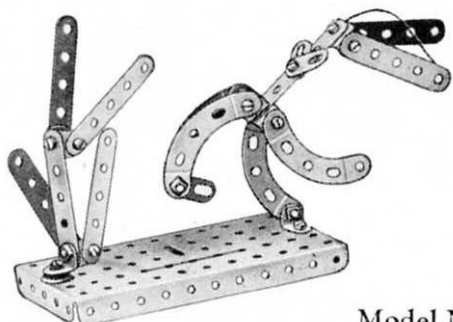


Parts required:

2 of No.	5	13 of No.	37
1 " "	11	1 " "	52
1 " "	17	4 " "	90A
1 " "	24	2 " "	126A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

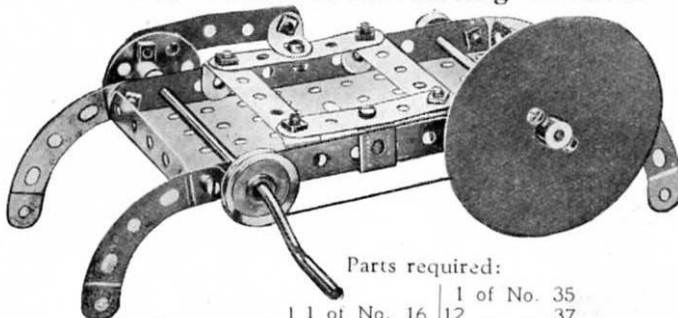
### Model No.0.51 Horseman's Fall



Parts required:

8 of No.	5
3 " "	10
2 " "	11
8 " "	12
1 " "	23
16 " "	37
4 " "	37A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
4 " "	111c

### Model No.0.55 Bacon Slicing Machine



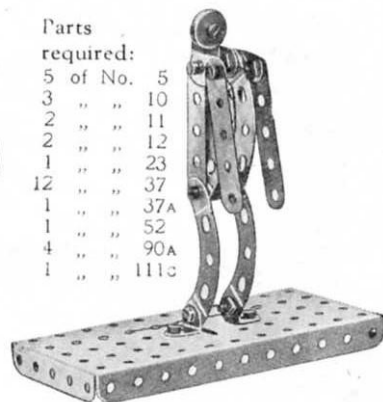
Parts required:

3 of No.	5	1 of No.	16	12	" "	37
2 " "	11	1 " "	19s	2 " "	37A	
1 " "	12	2 " "	22	2 " "	48A	
		1 " "	23	1 " "	52	
		1 " "	24	4 " "	90A	

### Model No.0.57 Ape

Parts required:

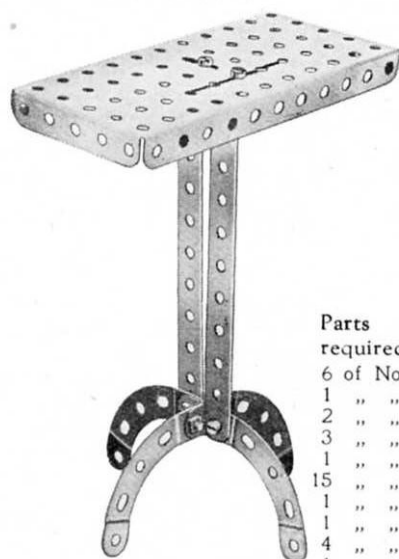
5 of No.	5
3 " "	10
2 " "	11
2 " "	12
1 " "	23
12 " "	37
1 " "	37A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
1 " "	111c



### Model No.0.52 Table

Parts required:

2 of No.	2	8 of No.	37
6 " "	12	1 " "	52
	4 of No.	90A	



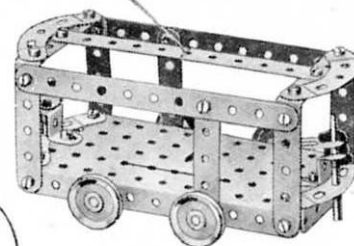
### Model No.0.53 Windmill



Parts required.

4 of No.	2
6 " "	5
1 " "	16
1 " "	19s
2 " "	22
1 " "	24
14 " "	37
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A

### Model No.0.56 Tramway Car



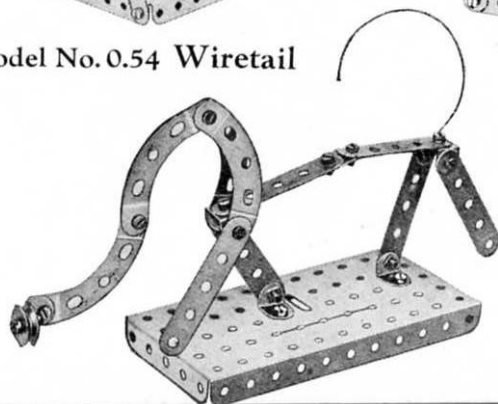
Parts required:

3 of No.	2	16 of No.	37
6 " "	5	6 " "	37A
2 " "	10	2 " "	48A
2 " "	16	1 " "	52
2 " "	17	4 " "	90A
4 " "	22	6 " "	111c
6 " "	35	2 " "	125

### Model No.0.54 Wiretail

Parts required:

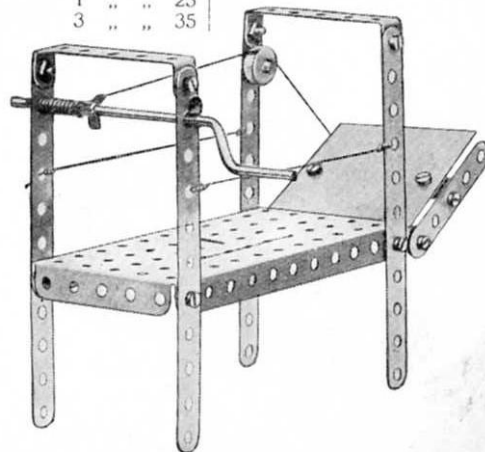
6 of No.	5
1 " "	10
2 " "	11
3 " "	12
1 " "	23
15 " "	37
1 " "	37A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
1 " "	111c



### Model No.0.58 Gangway

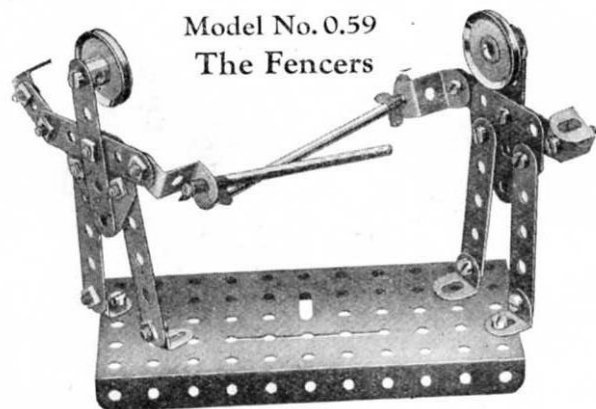
Parts required:

4 of No.	2	16 of No.	37
2 " "	5	2 " "	37A
2 " "	10	2 " "	48A
2 " "	12	1 " "	52
1 " "	19s	1 " "	111c
1 " "	23		
3 " "	35		



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

Model No.0.59  
The Fencers



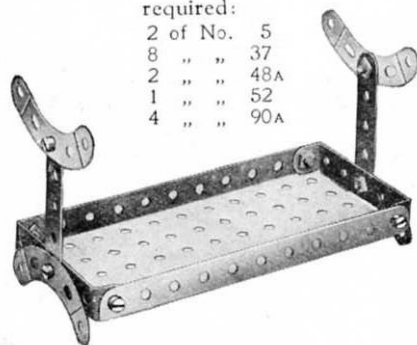
Parts required:

8 of No. 5	4 of No. 35
2 " " 10	20 " " 37
6 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	2 " " 125
2 " " 22	2 " " 126A

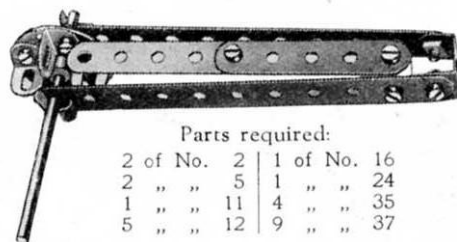
Model No.0.60 Pen Rack

Parts required:

2 of No. 5
8 " " 37
2 " " 48A
1 " " 52
4 " " 90A



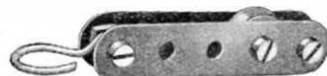
Model No.0.61 Rattle



Parts required:

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 16
2 " " 5	1 " " 24
1 " " 11	4 " " 35
5 " " 12	9 " " 37

Model No.0.62  
Single Sheave Pulley Block



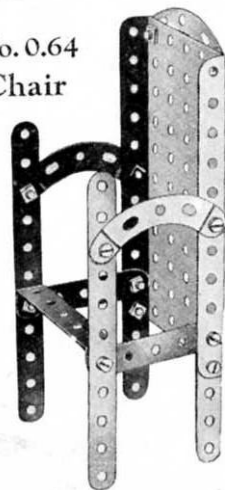
Parts required:

2 of No. 5	7 of No. 37A
1 " " 23	1 " " 57
3 of No. 111c	

Model No.0.64  
Arm Chair

Parts required:

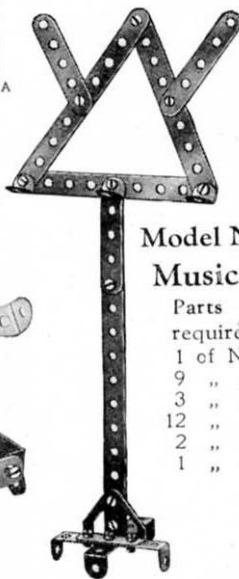
2 of No. 2
4 " " 5
12 " " 37
1 " " 48A
1 " " 52
3 " " 90A



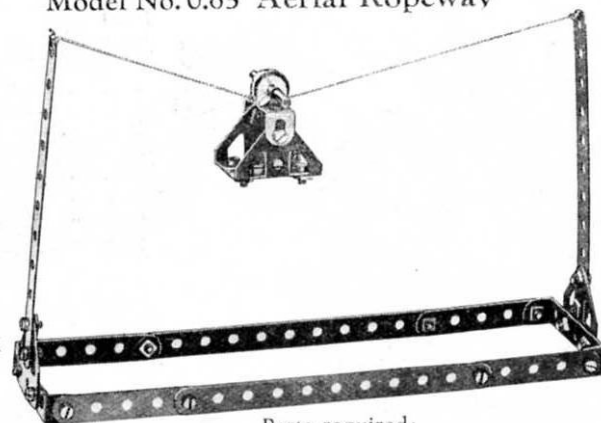
Model No.0.63  
Music Stand

Parts required:

1 of No. 2
9 " " 5
3 " " 12
12 " " 37
2 " " 48A
1 " " 126



Model No.0.65 Aerial Ropeway



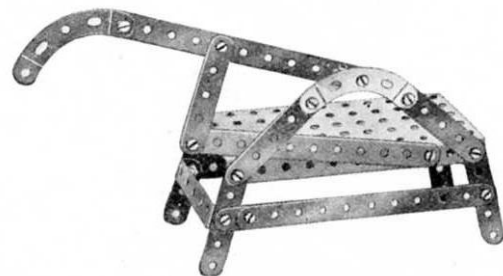
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 23	2 of No. 48A
4 " " 5	2 " " 35	2 " " 125
2 " " 10	22 " " 37	2 " " 126
1 " " 17	1 " " 40	2 " " 126A

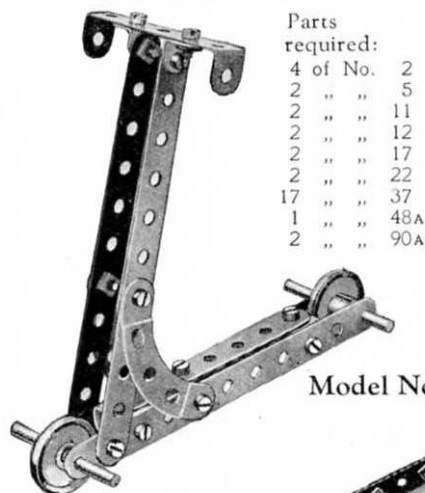
Model No.0.66 Shearing Machine

Parts required:

4 of No. 2	2 of No. 48A
7 " " 5	1 " " 52
17 " " 37	2 " " 90A



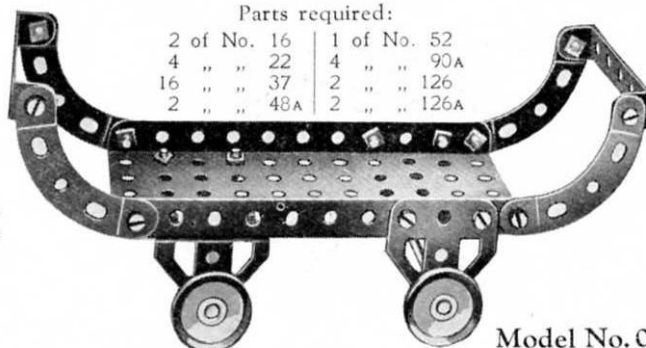
Model No.0.67 Scooter



Parts required:

4 of No.	2
2 " "	5
2 " "	11
2 " "	12
2 " "	17
2 " "	22
17 " "	37
1 " "	48A
2 " "	90A

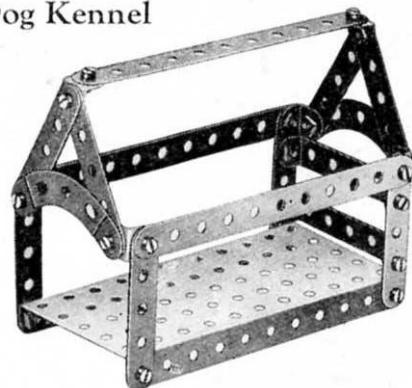
Model No.0.69 Push Cart



Parts required:

2 of No.	16	1 of No.	52
4 " "	22	4 " "	90A
16 " "	37	2 " "	126
2 " "	48A	2 " "	126A

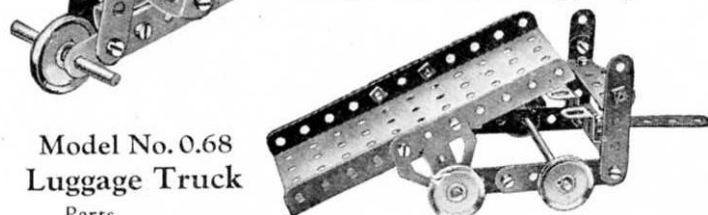
Model No.0.71 Dog Kennel



Parts required:

3 of No.	2
8 " "	5
6 " "	12
20 " "	37
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	90A

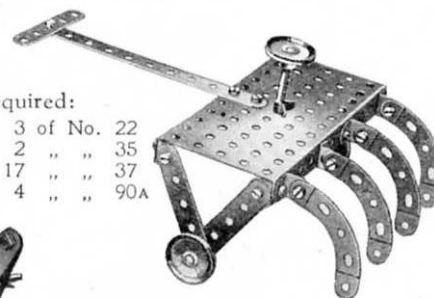
Model No.0.70 Tipping Cart



Parts required:

1 of No.	2	3 of No.	22
5 " "	5	2 " "	35
8 " "	12	17 " "	37
1 " "	17	4 " "	90A

Model No.0.72 Horse Rake



Model No.0.74 Chaff Cutter

Parts required:

2 of No.	2	2 of No.	22
8 " "	5	1 " "	24
1 " "	11	2 " "	35
2 " "	12	19 " "	37
1 " "	16	1 " "	52
1 " "	19s	2 " "	125

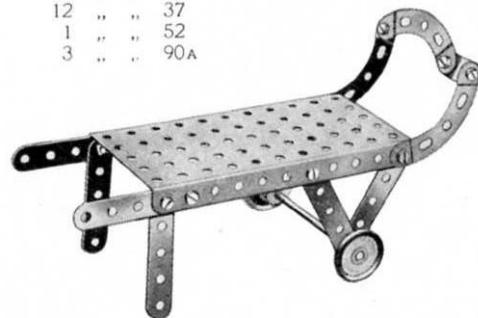
Model No.0.68 Luggage Truck

Parts required:

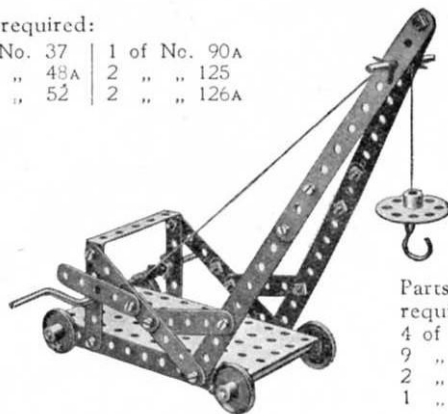
2 of No.	2
6 " "	5
2 " "	12
1 " "	16
2 " "	22
12 " "	37
1 " "	52
3 " "	90A

Parts required:

7 of No.	5	15 of No.	37	1 of No.	90A
2 " "	16	2 " "	48A	2 " "	125
4 " "	22	1 " "	52	2 " "	126A

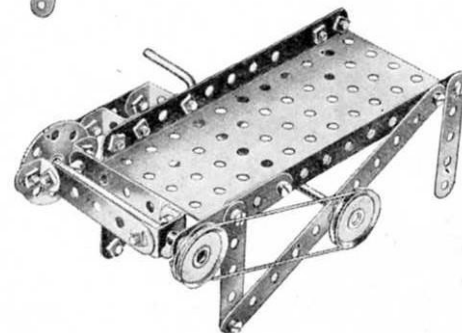


Model No.0.73 Jib Crane



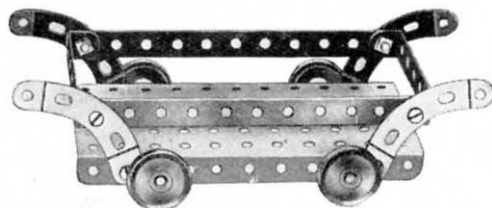
Parts required:

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	19s
9 " "	5	4 " "	22
2 " "	16	1 " "	23
1 " "	17	1 " "	24
		4 " "	35
		17 " "	37
		1 " "	40
		1 " "	48A
		1 " "	52
		1 " "	57



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

Model No. 0.75 Trolley

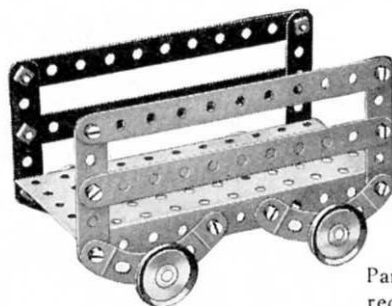


Parts required.

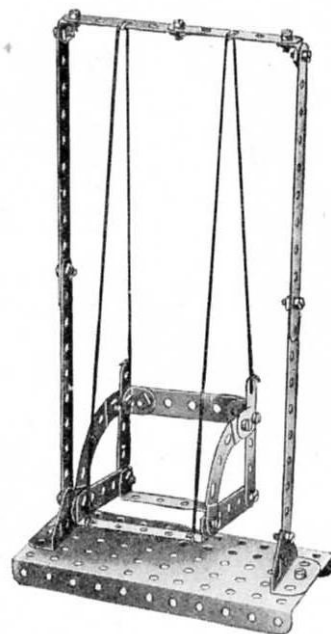
2 of No. 2	8 of No. 37
2 " " 16	2 " " 48A
4 " " 22	1 " " 52
4 of No. 90A	

Model No. 0.77 Luggage Truck

Parts required:  
4 of No. 2  
4 " " 5  
2 " " 16  
4 " " 22  
16 " " 37  
1 " " 52  
4 " " 90A

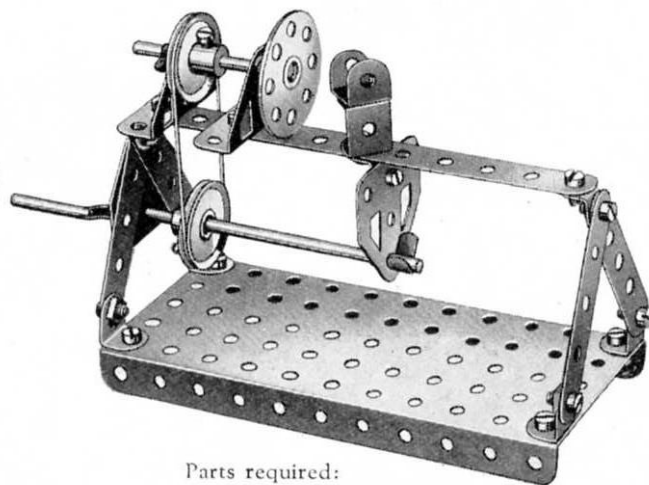


Model No. 0.79 Swing



Parts required:  
4 of No. 2  
7 " " 5  
2 " " 10  
4 " " 12  
21 " " 37  
1 " " 40  
2 " " 48A  
1 " " 52  
2 " " 90A  
2 " " 126

Model No. 0.78 Lathe



Parts required:  
1 of No. 2  
4 " " 5  
2 " " 11  
7 " " 12  
1 " " 17  
1 " " 19s  
2 of No. 126A  
2 of No. 24  
1 " " 35  
3 " " 37  
1 " " 52  
2 " " 126

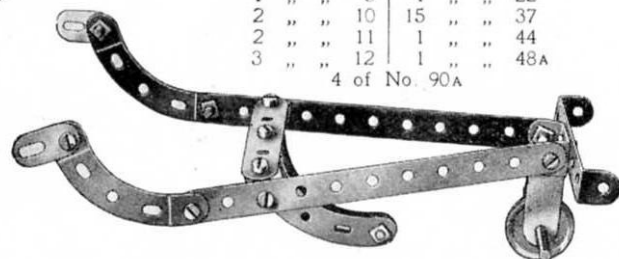
Model No. 0.76 Hat Rack

Parts required:  
2 of No. 2  
4 " " 5  
2 " " 11  
5 " " 12  
1 " " 17  
1 " " 22  
20 " " 37  
2 " " 48A  
4 " " 90A  
2 " " 126A



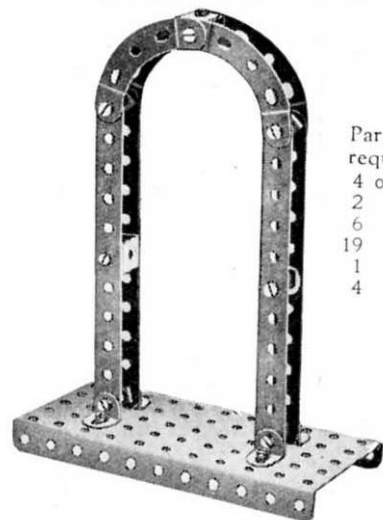
Model No. 0.80 Plough

Parts required:  
2 of No. 2  
1 " " 5  
2 " " 10  
3 " " 12  
1 of No. 17  
1 " " 22  
15 " " 37  
1 " " 44  
1 " " 48A  
4 of No. 90A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

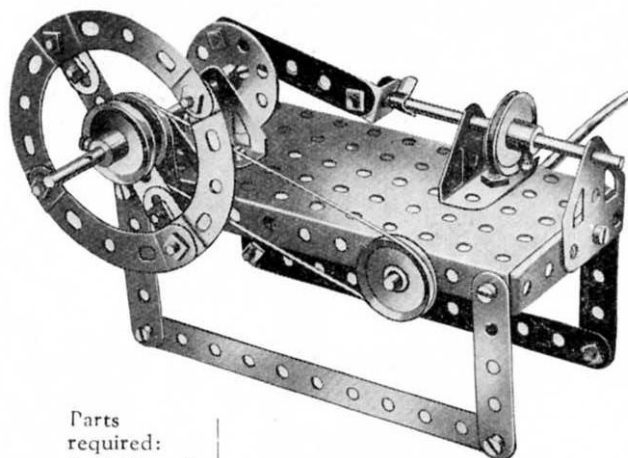
Model No.0.81 Arch



Parts  
required:

4 of No.	2
2 " "	11
6 " "	12
19 " "	37
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A

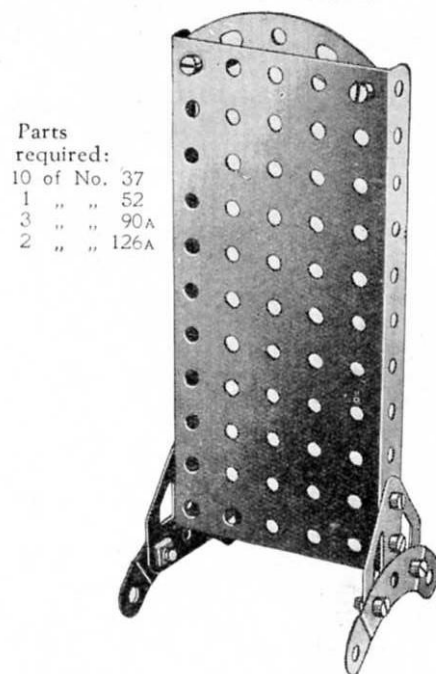
Model No.0.83 Horizontal Engine



Parts  
required:

2 of No.	2		
6 " "	5	4 of No.	22
2 " "	10	1 " "	24
1 " "	12	3 " "	35
2 " "	16	21 " "	37
1 " "	19s	1 " "	48A
		1 of No.	52
		4 " "	90A
		2 " "	126
		2 " "	126A

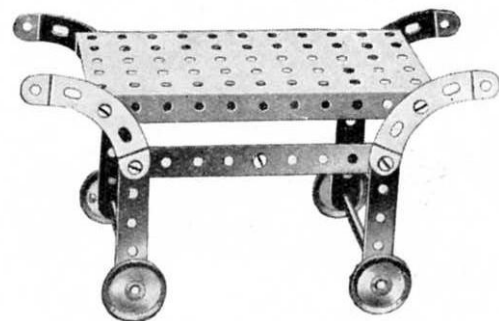
Model No.0.85 Notice Board



Parts  
required:

10 of No.	37
1 " "	52
3 " "	90A
2 " "	126A

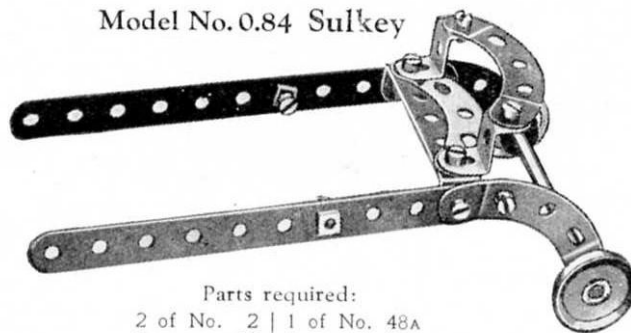
Model No.0.82 Tea Wagon



Parts required:

8 of No.	5	10 of No.	37
2 " "	16	1 " "	52
4 " "	22	4 " "	90A

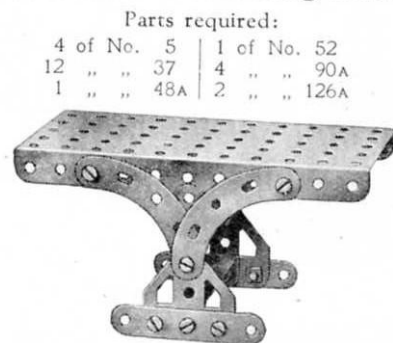
Model No.0.84 Sulkey



Parts required:

2 of No.	2	1 of No.	48A
2 " "	22	4 " "	90A
10 " "	37	2 " "	125

Model No.0.86 Drafting Table

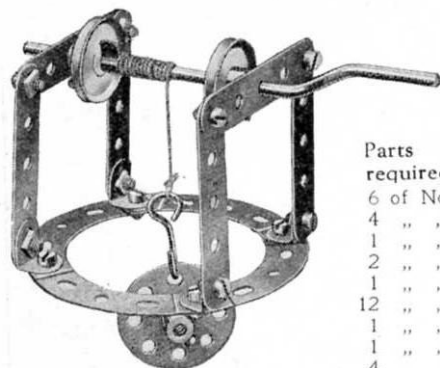


Parts required:

4 of No.	5	1 of No.	52
12 " "	37	4 " "	90A
1 " "	48A	2 " "	126A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

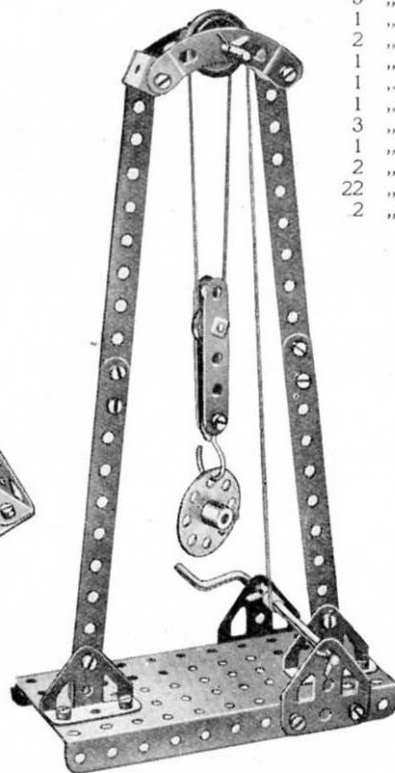
Model No. 0.87 Well Windlass



Parts required:

6 of No.	5
4 " "	12
1 " "	19s
2 " "	22
1 " "	24
12 " "	37
1 " "	40
1 " "	57
4 " "	90A

Model No. 0.89 Pulley Block



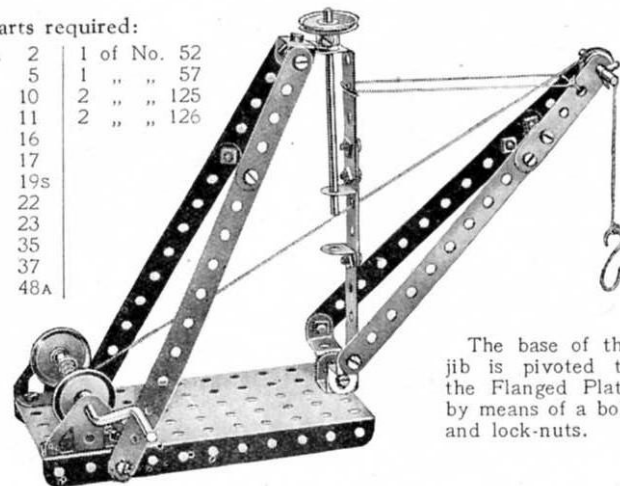
Parts required:

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	22	1 of No.	52
2 " "	5	1 " "	23	1 " "	57
2 " "	11	1 " "	24	2 " "	90A
1 " "	17	5 " "	35	2 " "	126
1 " "	19s	20 " "	37	2 " "	126A

Model No. 0.90 Derricking Crane

Parts required:

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	52
5 " "	5	1 " "	57
1 " "	10	2 " "	125
2 " "	11	2 " "	126
1 " "	16		
1 " "	17		
1 " "	19s		
3 " "	22		
1 " "	23		
2 " "	35		
22 " "	37		
2 " "	48A		

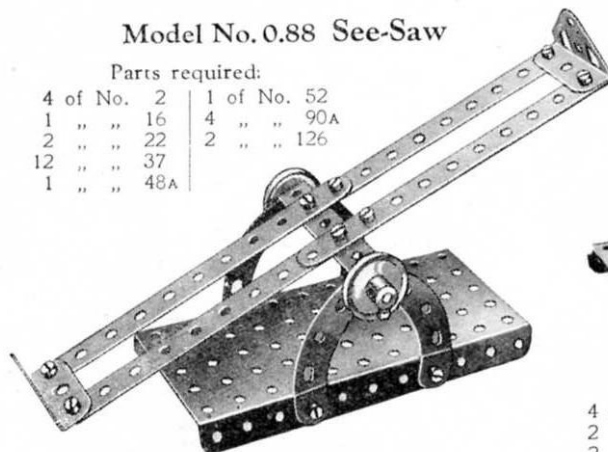


The base of the jib is pivoted to the Flanged Plate by means of a bolt and lock-nuts.

Model No. 0.88 See-Saw

Parts required:

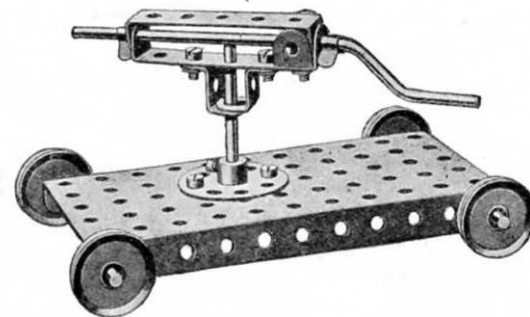
4 of No.	2	1 of No.	52
1 " "	16	4 " "	90A
2 " "	22	2 " "	126
12 " "	37		
1 " "	48A		



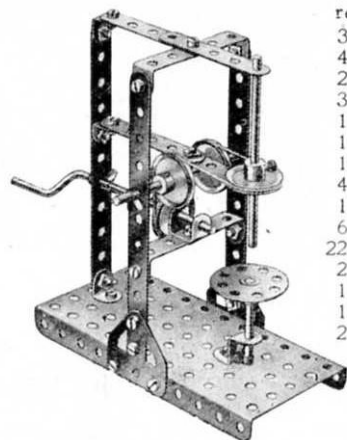
Model No. 0.91 Rock Drill

Parts required:

1 of No.	11	4 of No.	22	2 of No.	48A
2 " "	16	1 " "	24	1 " "	52
1 " "	17	2 " "	35	2 " "	125
1 " "	19s	5 " "	37		



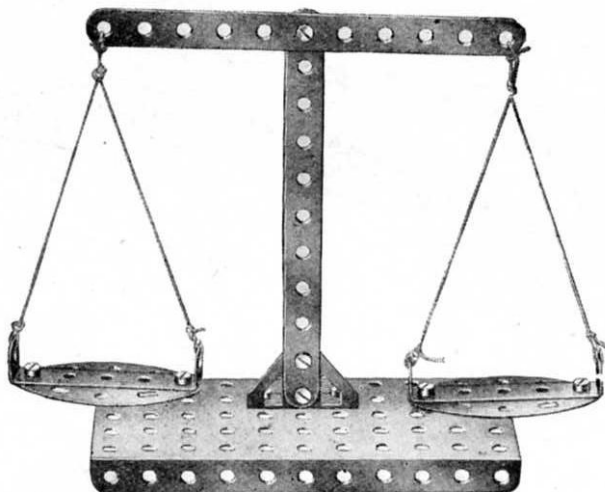
Model No. 0.92 Drilling Machine



Parts required:

3 of No.	2
4 " "	5
2 " "	11
3 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	17
1 " "	19s
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
6 " "	35
22 " "	37
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	125
2 " "	126A

Model No. 0.94 Scales



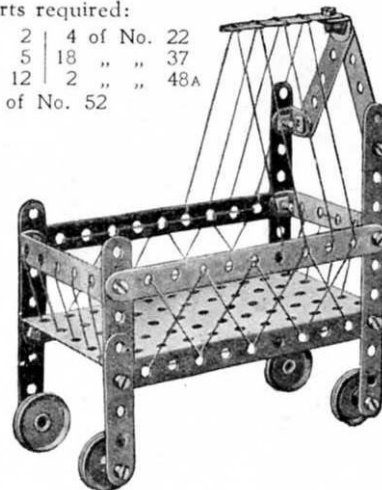
Parts required:

2 of No.	2	2 of No.	48A
9 " "	37	1 " "	52
1 " "	37A	4 " "	90A
1 of No. 166			

Model No. 0.96 Cot

Parts required:

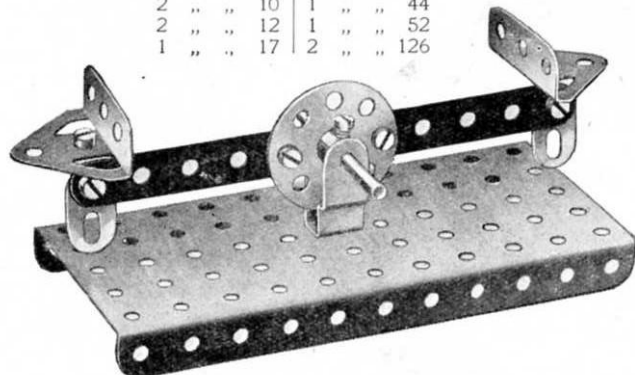
4 of No.	2	4 of No.	22
7 " "	5	18 " "	37
3 " "	12	2 " "	48A
1 of No. 52			



Model No. 0.93 Counter Scales

Parts required:

1 of No.	2	7 of No.	37
2 " "	10	1 " "	44
2 " "	12	1 " "	52
1 " "	17	2 " "	126

Model No. 0.95  
Single Sheave  
Pulley Block

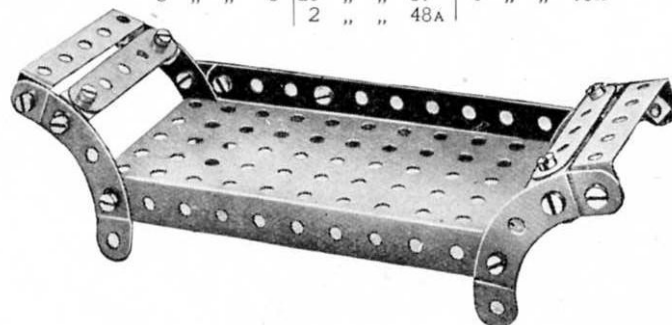
Parts required:

1 of No.	23
12 " "	37A
1 " "	57
4 " "	111c
2 " "	126A

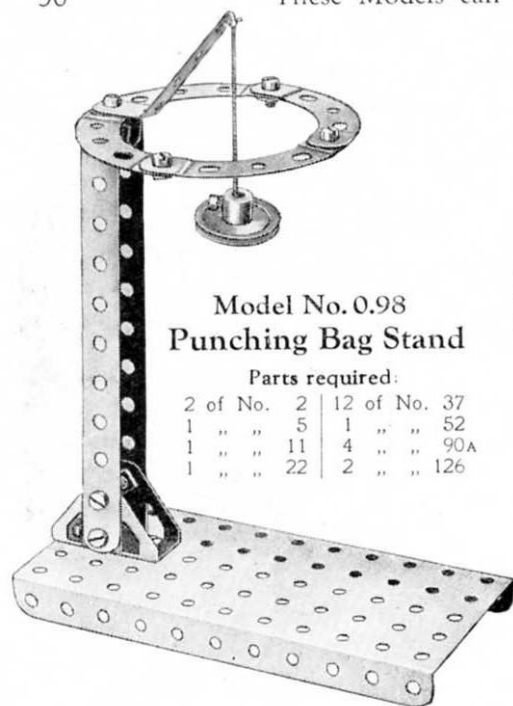
Model No. 0.97 Couch

Parts required:

1 of No.	2	4 of No.	12	1 of No.	52
3 " "	5	20 " "	37	4 " "	90A
2 " "					
48A					



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

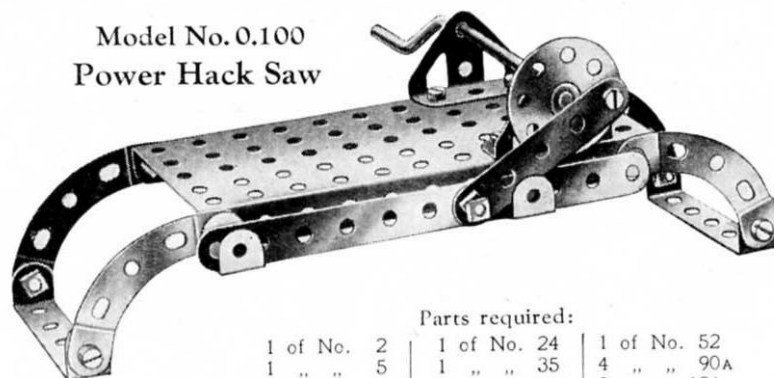


**Model No. 0.98**  
**Punching Bag Stand**

Parts required:

2 of No. 2	12 of No. 37
1 " " 5	1 " " 52
1 " " 11	4 " " 90A
1 " " 22	2 " " 126

**Model No. 0.100**  
**Power Hack Saw**



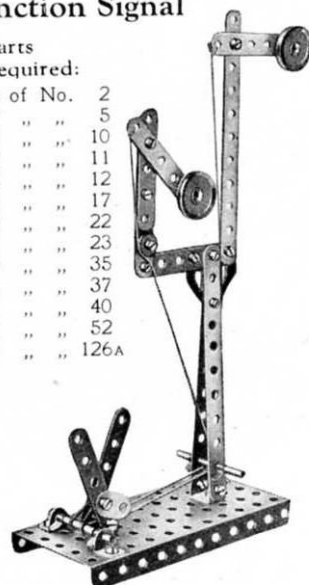
Parts required:

1 of No. 2	1 of No. 24	1 of No. 52
1 " " 5	1 " " 35	4 " " 90A
2 " " 11	16 " " 37	2 " " 126
1 " " 19s	2 " " 48A	

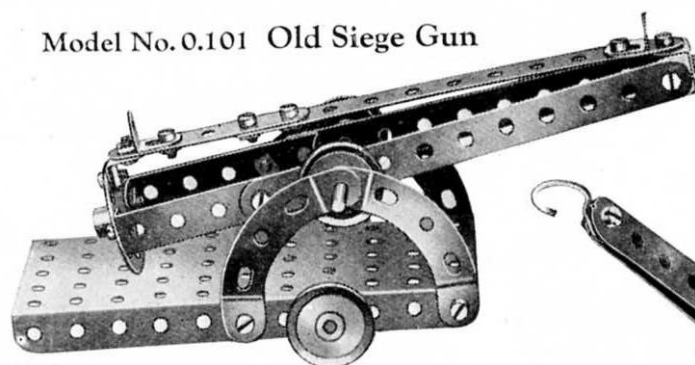
**Model No. 0.102**  
**Junction Signal**

Parts required:

3 of No. 2	2
7 " " 5	5
2 " " 10	10
2 " " 11	11
2 " " 12	12
2 " " 17	17
2 " " 22	22
1 " " 23	23
4 " " 35	35
21 " " 37	37
1 " " 40	40
1 " " 52	52
1 " " 126A	126A



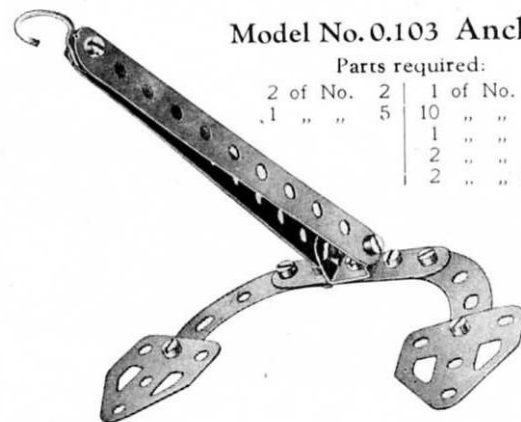
**Model No. 0.101 Old Siege Gun**



**Model No. 0.103 Anchor**

Parts required:

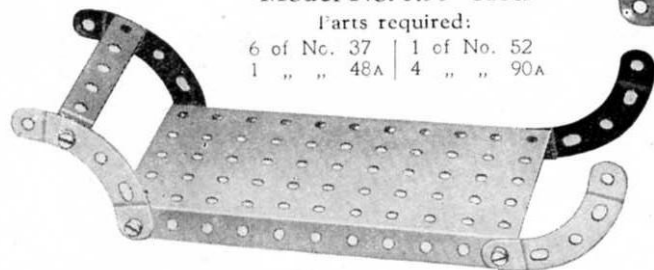
2 of No. 2	1 of No. 11
1 " " 5	10 " " 37
	1 " " 57
	2 " " 90A
	2 " " 126A



**Model No. 0.99 Sled**

Parts required:

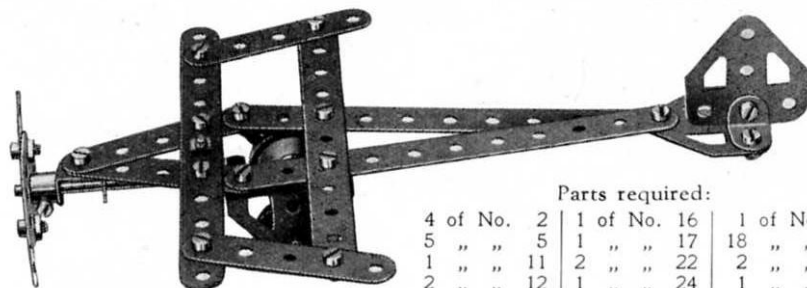
6 of No. 37	1 of No. 52
1 " " 48A	4 " " 90A



Parts required:

3 of No. 2	1 of No. 24
1 " " 5	18 " " 37
2 " " 11	2 " " 48A
4 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	4 " " 90A
4 " " 22	

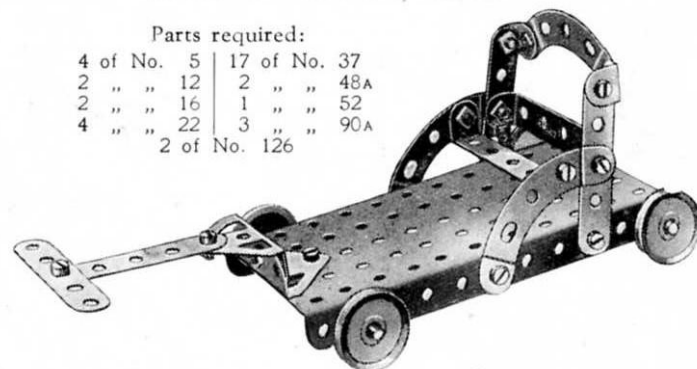
Model No.0.104 Aeroplane



Parts required:

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 16	1 of No. 35
5 " " 5	1 " " 17	18 " " 37
1 " " 11	2 " " 22	2 " " 126
2 " " 12	1 " " 24	1 " " 126A

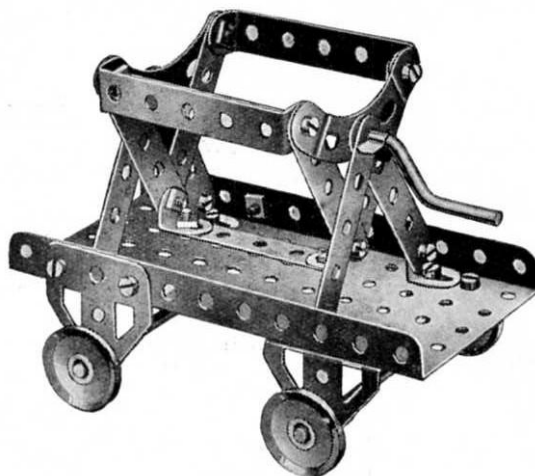
Model No.0.107 Bath Chair



Parts required:

4 of No. 5	17 of No. 37
2 " " 12	2 " " 48A
2 " " 16	1 " " 52
4 " " 22	3 " " 90A
2 of No. 126	

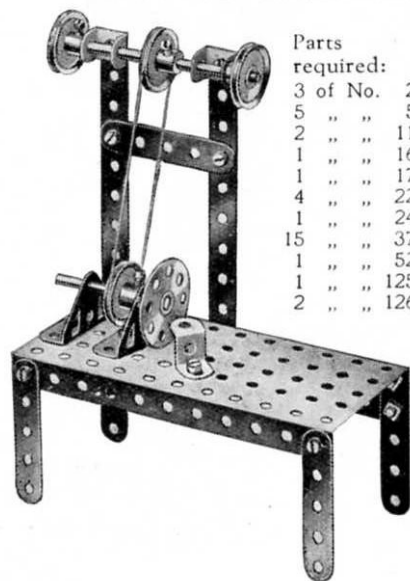
Model No.0.106 Dump Car



Parts required:

9 of No. 5	2 of No. 35	2 of No. 90A
6 " " 12	22 " " 37	2 " " 126
1 " " 19s	2 " " 48A	2 " " 126A
4 " " 22	1 " " 52	

Model No.0.105 Bench Lathe



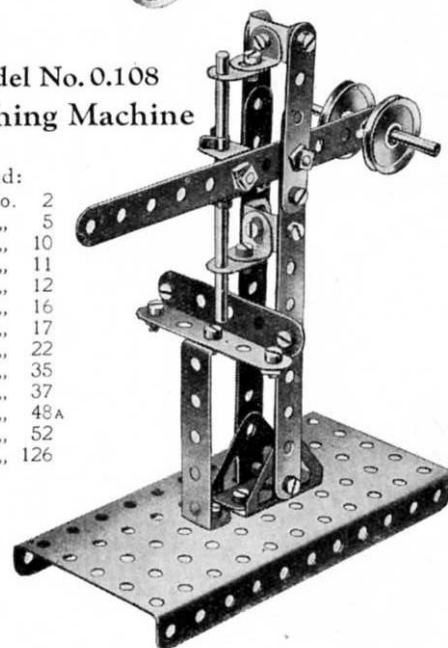
Parts required:

3 of No. 2	2
5 " " 5	5
2 " " 11	11
1 " " 16	16
1 " " 17	17
4 " " 22	22
1 " " 24	24
15 " " 37	37
1 " " 52	52
1 " " 125	125
2 " " 126	126

Model No.0.108  
Punching Machine

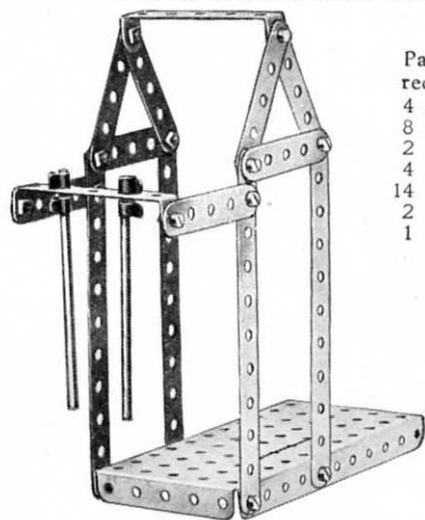
Parts required:

3 of No. 2	2
4 " " 5	5
2 " " 10	10
2 " " 11	11
4 " " 12	12
1 " " 16	16
1 " " 17	17
2 " " 22	22
2 " " 35	35
22 " " 37	37
1 " " 48A	48A
1 " " 52	52
2 " " 126	126



Model No. 0.109

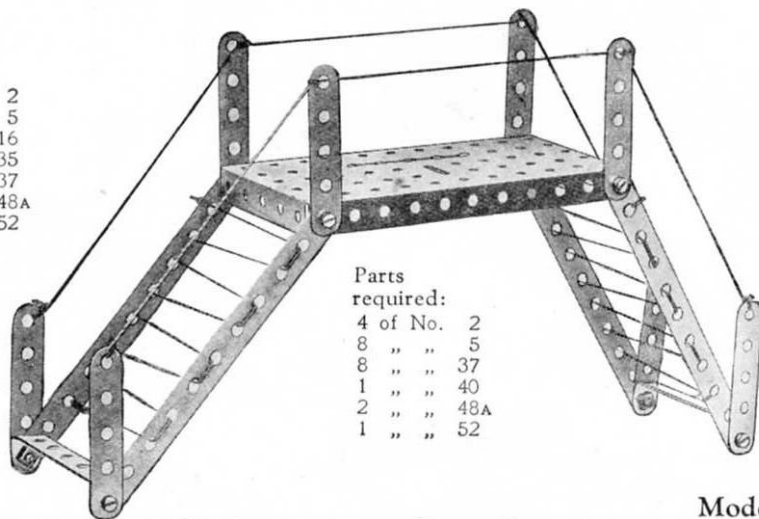
## Pneumatic Grain Elevator



Parts required:

4 of No.	2
8 "	5
2 "	16
4 "	35
14 "	37
2 "	48A
1 "	52

Model No. 0.111 Footbridge



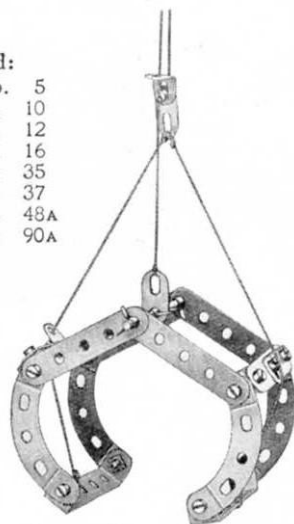
Parts required:

4 of No.	2
8 "	5
8 "	37
1 "	40
2 "	48A
1 "	52

Model No. 0.113 Crane Grab

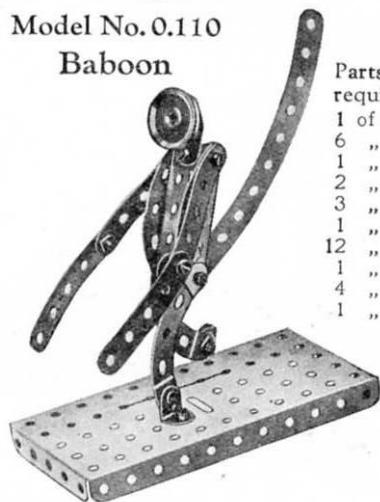
Parts required:

6 of No.	5
2 "	10
7 "	12
1 "	16
6 "	35
15 "	37
2 "	48A
4 "	90A



Model No. 0.110

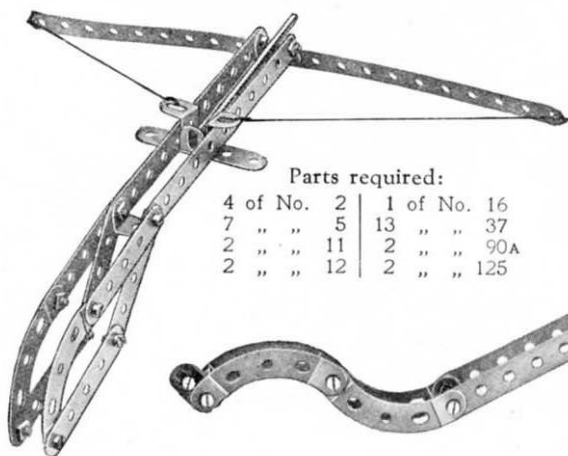
## Baboon



Parts required:

1 of No.	2
6 "	5
1 "	10
2 "	11
3 "	12
1 "	22
12 "	37
1 "	52
4 "	90A
1 "	111c

Model No. 0.112 Cross-Bow



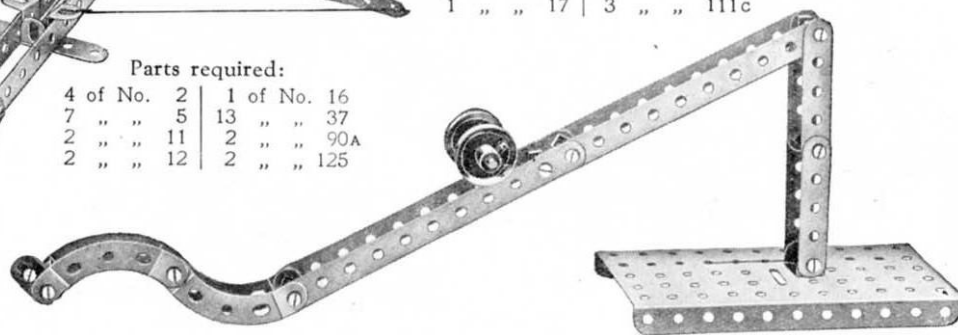
Parts required:

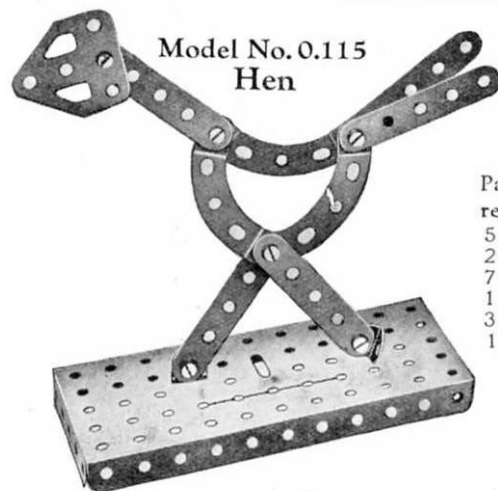
4 of No.	2	1 of No.	16
7 "	5	13 "	37
2 "	11	2 "	90A
2 "	12	2 "	125

Model No. 0.114 Switchback

Parts required:

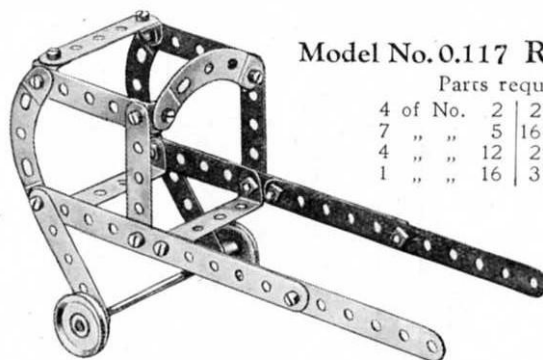
4 of No.	2	2 of No.	22
4 "	5	16 "	37
1 "	10	3 "	37A
2 "	11	1 "	52
2 "	12	4 "	90A
1 "	17	3 "	111c





**Model No. 0.115**  
**Hen**

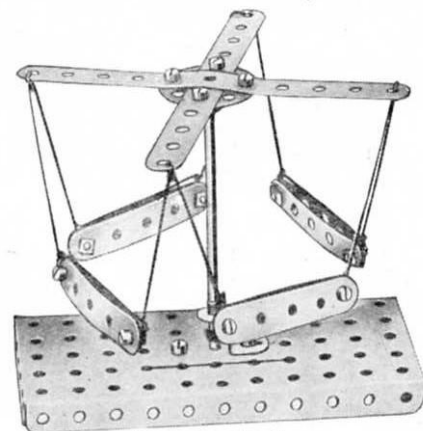
Parts  
required:  
5 of No. 5  
2 " " 12  
7 " " 37  
1 " " 52  
3 " " 90A  
1 " " 126A



**Model No. 0.117 Rickshaw**

Parts required:  
4 of No. 2 | 2 of No. 22  
7 " " 5 | 16 " " 37  
4 " " 12 | 2 " " 48A  
1 " " 16 | 3 " " 90A

**Model No. 0.120 Fly Boats**

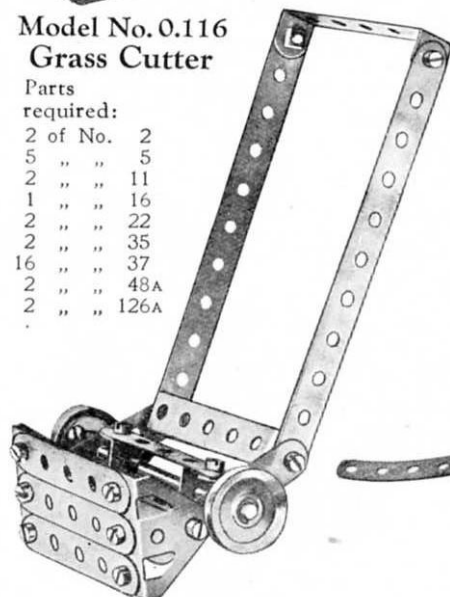


Parts required:

2 of No. 2	2	13 of No. 37
8 " " 5	1	" " 52
1 " " 16	1	" " 125
1 " " 24		

**Model No. 0.116**  
**Grass Cutter**

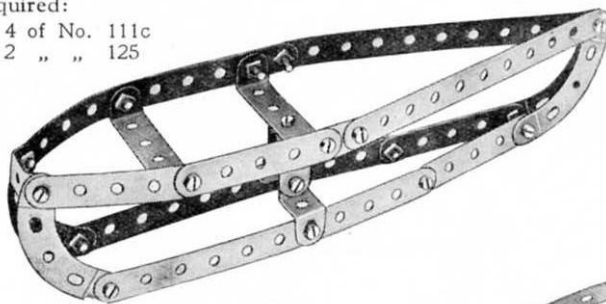
Parts  
required:  
2 of No. 2  
5 " " 5  
2 " " 11  
1 " " 16  
2 " " 22  
2 " " 35  
16 " " 37  
2 " " 48A  
2 " " 126A



**Model No. 0.118 Rowing Boat**

Parts required:

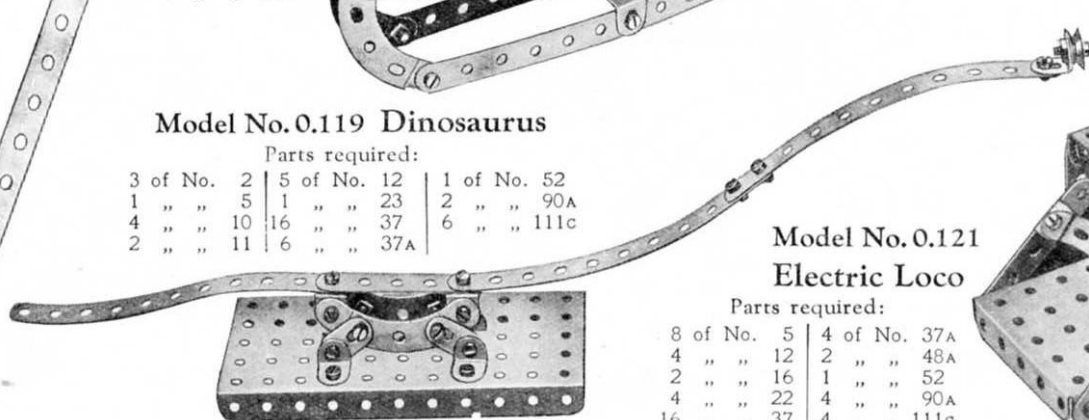
4 of No. 2	2	4 of No. 111c
6 " " 5	2	" " 125
2 " " 10		
1 " " 11		
16 " " 37		
4 " " 37A		
1 " " 44		
2 " " 48A		
4 " " 90A		



**Model No. 0.119 Dinosaur**

Parts required:

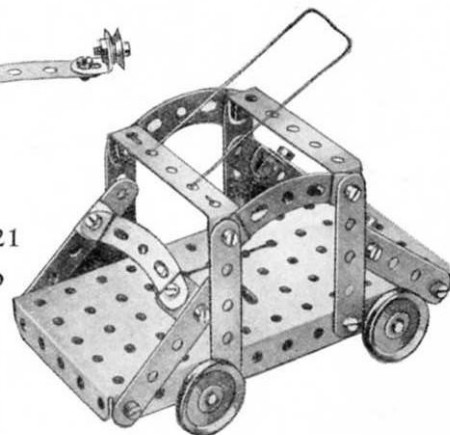
3 of No. 2	2	5 of No. 12	1 of No. 52
1 " " 5	1	" " 23	2 " " 90A
4 " " 10	16	" " 37	6 " " 111c
2 " " 11	6	" " 37A	



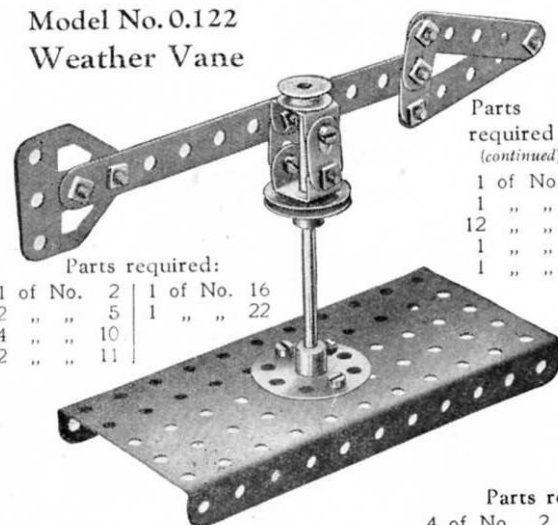
**Model No. 0.121**  
**Electric Loco**

Parts required:

8 of No. 5	4 of No. 37A
4 " " 12	2 " " 48A
2 " " 16	1 " " 52
4 " " 22	4 " " 90A
16 " " 37	4 " " 111c



**Model No. 0.122**  
**Weather Vane**



Parts required:

1 of No. 2	1 of No. 16
2 " " 5	1 " " 22
4 " " 10	
2 " " 11	

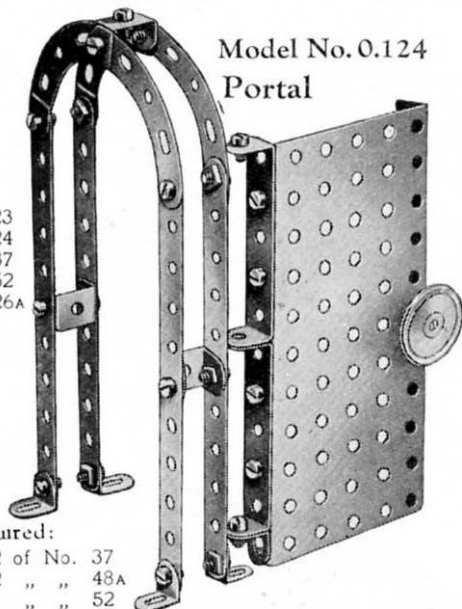
Parts

required

(continued):

1 of No. 23	
1 " " 24	
12 " " 37	
1 " " 52	
1 " " 126A	

**Model No. 0.124**  
**Portal**



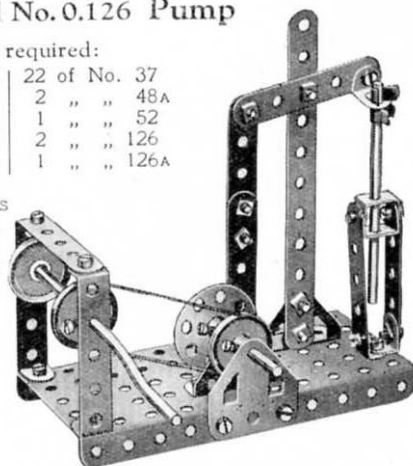
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	22 of No. 37
2 " " 11	2 " " 48A
8 " " 12	1 " " 52
1 " " 22	4 " " 90A

**Model No. 0.126 Pump**

Parts required:

1 of No. 2	22 of No. 37
6 " " 5	2 " " 48A
2 " " 11	1 " " 52
3 " " 12	2 " " 126
1 " " 16	1 " " 126A
1 " " 17	
1 " " 19s	
3 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
2 " " 35	



The connecting Strip is pivoted by bolts and nuts at one end to the Bush Wheel and at the other end to the cross beam. The latter is pivoted by the same means to the upright.



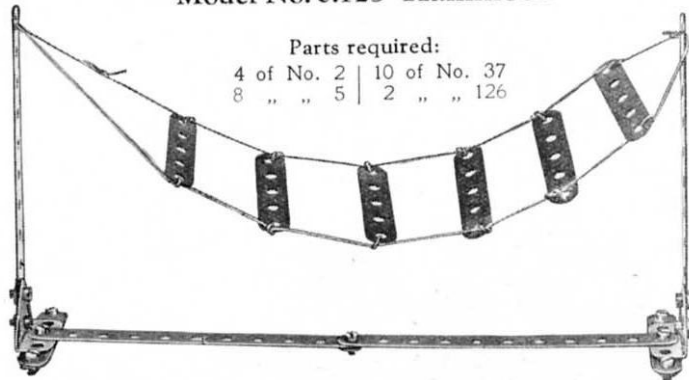
**Model No. 0.123**  
**Walking Man**

Parts

required:

5 of No. 5	
3 " " 10	
2 " " 12	
1 " " 22	
7 " " 37	
3 " " 90A	

**Model No. 0.125 Hammock**



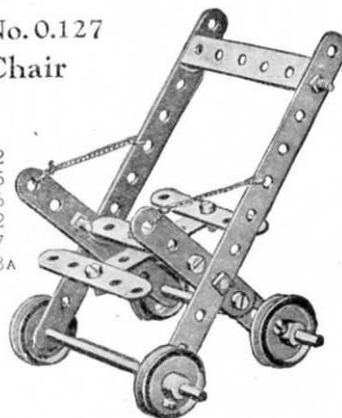
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	10 of No. 37
8 " " 5	2 " " 126

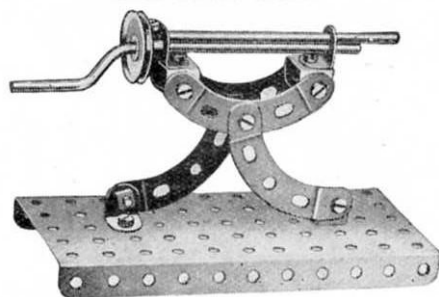
**Model No. 0.127**  
**Go Chair**

Parts required:

2 of No. 2	
7 " " 5	
2 " " 16	
4 " " 22	
11 " " 37	
2 " " 48A	



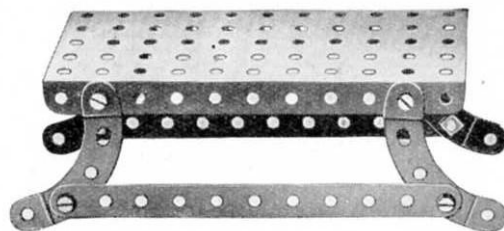
Model No. 0.128  
Machine Gun



Parts required:

2 of No. 11	1 of No. 22
4 " " 12	12 " " 37
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
1 " " 19s	4 " " 90A

Model No. 0.129 Bench



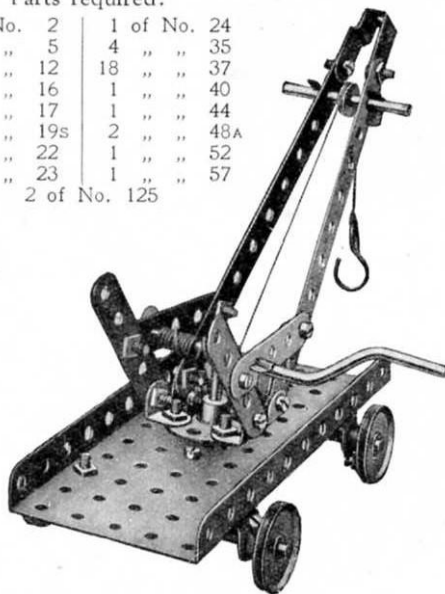
Parts required:

2 of No. 2
8 " " 37
1 " " 52
4 " " 90A

Model No. 0.130 Swivelling Crane

Parts required:

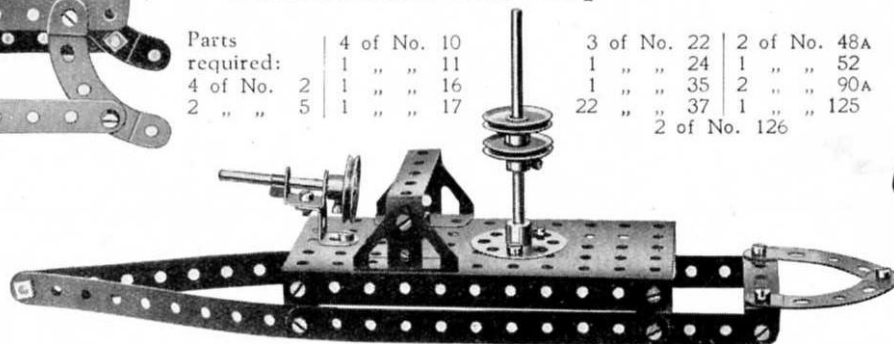
2 of No. 2	1 of No. 24
4 " " 5	4 " " 35
4 " " 12	18 " " 37
2 " " 16	1 " " 40
2 " " 17	1 " " 44
1 " " 19s	2 " " 48A
4 " " 22	1 " " 52
1 " " 23	1 " " 57
2 of No. 125	



Model No. 0.131 Battleship

Parts required:

4 of No. 10
1 " " 11
4 of No. 2
1 " " 16
2 " " 5
1 " " 17



3 of No. 22	2 of No. 48A
1 " " 24	1 " " 52
1 " " 35	2 " " 90A
22 " " 37	1 " " 125
2 of No. 126	

Model No. 0.132 Prancing Horse

Parts required:

6 of No. 5
4 " " 12
1 " " 17
1 " " 19s
4 " " 22
1 " " 24
20 " " 37
1 " " 44
1 " " 52
1 " " 90A
2 " " 125
1 " " 126
1 " " 126A

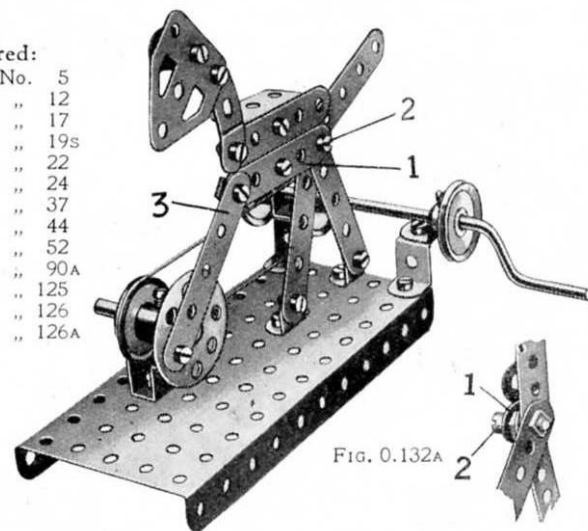
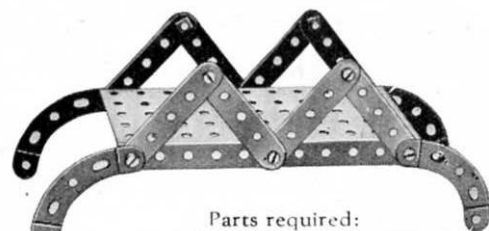


FIG. 0.132A

The Strip 1 forming part of the body is free to move about the Bolt 2, but two nuts on the latter secure the rear legs and tail rigidly together. The arrangement of the various Strips about this Bolt 2 is shown more clearly in Fig. 0.132A. The Strip 3 is free to move at each end about pivots formed from bolts and nuts.

Model No. 0.133 Viaduct

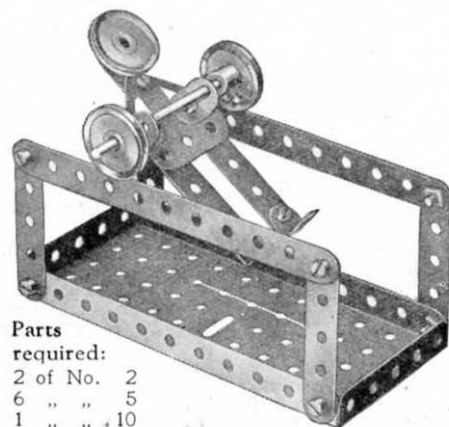


Parts required:

8 of No. 5	1 of No. 52
10 " " 37	4 " " 90A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 0 (or No. 00 and No. 00A)

**Model No. 0.134  
Parallel Bars**



Parts  
required:

2 of No.	2	
6 " "	5	
1 " "	10	
4 " "	12	13 of No. 37
1 " "	16	1 " " 52
3 " "	22	1 " " 111c
2 " "	35	1 " " 126A

**Model No. 0.136 Candle Shade**

Parts  
required:

4 of No.	5
8 " "	12
1 " "	24
16 " "	37
4 " "	90A



**Model No. 0.137  
Prehistoric Animal**



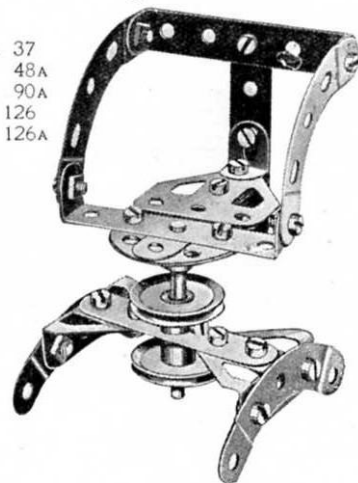
Parts  
required:

4 of No.	2
2 " "	5
5 " "	10
2 " "	11
4 " "	12
14 " "	37
4 " "	90A

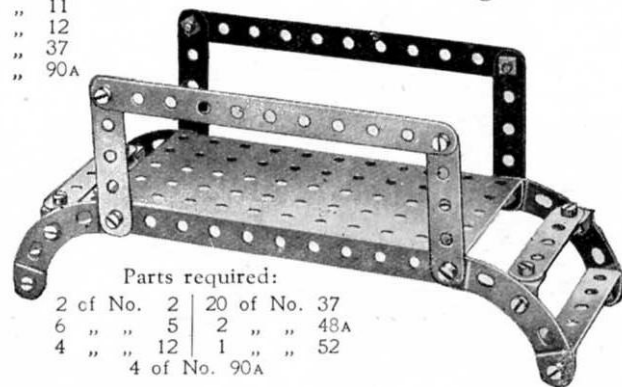
**Model No. 0.138 Revolving Office Chair**

Parts required:

3 of No.	5	18 of No.	37
1 " "	12	2 " "	48A
1 " "	17	4 " "	90A
2 " "	22	2 " "	126
1 " "	24	1 " "	126A



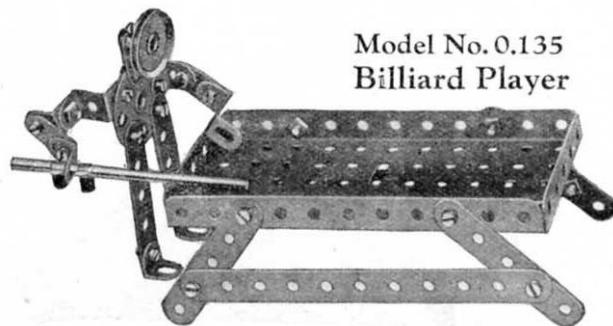
**Model No. 0.139 Bridge**



Parts required:

2 of No.	2	20 of No.	37
6 " "	5	2 " "	48A
4 " "	12	1 " "	52
		4 of No.	90A

**Model No. 0.135  
Billiard Player**



Parts  
required:

2 of No.	2
6 " "	5
3 " "	10
5 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	22
1 " "	24
2 " "	35
21 " "	37
2 " "	125

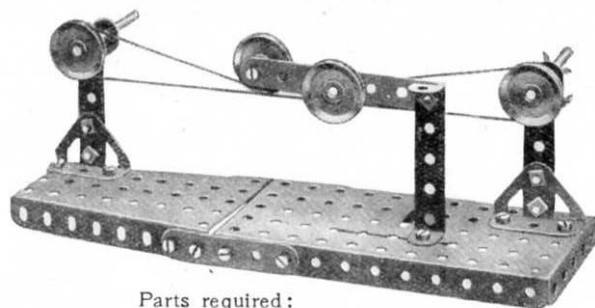
### HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 0. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 0A Accessory Outfit, the price of which will be found in the list at the end of this Manual.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

43

### Model No. 1.1 Jockey Pulley

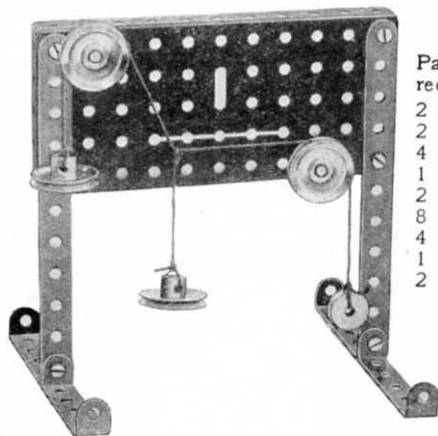


Parts required:

1 of No. 3	2 of No. 35	1 of No. 52
4 " " 5	20 " " 37	1 " " 54
2 " " 17	1 " " 37A	2 " " 111c
4 " " 22	1 " " 48A	2 " " 126

The weight of the pivoted  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, augmented by the 1" fast Pulley Wheel, causes the jockey pulley to press on the belt. Hence the latter is kept always taut.

### Model No. 1.2 Triangle of Forces

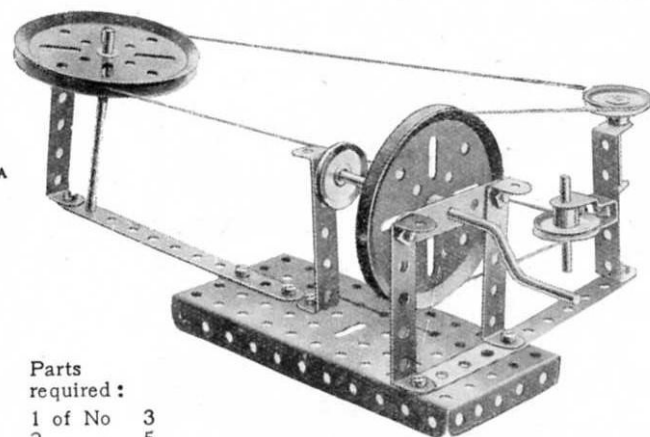


Parts required:

2 of No. 2
2 " " 18A
4 " " 22
1 " " 23
2 " " 35
8 " " 37
4 " " 48A
1 " " 52
2 " " 125

The suspended weights represent three forces acting on a central point. If a triangle is drawn with its sides respectively parallel to the three converging cords, i.e., parallel to the directions of the three forces, the lengths of the sides will be found to be proportional to the respective magnitudes of the forces.

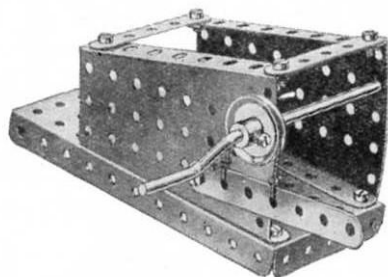
### Model No. 1.5 Belt Gear Right-angle Drive Transmission



Parts required:

2 of No. 2	3 of No. 22
1 " " 5	1 " " 35
1 " " 16	11 " " 37
1 " " 17	1 " " 44
1 " " 18A	1 " " 48
2 " " 19B	5 " " 48A
1 " " 19s	1 " " 52

### Model No. 1.3 Band Brake



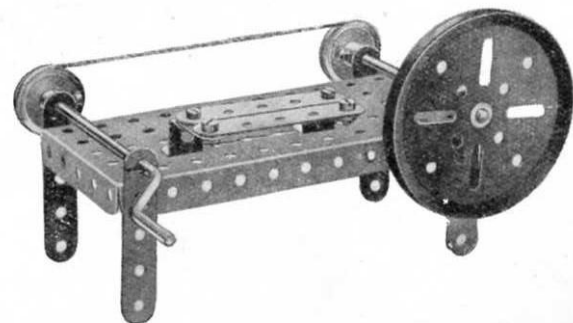
Parts required:

1 of No. 3
2 " " 5
1 " " 19s
1 " " 22
1 " " 35
9 " " 37
1 " " 37A
1 " " 52
2 " " 54

### Model No. 1.6 Bacon Slicer

Parts required:

6 of No. 5	2 of No. 22
2 " " 10	1 " " 35
1 " " 16	10 " " 37
1 " " 19B	1 " " 52
1 " " 19s	2 " " 125



### Model No. 1.4 "H" Girder



Parts required:

6 of No. 2
2 " " 10
8 " " 12
12 " " 37

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

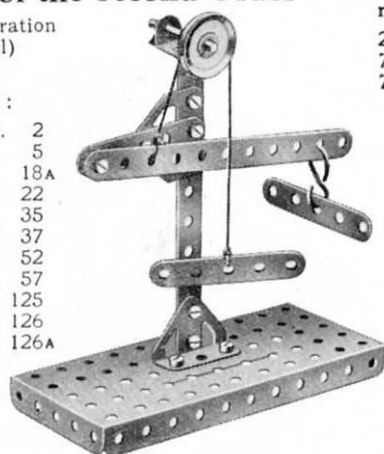
### Model No. 1.7

#### Lever of the Second Order

(Demonstration Model)

Parts required:

2 of No.	2
4 " "	5
1 " "	18A
1 " "	22
1 " "	35
11 " "	37
1 " "	52
1 " "	57
1 " "	125
1 " "	126
1 " "	126A



The fulcrum is at one end, the load at the other and the power lies between the two.

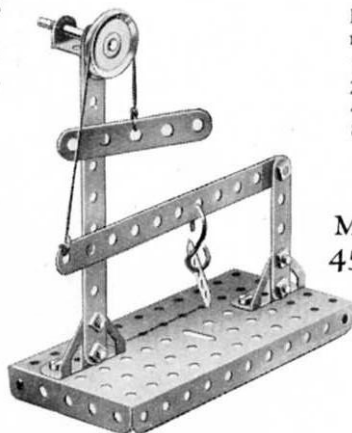
### Model No. 1.8

#### Lever of the Third Order

(Demonstration Model)

Parts required:

2 of No.	2
4 " "	5
1 " "	18A
1 " "	22
1 " "	35
10 " "	37
1 " "	52
1 " "	57
1 " "	125
2 " "	126

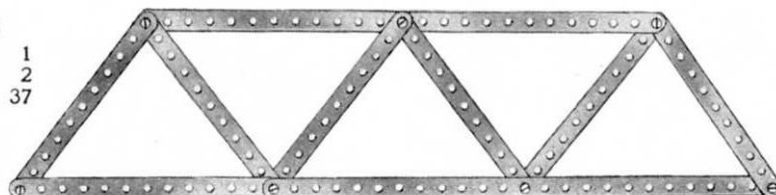


The fulcrum is at one end, the load at the other and the power lies between the two.

### Model No. 1.9 Compound Triangulated Truss

Parts required:

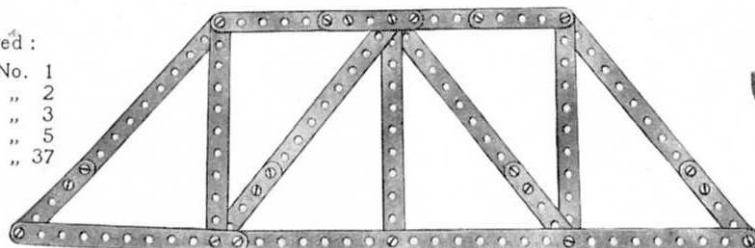
2 of No.	1
7 " "	2
7 " "	37



### Model No. 1.10 Howe Truss

Parts required:

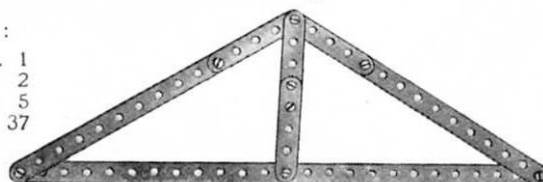
1 of No.	1
8 " "	2
1 " "	3
7 " "	5
21 " "	37



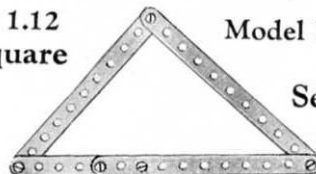
### Model No. 1.11 Triangulated Truss

Parts required:

1 of No.	1
2 " "	2
4 " "	5
8 " "	37

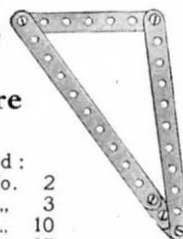


### Model No. 1.12 45° Set-Square



Parts required:  
3 of No. 2 | 1 of No. 3  
5 of No. 37

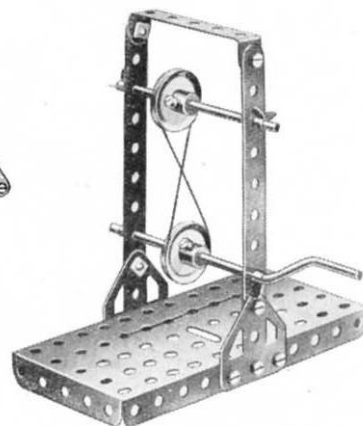
### Model No. 1.13 60° Set-Square



Parts required:  
2 of No. 2  
1 " " 3  
2 " " 10  
5 " " 37

### Model No. 1.14 Belt Gear

For Reversing Motion of Driven Shaft



Parts required:

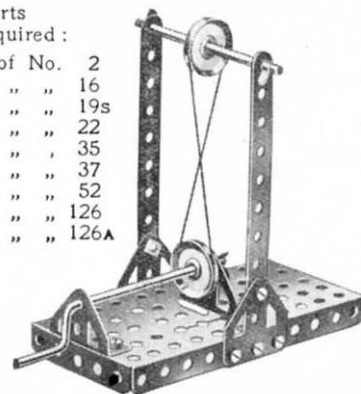
2 of No.	2	4 of No.	35
1 " "	16	10 " "	37
1 " "	19s	1 " "	48A
2 " "	22	1 " "	52
2 of No. 126A			

### Model No. 1.15 Belt Gear

For Driving Shafts at Right Angles

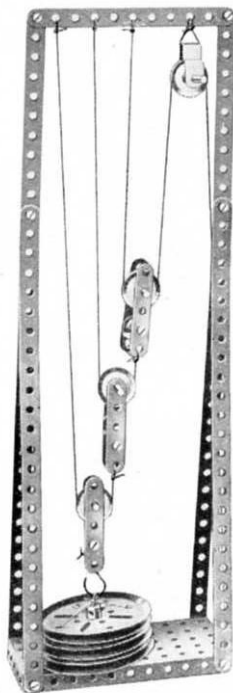
Parts required:

2 of No.	2
1 " "	16
1 " "	19s
2 " "	22
3 " "	35
12 " "	37
1 " "	52
2 " "	126
2 " "	126A



### Model No. 1.16 Pulley Block

Demonstration Model:  
1 Fixed and 3 Movable Sheaves.  
Theoretical Mechanical advantage: 8 to 1



Parts required:

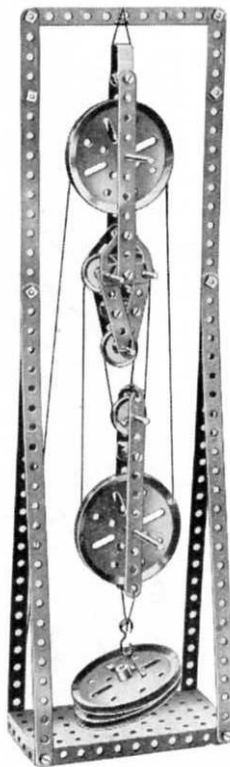
4 of No.	1	2 of No.	18A
3 "	2	3 "	19B
6 "	5	4 "	22
2 "	11	15 "	37
2 "	12	1 "	44
2 "	17	1 "	52
2 "	17	1 "	57

### Model No. 1.17 Pulley Block

Demonstration Model:  
3 Fixed and 2 Movable Sheaves.  
Theoretical Mechanical advantage: 5 to 1

Parts required:

4 of No.	1	4 of No.	19B
7 "	2	4 "	22
6 "	5	6 "	35
2 "	10	22 "	37
2 "	11	1 "	44
2 "	16	1 "	52
2 "	17	1 "	57
2 "	18A	2 "	126A



### Model No. 1.18 Pulley Block

Demonstration Model:  
1 Fixed Sheave and 2 Suspended Blocks.  
Theoretical Mechanical advantage: 4 to 1



Parts required:

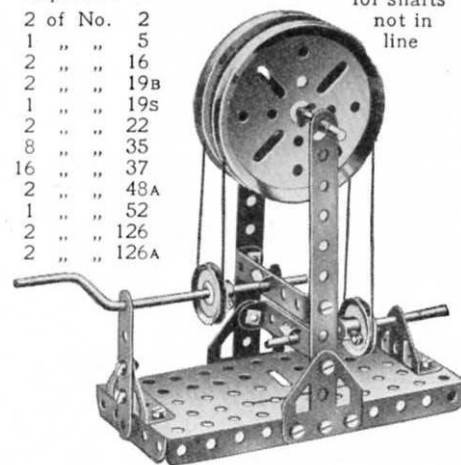
4 of No.	1	4 of No.	19B
1 "	3	3 "	22
4 "	5	10 "	37
2 "	11	1 "	44
1 "	17	1 "	52
2 "	18A	1 "	57

### Model No. 1.19 Belt Gear

Parts required:

2 of No.	2
1 "	5
2 "	16
2 "	19B
1 "	19S
2 "	22
8 "	35
16 "	37
2 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	126
2 "	126A

Drive Transmission  
for shafts  
not in  
line

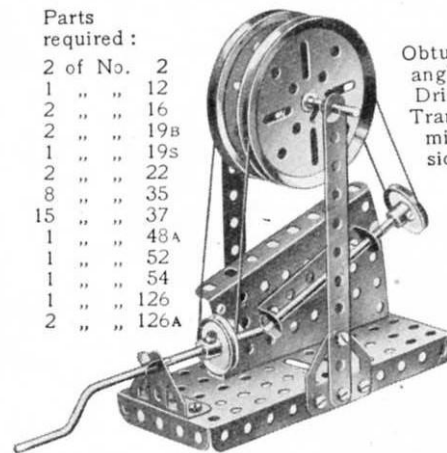


### Model No. 1.20 Belt Gear

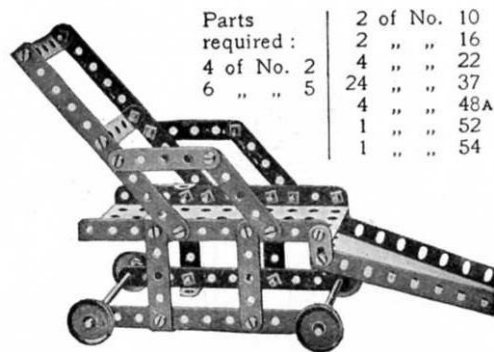
Parts required:

2 of No.	2
1 "	12
2 "	16
2 "	19B
1 "	19S
2 "	22
8 "	35
15 "	37
1 "	48A
1 "	52
1 "	54
1 "	126
2 "	126A

Obtuse-  
angle  
Drive  
Trans-  
mission



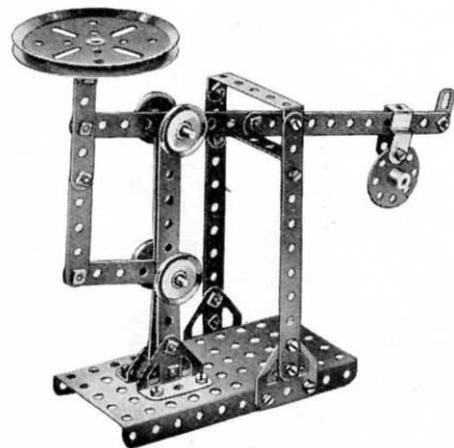
## Model No. 1.21 Invalid Chair



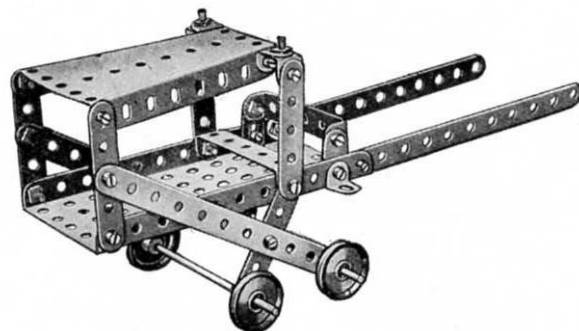
Parts required:	2 of No. 10
2 " " 16	
4 of No. 2	4 " " 22
6 " " 5	24 " " 37
	4 " " 48A
	1 " " 52
	1 " " 54

## Model No. 1.22 Letter Balance

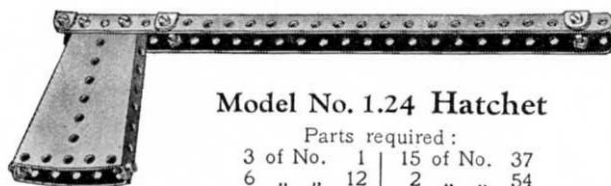
6 of No. 2	4 of No. 22	2 of No. 48A
3 " " 5	1 " " 24	1 " " 52
1 " " 10	26 " " 37	2 " " 111c
1 " " 12	4 " " 37A	2 " " 126
2 " " 18A	2 " " 38	2 " " 126A
1 " " 19B	1 " " 44	



## Model No. 1.23 Ticca Gharry



Parts required:			
4 of No. 2	6 of No. 12	22 of No. 37	
6 " " 5	2 " " 16	1 " " 52	
2 " " 10	4 " " 22	1 " " 54	

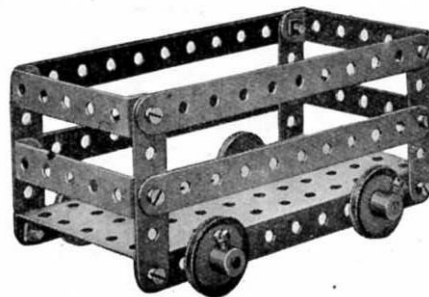


## Model No. 1.24 Hatchet

Parts required:		
3 of No. 1	15 of No. 37	
6 " " 12	2 " " 54	

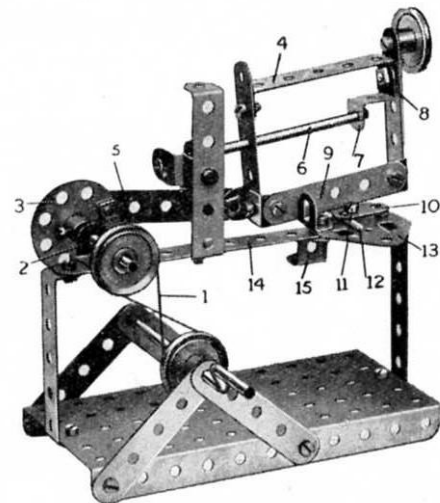
## Model No. 1.25 Truck with Sides

Parts required:	
4 of No. 2	
4 " " 5	
2 " " 16	
4 " " 22	
12 " " 37	
4 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	



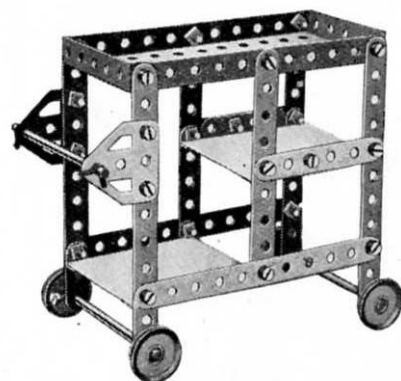
## Model No. 1.26 Mechanical Saw

Parts required:			
1 of No. 2	1 of No. 17	4 of No. 38	
8 " " 5	1 " " 19s	1 " " 44	
1 " " 10	3 " " 22	4 " " 48A	
1 " " 11	1 " " 24	1 " " 52	
4 " " 12	3 " " 35	2 " " 125	
1 " " 16	22 " " 37	1 " " 126A	



The Strip 9 represents the saw. The Crank Handle drives through a belt 1 a short Rod journaled in a Double Bracket 2 and carrying a Bush Wheel 3. The latter imparts a reciprocating motion to the saw frame 4 through a 2½" Strip 5 loosely mounted on bolts secured to the Bush Wheel and to an Angle Bracket bolted to the saw frame. This frame slides on a 3½" Rod 6, which acts as a guide, passing through the frame and supported in a reversed Angle Bracket 7. A washer is placed on the Bolt 8 behind the Bracket 7. A vice to secure the objects in position for cutting consists of a Flat Bracket 10 mounted on a Bolt 11, a few turns of which causes the Flat Bracket to grip the object 12. The Bolt 11 enters a nut held between the Flat Trunnion 13 and 5½" Strip 14, which are spaced apart for the purpose by washers placed on the two bolts holding the Trunnion in position. The saw frame rests on the stop 15 when not in use. A 1" Pulley secured to the top of the frame acts as a weight and helps to steady the saw.

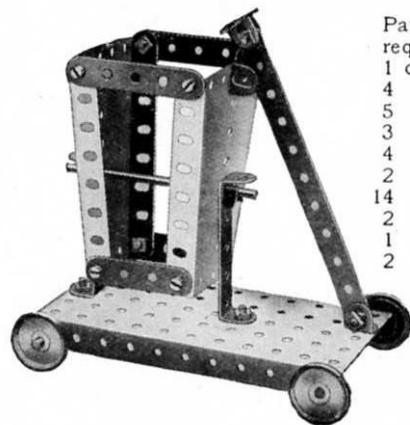
Model No. 1.27 Dinner Wagon



Parts  
required:  
6 of No. 2  
8 " " 5  
4 " " 12  
3 " " 16  
4 " " 22  
2 " " 35  
22 " " 37  
4 " " 48A  
1 " " 52  
2 " " 126A

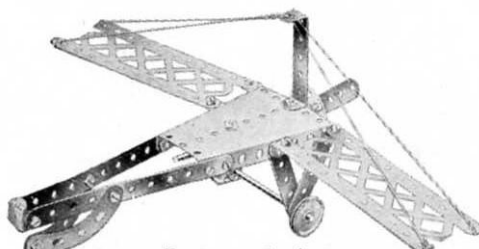
The two lower platforms are constructed out of pieces of ordinary cardboard, their outer edges resting on 2½" Double Angle Strips and their inner edges on Angle Brackets.

Model No. 1.28 Tip Wagon



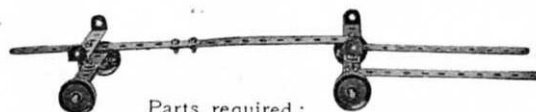
Parts  
required:  
1 of No. 2  
4 " " 5  
5 " " 12  
3 " " 16  
4 " " 22  
2 " " 35  
14 " " 37  
2 " " 48A  
1 " " 52  
2 " " 54

Model No. 1.29 Aeroplane



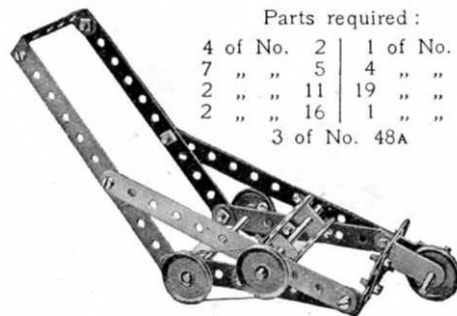
Parts required:  
2 of No. 2 | 2 of No. 16 | 1 of No. 48A  
5 " " 5 | 2 " " 22 | 1 " " 54  
1 " " 11 | 1 " " 24 | 2 " " 90A  
6 " " 12 | 21 " " 37 | 2 " " 100

Model No. 1.30 Timber Drag



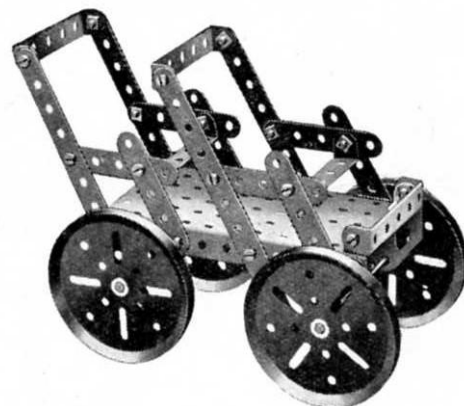
Parts required:  
4 of No. 2 | 2 of No. 16 | 8 of No. 37  
2 " " 11 | 4 " " 22 | 4 " " 48A

Model No. 1.31 Lawn Mower



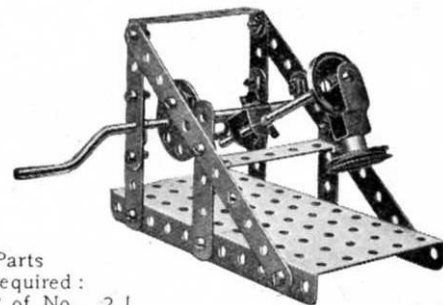
Parts required:  
4 of No. 2 | 1 of No. 17  
7 " " 5 | 4 " " 22  
2 " " 11 | 19 " " 37  
2 " " 16 | 1 " " 44  
3 of No. 48A

Model No. 1.32 Tandem Car



Parts required:  
4 of No. 2 | 26 of No. 37  
8 " " 5 | 5 " " 48A  
2 " " 12 | 1 " " 54  
2 " " 16 | 2 " " 126A  
4 " " 19B

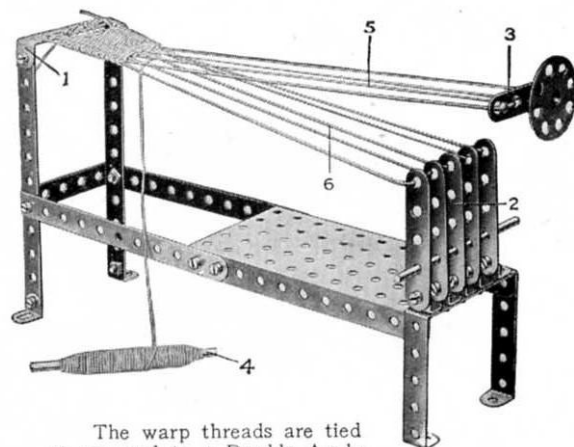
Model No. 1.33 Mechanical Hammer



Parts  
required:  
2 of No. 2 | 1 of No. 19s | 18 of No. 37  
6 " " 5 | 2 " " 22 | 1 " " 44  
1 " " 11 | 1 " " 24 | 3 " " 48A  
1 " " 12 | 4 " " 35 | 1 " " 52  
1 " " 16

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

Model No. 1.34 Hand Loom



Parts required:

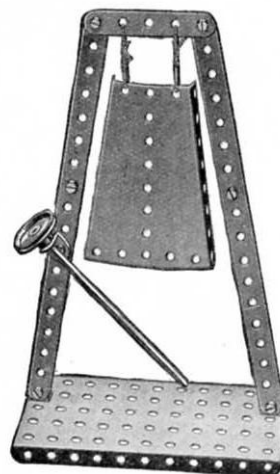
4 of No.	2
6 " "	5
7 " "	12
2 " "	16
1 " "	24
21 " "	37
4 " "	48A
1 " "	52

The warp threads are tied at one end to a Double Angle Strip 1, whilst their other ends are secured alternately to the tops of the upright Strips 2, and the 2 1/2" Strip 3. The "shedding" movement of the warp is obtained by moving the Strip 3 up or down each time the shuttle—a 3 1/2" Rod 4—is passed between the two layers of warp 5 and 6. Wool or similar material is particularly suited to this apparatus. The strands 6 should be kept very taut, and the weft threads may be closed up with the woven portion by means of an ordinary comb each time the shuttle passes.

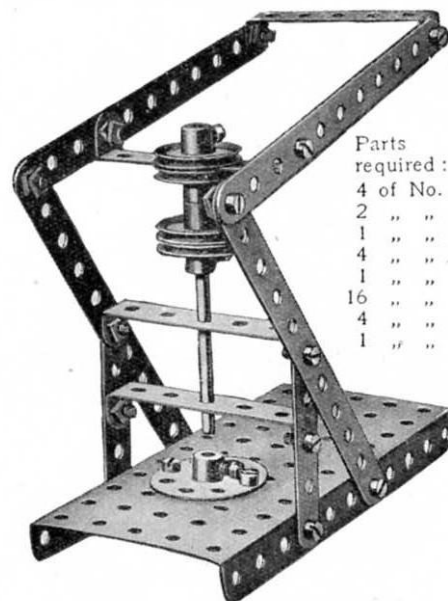
Model No. 1.35 Gong

Parts required:

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	22
1 " "	5	9 " "	37
3 " "	12	1 " "	52
1 " "	16	1 " "	54



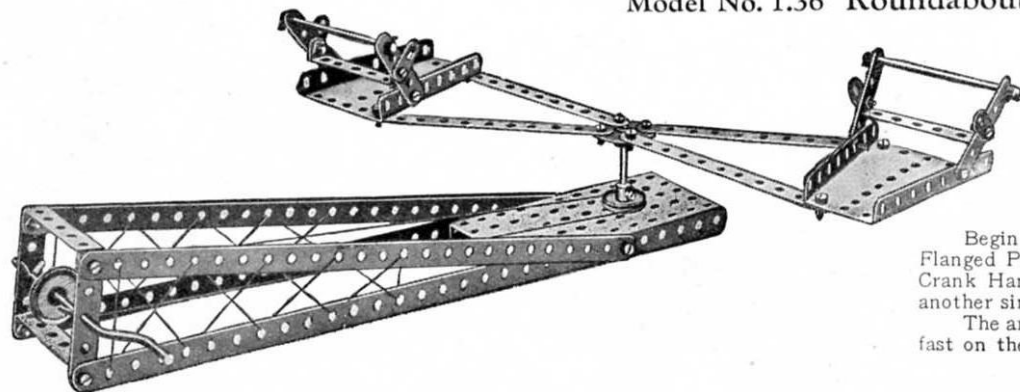
Model No. 1.37  
Punching Machine



Parts required:

4 of No.	2
2 " "	5
1 " "	16
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
16 " "	37
4 " "	48A
1 " "	52

Model No. 1.36 Roundabout



Parts required:

4 of No.	1	1 of No.	17	22 of No.	37
4 " "	2	1 " "	19	4 " "	48A
6 " "	5	3 " "	22	1 " "	52
4 " "	10	1 " "	24	2 " "	54
2 " "	16	6 " "	35		

Begin to build this model by making the platform from a Flanged Plate and 12 1/2" Strips. The drive from the Pulley on the Crank Handle is taken to a 1" Pulley fast on the vertical 2" Rod, another similar Pulley being secured to this Rod beneath the Plate.

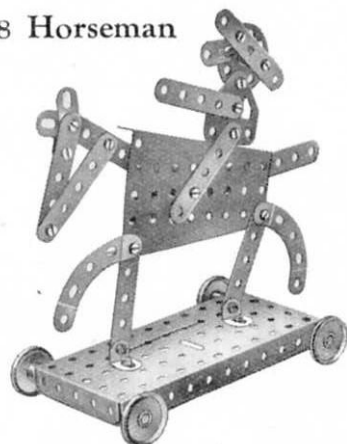
The arms are formed of four 5 1/2" Strips bolted to a Bush Wheel fast on the 2" Rod.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.38 Horseman

Parts  
required :

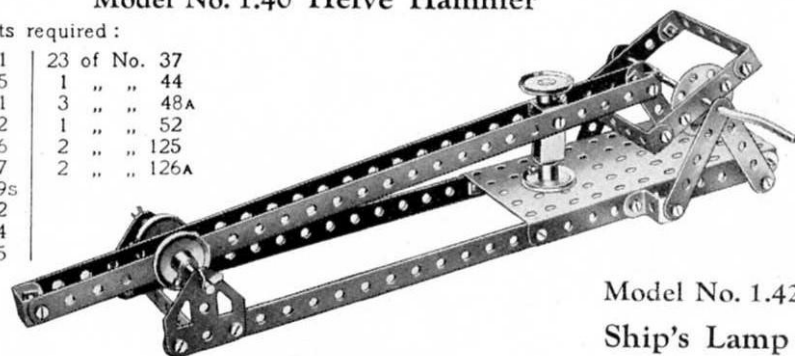
2 of No.	2
7 " "	5
3 " "	10
2 " "	12
2 " "	16
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
17 " "	37
1 " "	52
1 " "	54
2 " "	90A
1 " "	126A



### Model No. 1.40 Helve Hammer

Parts required :

4 of No.	1	23 of No.	37
6 " "	5	1 " "	44
2 " "	11	3 " "	48A
2 " "	12	1 " "	52
1 " "	16	2 " "	125
1 " "	17	2 " "	126A
1 " "	19s		
4 " "	22		
1 " "	24		
4 " "	35		



### Model No. 1.42 Ship's Lamp

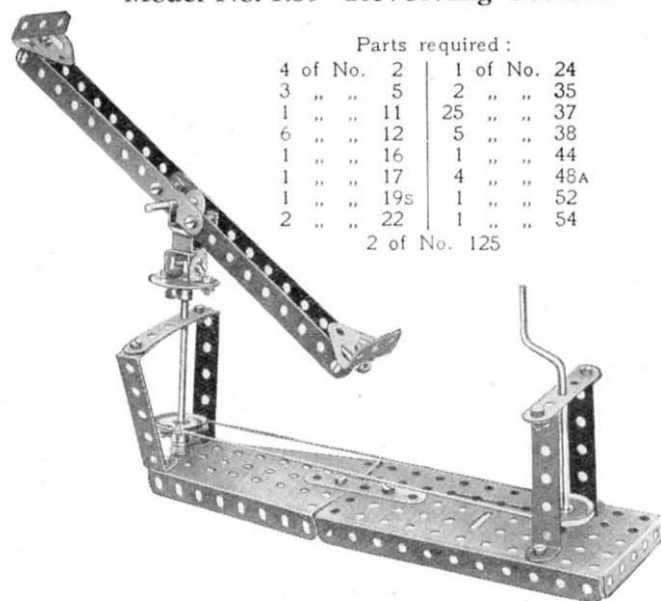
Parts required :

2 of No.	2	4 of No.	37A
4 " "	12	1 " "	48A
1 " "	17	1 " "	52
2 " "	22	1 " "	54
1 " "	24	4 " "	90A
11 " "	37	2 " "	111c

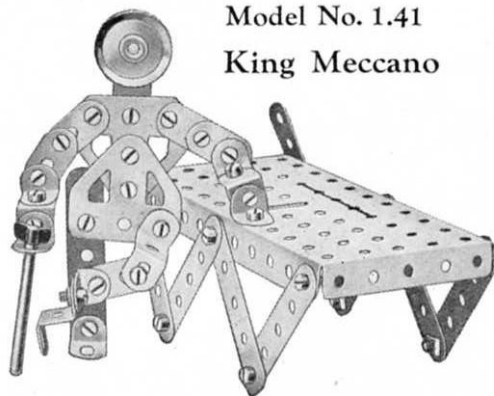
### Model No. 1.39 Revolving See-Saw

Parts required :

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	24
3 " "	5	2 " "	35
1 " "	11	25 " "	37
6 " "	12	5 " "	38
1 " "	16	1 " "	44
1 " "	17	4 " "	48A
1 " "	19s	1 " "	52
2 " "	22	1 " "	54
2 of No. 125			

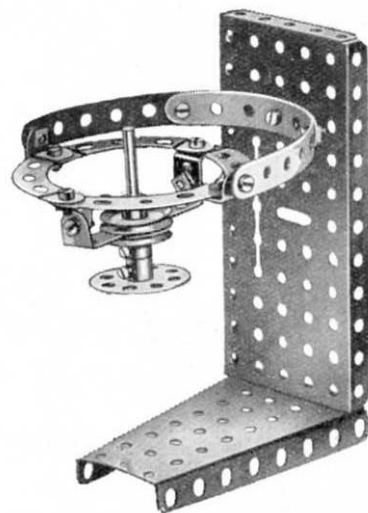


### Model No. 1.41 King Meccano



Parts required :

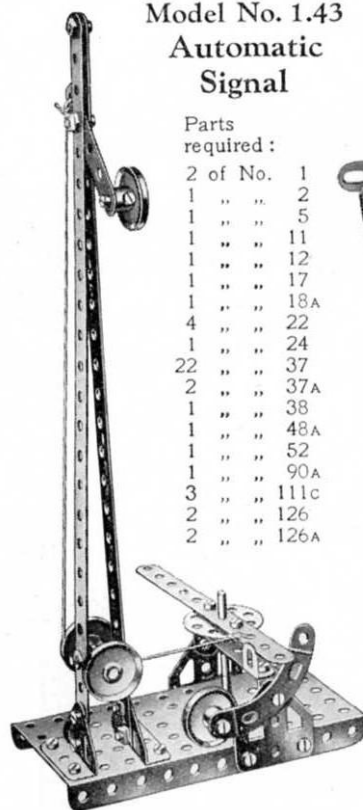
1 of No.	3	1 of No.	35
9 " "	5	30 " "	37
5 " "	10	1 " "	52
8 " "	12	2 " "	111c
1 " "	17	2 " "	125
1 " "	22	2 " "	126A



### Model No. 1.43 Automatic Signal

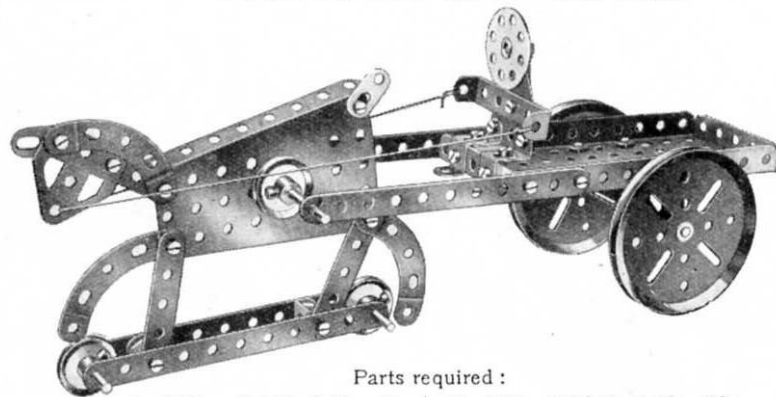
Parts  
required :

2 of No.	1
1 " "	2
1 " "	5
1 " "	11
1 " "	12
1 " "	17
1 " "	18A
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
22 " "	37
2 " "	37A
1 " "	38
1 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	90A
3 " "	111C
2 " "	126
2 " "	126A



The weighted curved Strip normally holds the end of the 5½" Strip against an Angle Bracket, allowing the signal arm to fall to the "all clear" position. Any train passing the signal however, strikes the opposite end of the 5½" Strip, and by means of the cord shown, raises the arm to indicate "danger." The Curved Strip moves to allow the end of the 5½" Strip to pass over it, and is returned to its original position by reason of its weighted end. The signal then remains at "danger" until the mechanism is re-set.

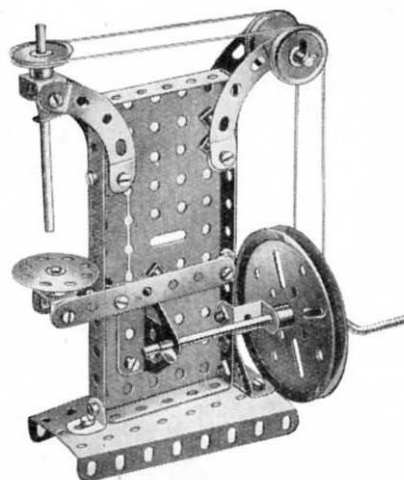
### Model No. 1.44 Horse and Cart



Parts required :

4 of No.	2	2 of No.	16	2 of No.	35	3 of No.	90A
3 " "	5	2 " "	18A	26 " "	37	1 " "	111C
3 " "	10	2 " "	19B	1 " "	48A	2 " "	125
2 " "	11	4 " "	22	1 " "	52	2 " "	126
2 " "	12	1 " "	24	1 " "	54	2 " "	126A

### Model No. 1.45 Drill

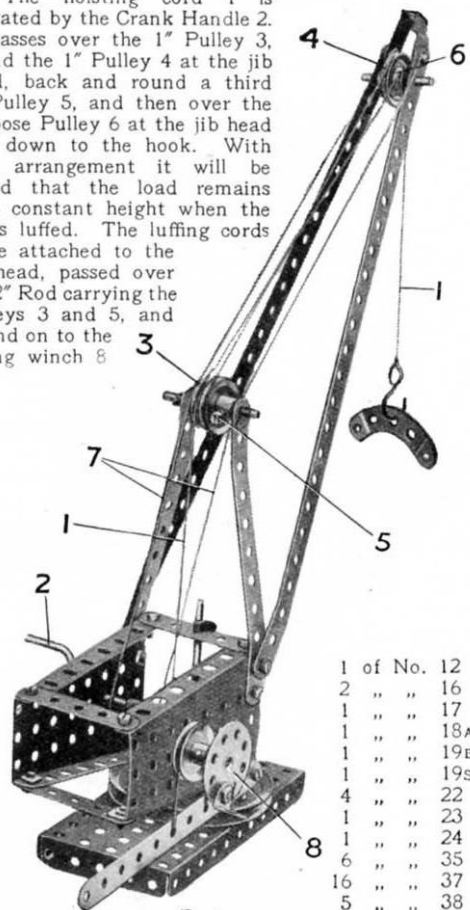


Parts  
required :

1 of No.	3
2 " "	11
6 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	18A
1 " "	19B
1 " "	19S
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
2 " "	35
27 " "	37
1 " "	52
1 " "	54
4 " "	90A
1 " "	125
2 " "	126

### Model No. 1.46 Patent Luffing Crane

The hoisting cord 1 is operated by the Crank Handle 2. It passes over the 1" Pulley 3, round the 1" Pulley 4 at the jib head, back and round a third 1" Pulley 5, and then over the ½" loose Pulley 6 at the jib head and down to the hook. With this arrangement it will be found that the load remains at a constant height when the jib is luffed. The luffing cords 7 are attached to the jib head, passed over the 2" Rod carrying the Pulleys 3 and 5, and wound on to the luffing winch 8.



Parts  
required :

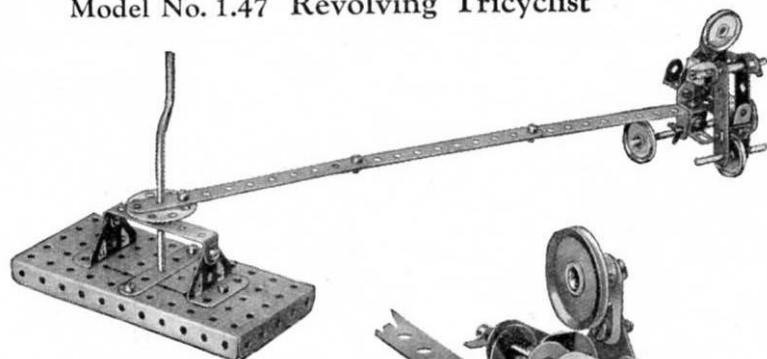
2 of No.	1
3 " "	2
4 " "	5

1 of No.	12
2 " "	16
1 " "	17
1 " "	18A
1 " "	19B
1 " "	19S
4 " "	22
1 " "	23
1 " "	24
6 " "	35
16 " "	37
5 " "	38
1 " "	44
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
1 " "	57
2 " "	111C

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

51

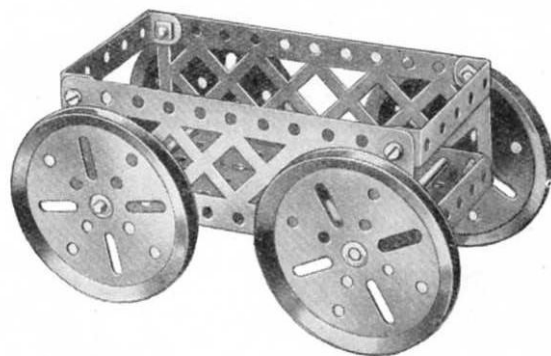
### Model No. 1.47 Revolving Tricyclist



Parts required :

3 of No. 2	1 of No. 24
3 " " 5	5 " " 35
3 " " 10	25 " " 37
1 " " 11	1 " " 44
5 " " 12	2 " " 48A
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
2 " " 17	2 " " 125
1 " " 19s	2 " " 126
4 " " 22	1 " " 126A

### Model No. 1.48 Truck



Parts required :

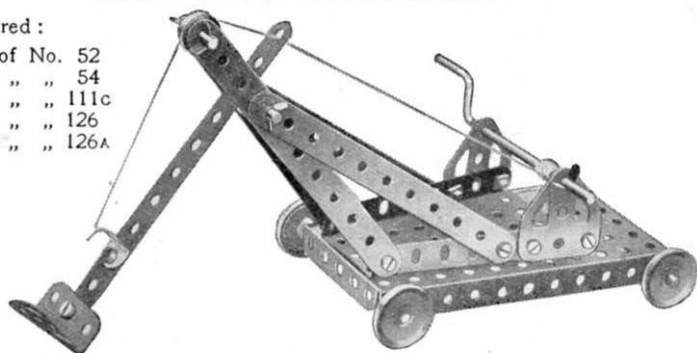
2 of No. 16
4 " " 19B
8 " " 37
2 " " 48A
1 " " 52
2 " " 100

FIG. 1.47A

Parts required :

5 of No. 2	1 of No. 52
1 " " 11	1 " " 54
1 " " 12	1 " " 111c
2 " " 16	1 " " 126
2 " " 18A	2 " " 126A
1 " " 19s	
4 " " 22	
1 " " 23	
6 " " 35	
12 " " 37	
2 " " 37A	
2 " " 38	

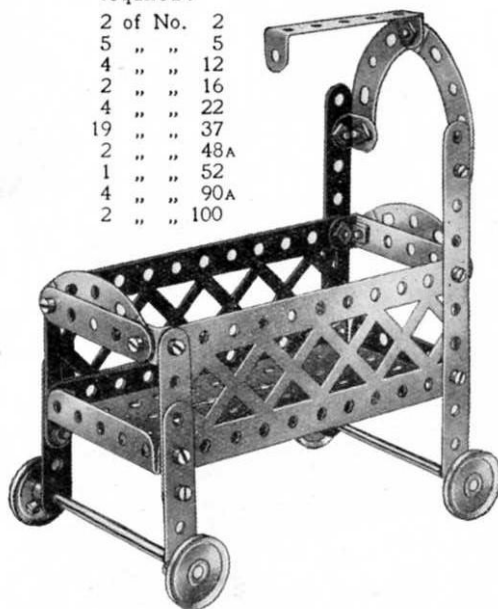
### Model No. 1.49 Steam Shovel



### Model No. 1.50 Cot on Wheels

Parts required :

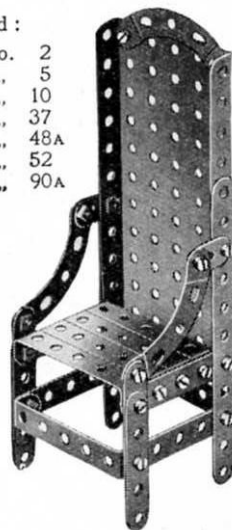
2 of No. 2
5 " " 5
4 " " 12
2 " " 16
4 " " 22
19 " " 37
2 " " 48A
1 " " 52
4 " " 90A
2 " " 100



### Model No. 1.51 Chair

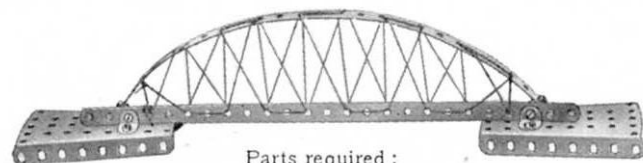
Parts required :

2 of No. 2
8 " " 5
2 " " 10
22 " " 37
6 " " 48A
1 " " 52
3 " " 90A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.52 Bow Girder



Parts required:

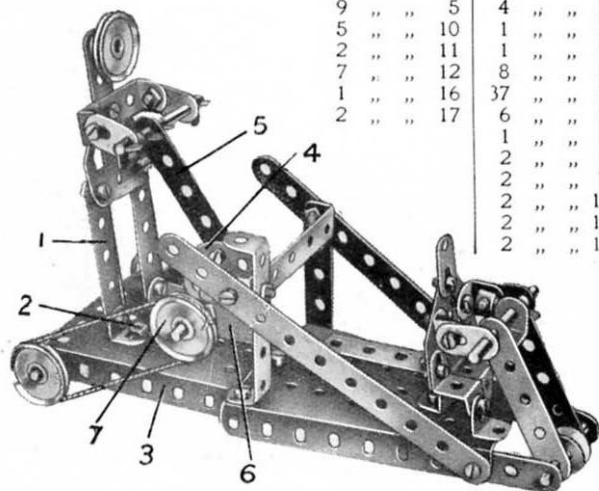
2 of No. 1	6 of No. 37
4 " " 12	2 " " 54

### Model No. 1.53 Coaster

The figure 1 is loosely attached by lock-nutted Bolts 2 to the Sector Plate 3 and is connected to the Bush Wheel 4 by the pivotally-attached  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 5. The  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying the Bush Wheel 4 is journaled in the Cranked Bent Strip 6, the 1" fast Pulley 7 being connected to the road wheel by a cord as shown

Parts required:

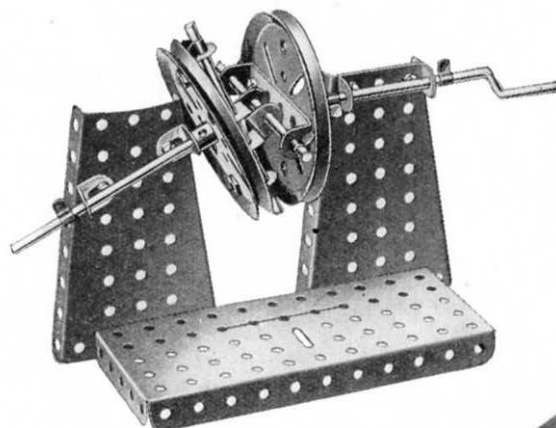
2 of No. 2	2 of No. 18A
9 " " 5	4 " " 22
5 " " 10	1 " " 23
2 " " 11	1 " " 24
7 " " 12	8 " " 35
1 " " 16	37 " " 37
2 " " 17	6 " " 37A
	1 " " 48
	2 " " 48A
	2 " " 54
	2 " " 111c
	2 " " 125
	2 " " 126A



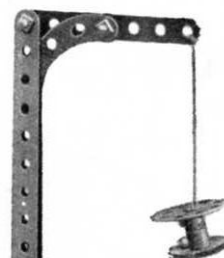
### Model No. 1.54 Hooke's Coupling

Parts required:

2 of No. 11	7 of No. 35
2 " " 12	12 " " 37
3 " " 16	1 " " 48
2 " " 19B	2 " " 48A
1 " " 19S	1 " " 52
	2 of No. 54



### Model No. 1.56 Arc Lamp



Parts required:

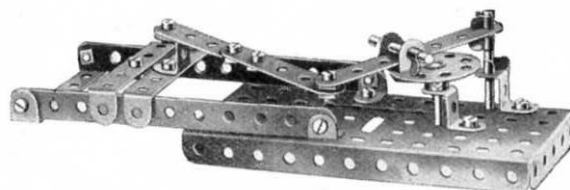
2 of No. 1	
1 " " 3	
1 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
10 " " 37	
1 " " 52	
1 " " 90A	
2 " " 126	



### Model No. 1.55 Quick Return Device

Parts required:

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 24
1 " " 3	6 " " 35
2 " " 5	15 " " 37
2 " " 11	2 " " 37A
2 " " 12	3 " " 48A
1 " " 17	1 " " 52
2 " " 18A	2 " " 125



**Model No. 1.57 Bow and Arrow**

Parts required:

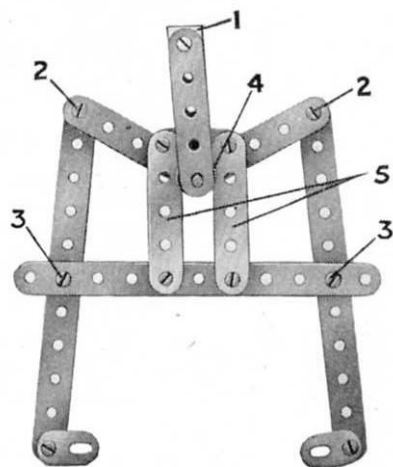
1 of No. 1 | 1 of No. 16

**Model No. 1.58 Friction Grip Tongs**

The hoisting cord is attached to the Double Bracket 1. The joints 2, 3 are lock-nutted, so that when the grip is raised the  $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley Wheel 4 slides upward between the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 5, and the grip closes upon the block of wood or other material placed between its jaws.

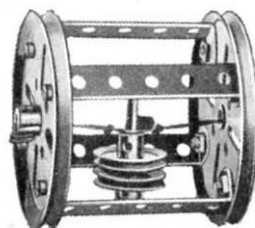
Parts required:

3 of No. 2	1 of No. 11
8 " " 5	1 " " 23
4 " " 10	2 " " 35
12 of No. 37	

**Model No. 1.59 Cum Bak**

Parts required:

1 of No. 18A
2 " " 19B
2 " " 22
1 " " 23
1 " " 35
8 " " 37
4 " " 48A

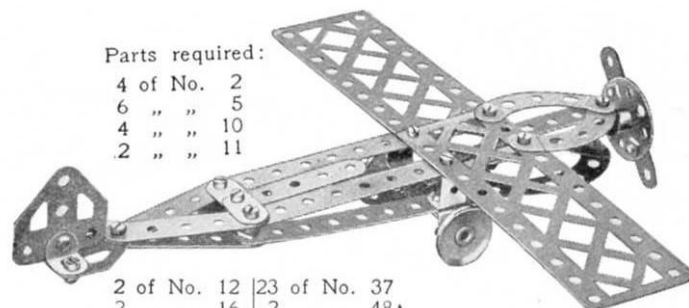


A short length of elastic is doubled and stretched between the centres of the 3" Pulley Wheels. A weight, consisting of two 1" fast Pulley Wheels and a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod, is suspended from it in the middle of the drum. When the Cum Bak is rolled along any smooth level surface, the elastic becomes twisted and stores up sufficient energy to return the drum to its starting point. If the mechanism is concealed by a thin cardboard covering, the model will cause much amusement by its mystifying behaviour.

**Model No. 1.60 Aeroplane**

Parts required:

4 of No. 2
6 " " 5
4 " " 10
2 " " 11

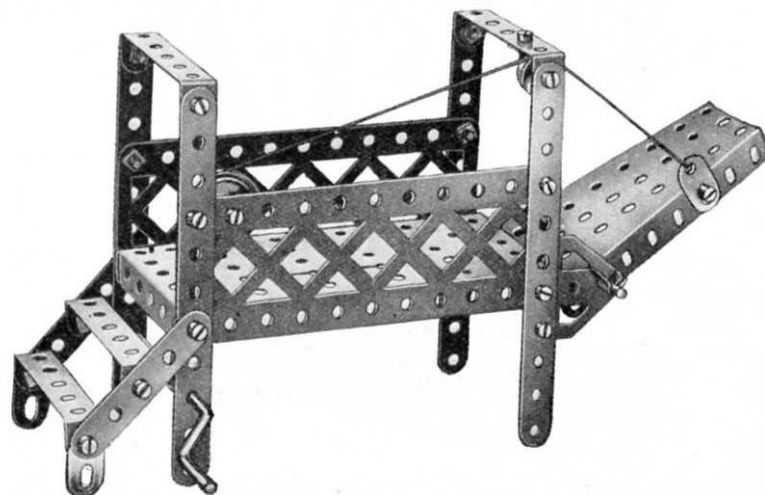


2 of No. 12	23 of No. 37
2 " " 16	2 " " 48A
2 " " 22	4 " " 90A
1 " " 24	2 " " 100
1 " " 35	2 " " 126A

**Model No. 1.61 Gangway**

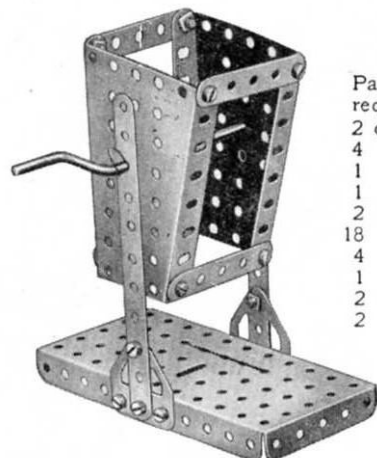
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 16	22 of No. 37	2 of No. 100
2 " " 5	1 " " 22	4 " " 48A	1 " " 111c
3 " " 10	1 " " 23	1 " " 52	2 " " 126A
1 " " 12	4 " " 35	1 " " 54	



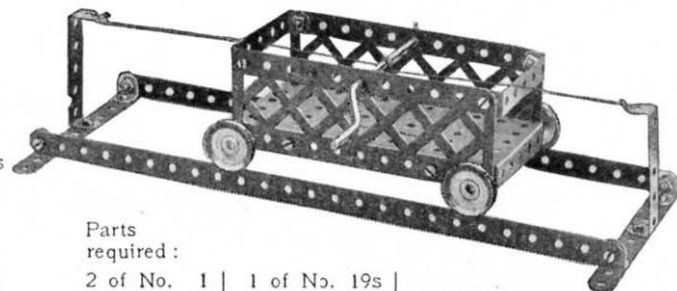
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

Model No. 1.62 Butter Churn



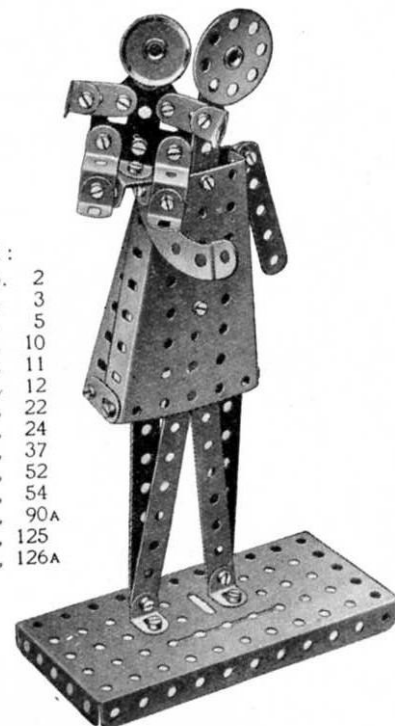
Parts required:  
 2 of No. 2  
 4 " " 5  
 1 " " 19s  
 1 " " 24  
 2 " " 35  
 18 " " 37  
 4 " " 38  
 1 " " 52  
 2 " " 54  
 2 " " 126A

Model No. 1.64 Cable Railway



Parts required:  
 2 of No. 1 | 1 of No. 19s | 4 of No. 48A  
 2 " " 2 | 4 " " 22 | 1 " " 52  
 4 " " 12 | 2 " " 35 | 2 " " 100  
 2 " " 16 | 18 " " 37

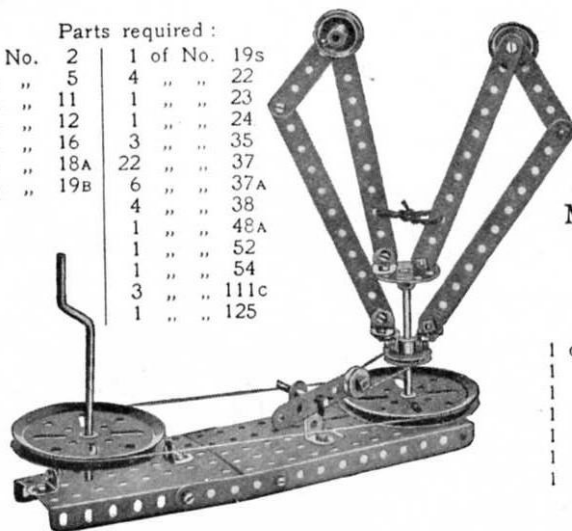
Model No. 1.67 Man and Boy



Parts required:  
 4 of No. 2  
 1 " " 3  
 1 " " 5  
 5 " " 10  
 1 " " 11  
 8 " " 12  
 1 " " 22  
 1 " " 24  
 26 " " 37  
 1 " " 52  
 2 " " 54  
 1 " " 90A  
 2 " " 125  
 1 " " 126A

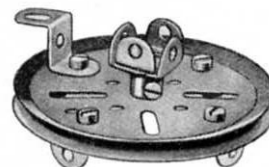
Model No. 1.63 Inverted Centrifugal Governor

Parts required:  
 4 of No. 2 | 1 of No. 19s  
 5 " " 5 | 4 " " 22  
 1 " " 11 | 1 " " 23  
 8 " " 12 | 1 " " 24  
 1 " " 16 | 3 " " 35  
 1 " " 18A | 22 " " 37  
 2 " " 19B | 6 " " 37A  
 4 " " 38  
 1 " " 48A  
 1 " " 52  
 1 " " 54  
 3 " " 111c  
 1 " " 125



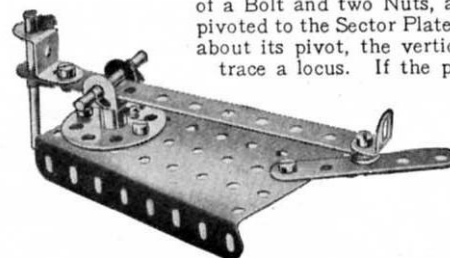
Model No. 1.65 Candle Stick

Parts required:  
 2 of No. 11  
 4 " " 12  
 1 " " 19B  
 4 " " 37  
 1 " " 111c  
 1 " " 125



Model No. 1.66 Machine for Tracing a Locus

Parts required:  
 1 of No. 2 | 4 of No. 35  
 1 " " 5 | 4 " " 37  
 1 " " 11 | 3 " " 37A  
 1 " " 12 | 4 " " 38  
 1 " " 17 | 1 " " 54  
 1 " " 18A | 2 " " 111c  
 1 " " 24 | 1 " " 125

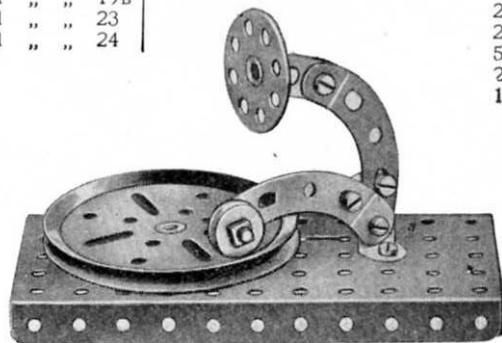


The  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is pivoted to the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip by means of a Bolt and two Nuts, and the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is similarly pivoted to the Sector Plate. By revolving the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip about its pivot, the vertical  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod can be made to trace a locus. If the positions of the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod and the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip are altered, several different loci may be traced. Machines of this type are of advantage in assisting in the design of engine connecting rods.

## Model No. 1.68 Gramophone

Parts required:

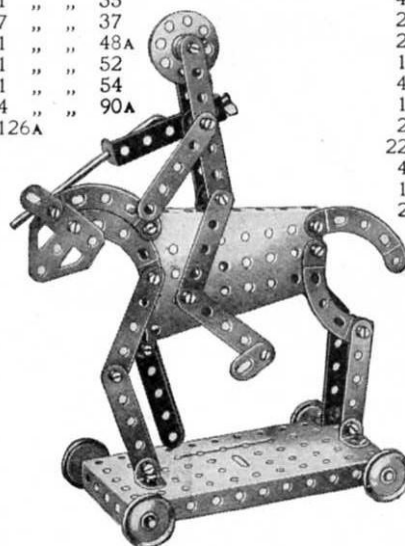
2 of No. 10	6 of No. 37	1 of No. 52
1 " " 12	1 " " 38	2 " " 111c
1 " " 19B		
1 " " 23		
1 " " 24		



## Model No. 1.70 Lancer

Parts required:

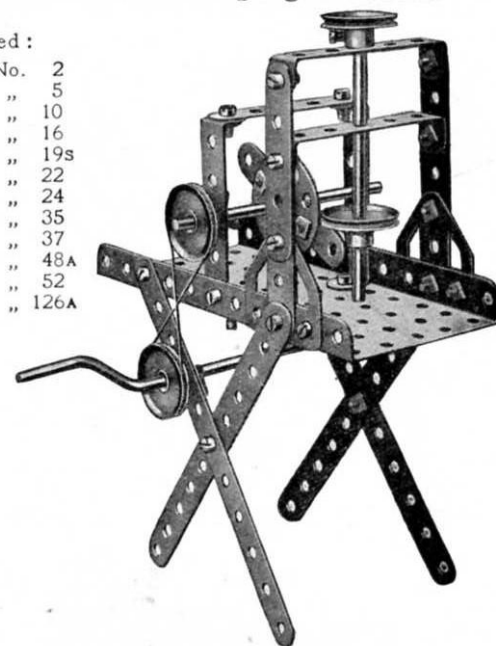
1 of No. 2	4 of No. 22
1 " " 3	1 " " 24
9 " " 5	1 " " 35
2 " " 10	27 " " 37
2 " " 11	1 " " 48A
5 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	1 " " 54
1 " " 19s	4 " " 90A
1 of No. 126A	



## Model No. 1.71 Stamping Machine

Parts required:

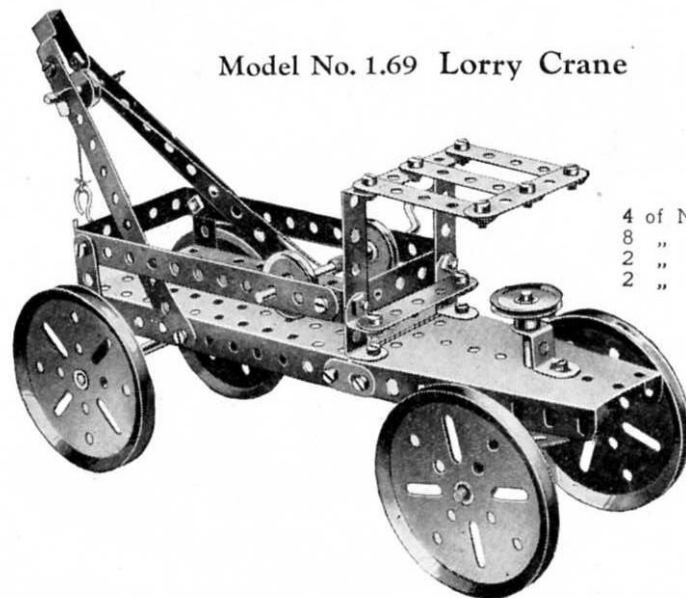
4 of No. 2
4 " " 5
2 " " 10
2 " " 16
1 " " 19s
4 " " 22
1 " " 24
2 " " 35
22 " " 37
4 " " 48A
1 " " 52
2 " " 126A



## Model No. 1.69 Lorry Crane

Parts required:

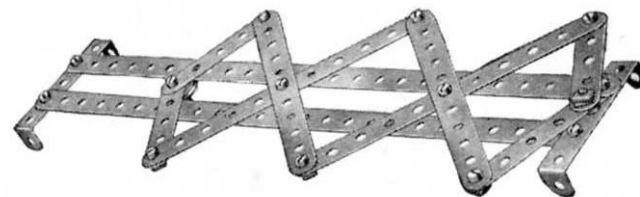
4 of No. 2	2 of No. 16
8 " " 5	1 " " 17
2 " " 10	1 " " 18A
2 " " 12	1 " " 19s
	3 " " 22
	1 " " 23
	1 " " 24
	3 " " 35
	29 " " 37
	1 " " 44
	5 " " 48A
	1 " " 52
	1 " " 54
	1 " " 57
	2 " " 125
	4 " " 126



## Model No. 1.72 Lazy Tong

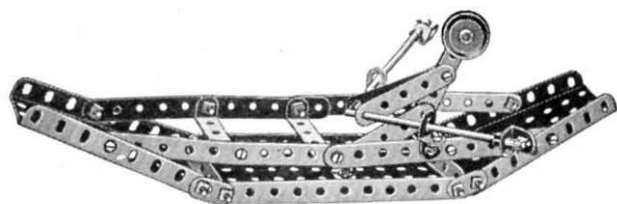
Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 23	2 of No. 48A
4 " " 2	12 " " 37	2 " " 111c
4 " " 5	10 " " 37A	



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

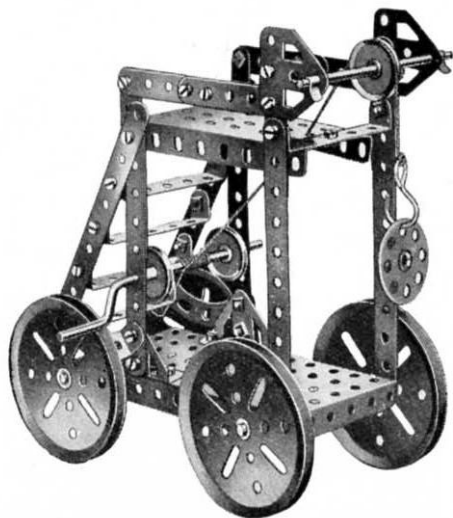
Model No. 1.73 Rowing Boat



Parts required :

4 of No. 2	4 of No. 35
4 " " 5	24 " " 37
4 " " 10	3 " " 48A
7 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	2 " " 54
1 " " 22	1 " " 111c

Model No. 1.74 Tower Wagon



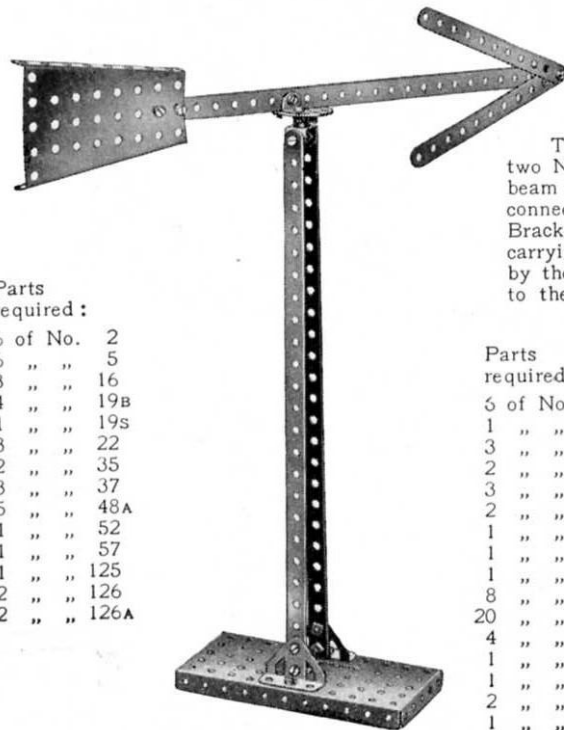
Parts required :

6 of No. 2	2
6 " " 5	
3 " " 16	
4 " " 19B	
1 " " 19s	
3 " " 22	
2 " " 35	
33 " " 37	
5 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	
1 " " 57	
1 " " 125	
2 " " 126	
2 " " 126A	

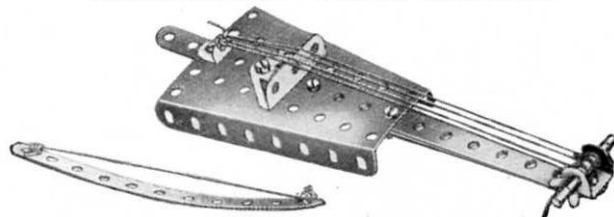
Model No. 1.75  
Weather Vane

Parts required :

3 of No. 1	14 of No. 37
2 " " 2	1 " " 52
1 " " 11	1 " " 54
2 " " 12	1 " " 111c
1 " " 24	2 " " 126



Model No. 1.76 Violin and Bow



Parts required :

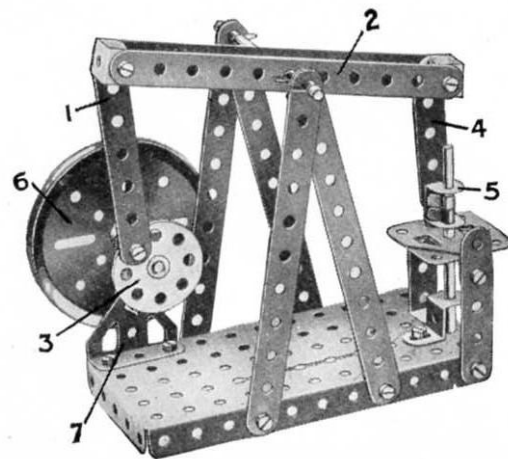
4 of No. 2	1 of No. 12	5 of No. 37
1 " " 5	1 " " 18A	1 " " 54
1 " " 11	2 " " 35	1 " " 126

Model No. 1.77 Beam Engine

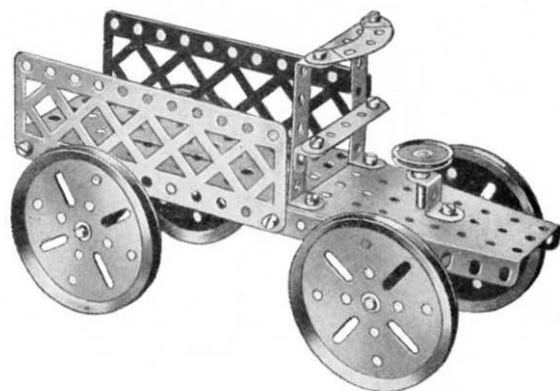
The connecting Strip 1 is attached pivotally by a Bolt and two Nuts (Standard Mechanism No. 262) to one end of the beam 2 and to the Bush Wheel 3. The Strip 4 is similarly connected to the other end of the beam 2 and to the Double Bracket 5 attached to the piston rod. The short rod carrying the flywheel 6 is journalled in a 2½" Strip supported by the Trunnion 7 and in a reversed Angle Bracket bolted to the 2½" Strip.

Parts required :

6 of No. 2	2
1 " " 3	
3 " " 5	
2 " " 11	
3 " " 12	
2 " " 16	
1 " " 17	
1 " " 19B	
1 " " 24	
8 " " 35	
20 " " 37	
4 " " 37A	
1 " " 48	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 125	
1 " " 126	
2 " " 126A	



## Model No. 1.78 Motor Lorry

Parts  
required.

2 of No.	2
2 "	5
2 "	12
2 "	16
1 "	18A
4 "	19B
1 "	24
25 "	37
2 "	38
3 "	48A
1 "	52
1 "	54
1 "	90A
2 "	100
2 "	125
2 "	126A

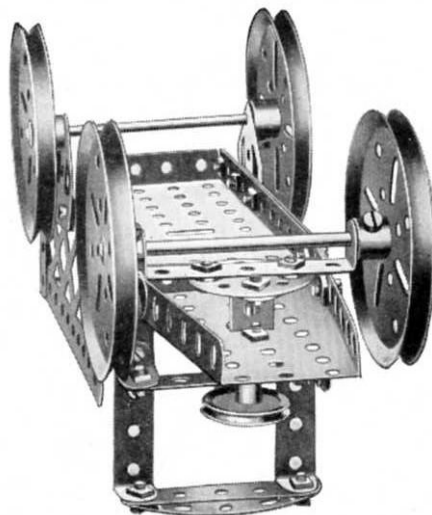
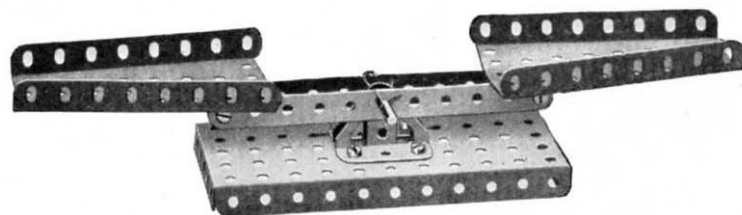


FIG. 1.78A

Parts  
required :

2 of No.	2
2 "	12
1 "	18A
2 "	35
8 "	37
1 "	52
2 "	54
2 "	126

## Model No. 1.79 Scales

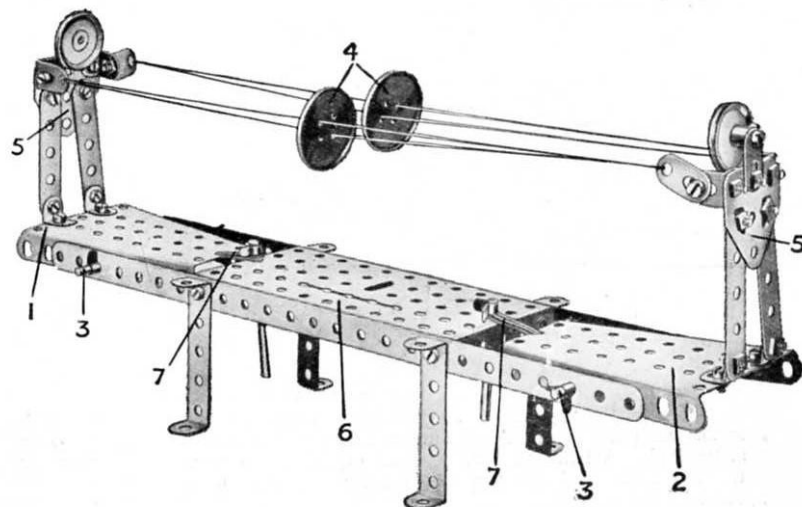


## Model No. 1.80 Spinning Buttons

The Sector Plates 1 and 2 are mounted pivotally on the Rods 3. Two large buttons 4 are placed on lengths of thread or thin elastic stretched between the arms of the Meccanitions 5. Start the model as follows: twist the threads a little with your fingers, pull the Meccanitions outward, then release them sharply. As soon as the buttons are spinning a slight downward touch on the feet of each Meccanition is sufficient to keep them going. The ends of the Sector Plates 1 and 2 are connected to the Flanged Plate 6 by means of pieces of elastic 7.

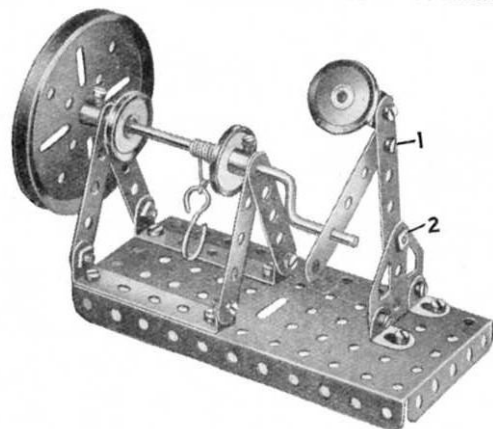
Parts  
required :

2 of No	1
6 "	5
4 "	10
8 "	12
2 "	16
2 "	17
2 "	22
6 "	35
28 "	37
4 "	48A
2 "	111c
2 "	126A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A) .

### Model No. 1.81 Windlass



Parts  
required :

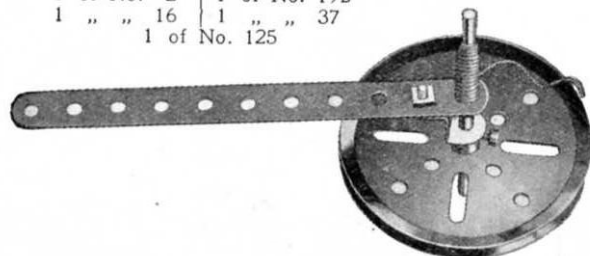
6 of No.	5
3 " "	12
1 " "	19B
1 " "	19S
3 " "	22
15 " "	37
4 " "	37A
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	57
3 " "	111c
1 " "	126A

The figure at the right of the model is arranged to work to and fro when the Crank Handle is rotated. The Bolts 1 and 2 are both secured by two nuts as in Standard Mechanism No. 262.

### Model No. 1.82 Top

Parts required :

1 of No. 2	1 of No. 19B
1 " " 16	1 " " 37
1 of No. 125	

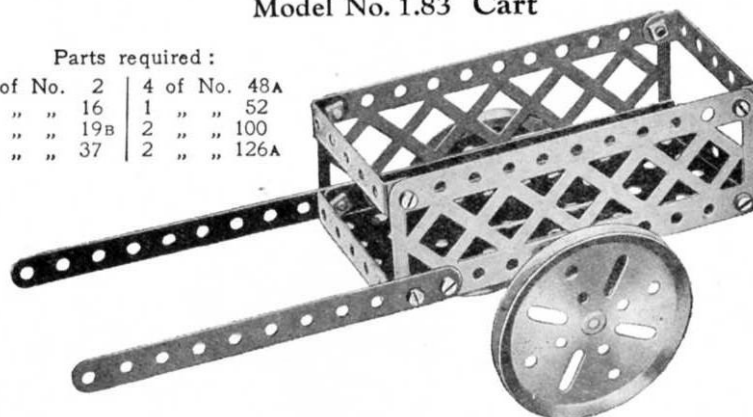


To spin the top wind a length of cord round the rod, as shown, place on a smooth surface and give the cord a sharp pull. When the cord is clear of the rod remove the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and the top will continue to spin for a considerable period.

### Model No. 1.83 Cart

Parts required :

2 of No. 2	4 of No. 48A
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
2 " " 19B	2 " " 100
14 " " 37	2 " " 126A



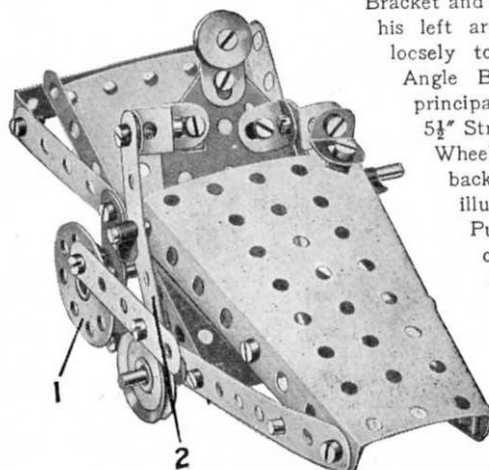
### Model No. 1.84 The Invalid

When wheeled along the table the "invalid" appears to push himself energetically along. His neck is a Flat Bracket: his right (or propelling) arm consists of one Angle Bracket and one  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Reversed Angle Bracket, and

his left arm—the hand of which is bolted loosely to the chair—is formed by three Angle Brackets. The chair is composed principally of two Sector Plates and four  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips, and it runs on three 1" Pulley Wheels—one in front and two at the back. One of these (not visible in the illustration) drives by cord another 1" Pulley Wheel, the shaft of which also carries a Bush Wheel 1. As will be seen, a  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " Strip is pivoted at one end to this Bush Wheel and at the other end to a second  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " Strip 2, which, rocking about an axle journalled through its centre hole, is again pivoted to the invalid's hands.

Parts  
required :

4 of No.	2
6 " "	5
1 " "	10
4 " "	12
3 " "	16
1 " "	17
4 " "	22
1 " "	23
1 " "	24
4 " "	35
24 " "	37
4 " "	37A
3 " "	38
2 " "	48A
2 " "	54
1 " "	125
1 " "	126A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.86 Telfer Span

Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 10	1 of No. 23
2 " " 2	1 " " 11	8 " " 35
4 " " 5	2 " " 12	22 " " 37
	3 " " 16	1 " " 44
	1 " " 18A	2 " " 48A
	1 " " 19s	1 " " 52
	4 " " 22	2 " " 54
		1 " " 57
		2 " " 126A

### Model No. 1.85 Ladder on Wheels

Parts required:

4 of No. 1	16 of No. 37
2 " " 16	6 " " 48A
4 " " 22	1 " " 52

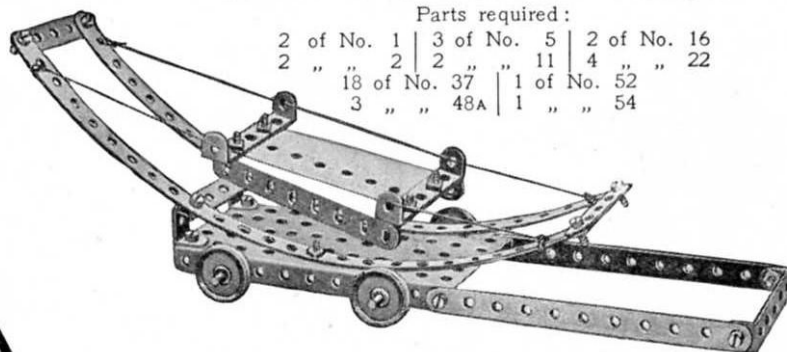


This model will provide many hours of enjoyment. The cords may be made to any length to allow the load to be carried from one side of the room to the other, and, if necessary, a better grip may be obtained by winding the operating cord twice round the Pulley on the Crank Handle. The open sides of the bucket may be closed with cardboard so that it may be loaded with marbles, beads, etc. The bed of the Telfer may be screwed on to a solid base with ordinary wood screws to give better support. The Pulley Bracket, and that securing the cord on which the bucket travels should be screwed in a suitable position on the opposite side of the room.

### Model No. 1.87 Mountain Transport

Parts required:

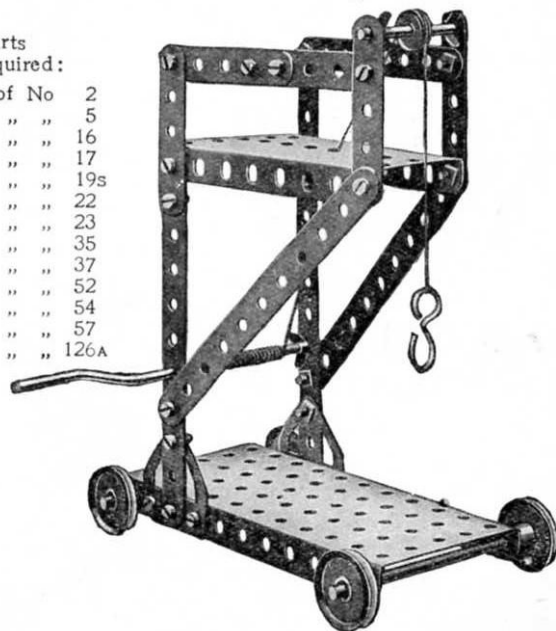
2 of No. 1	3 of No. 5	2 of No. 16
2 " " 2	2 " " 11	4 " " 22
18 of No. 37	1 of No. 52	
3 " " 48A	1 " " 54	



### Model No. 1.88 Tower Wagon

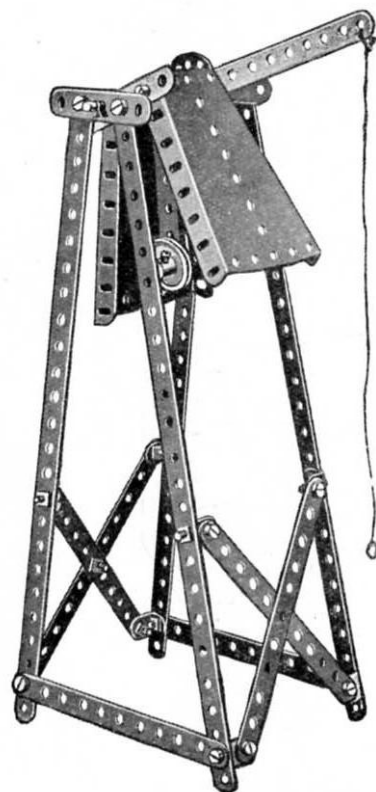
Parts required:

4 of No. 2
8 " " 5
2 " " 16
1 " " 17
1 " " 19s
4 " " 22
1 " " 23
4 " " 35
24 " " 37
1 " " 52
1 " " 54
1 " " 57
2 " " 126A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

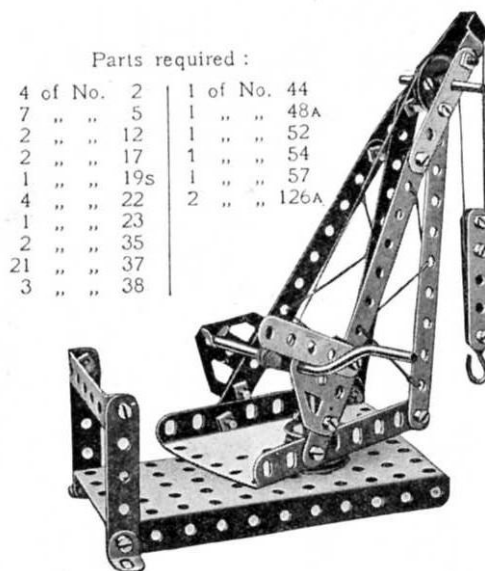
Model No. 1.89  
Fire Alarm



Parts required :

4 of No.	1	1 of No.	22
7 " "	2	1 " "	24
1 " "	3	4 " "	35
3 " "	5	27 " "	37
8 " "	12	2 " "	54
1 " "	16		

Model No. 1.90 Swivelling Crane

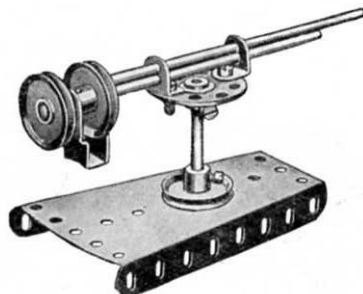


Parts required :

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	44
7 " "	5	1 " "	48A
2 " "	12	1 " "	52
2 " "	17	1 " "	54
1 " "	19s	1 " "	57
4 " "	22	2 " "	126A
1 " "	23		
2 " "	35		
21 " "	37		
3 " "	38		

The Sector Plate of the Crane in this model is pivoted to the base with a fast Pulley above and below.

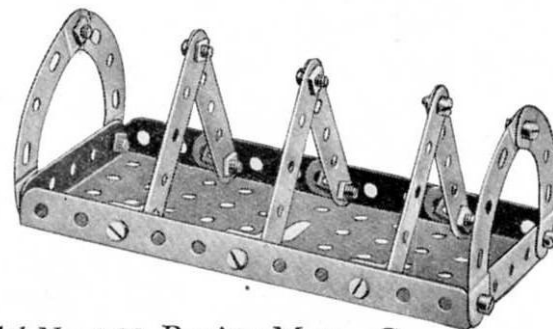
Model No. 1.91 Quick-Firing Gun



Parts required :

2 of No.	12
2 " "	16
1 " "	17
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
2 " "	37
1 " "	44
1 " "	54

Model No. 1.92 Toast Rack

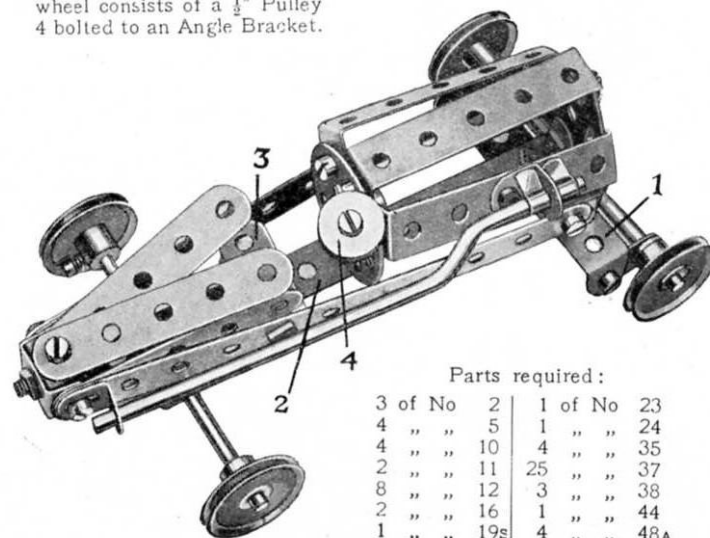


Parts required :

6 of No.	5
6 " "	12
21 " "	37
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A

Model No. 1.93 Racing Motor Car

The Double Angle Strip 1 carries the front road Wheels and is bolted pivotally to the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2, whilst the rear axle is journaled in two Angle Brackets rigidly secured to the Strip 2. A Cranked Bent Strip 3 represents a seat. The steering wheel consists of a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 4 bolted to an Angle Bracket.

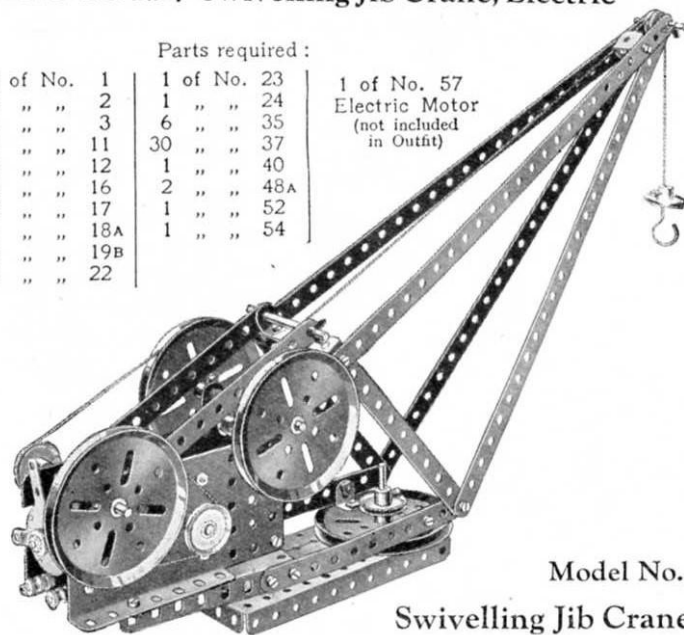


Parts required :

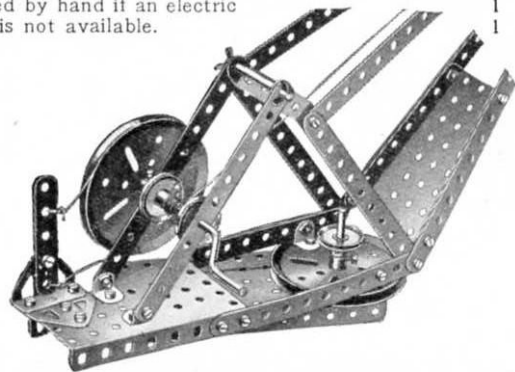
3 of No.	2	1 of No.	23
4 " "	5	1 " "	24
4 " "	10	4 " "	35
2 " "	11	25 " "	37
8 " "	12	3 " "	38
2 " "	16	1 " "	44
1 " "	19s	4 " "	48A
4 " "	22	1 " "	126A

## Model No. 1.94 Swivelling Jib Crane, Electric

Parts required:		
4 of No. 1	1 of No. 23	1 of No. 57
6 " " 2	1 " " 24	Electric Motor
1 " " 3	6 " " 35	(not included
1 " " 11	30 " " 37	in Outfit)
6 " " 12	1 " " 40	
2 " " 16	2 " " 48A	
2 " " 17	1 " " 52	
1 " " 18A	1 " " 54	
4 " " 19B		
4 " " 22		



This illustrates an alternative construction of the base of Model No. 1.94, and is intended to show how the model may be operated by hand if an electric motor is not available.



Model No. 1.95

## Swivelling Jib Crane, Hand Operated

Parts required:		
4 of No. 1	4 of No. 12	
6 " " 2	2 " " 17	
1 " " 5	1 " " 18A	
1 " " 11	2 " " 19B	
	1 " " 19s	
	4 " " 22	
	1 " " 23	
	1 " " 24	
	4 " " 35	
	32 " " 37	
	4 " " 38	
	1 " " 48	
	1 " " 48A	
	1 " " 52	
	2 " " 54	
	1 " " 57	
	1 " " 126	
	1 " " 126A	

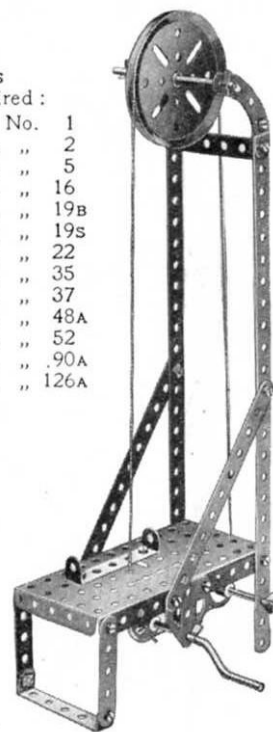
## Model No. 1.96 Overhead Crane

Parts required:		
4 of No. 2		
4 " " 5		
2 " " 10		
4 " " 12		
1 " " 16		
1 " " 18A		
1 " " 19s		
4 " " 22		
1 " " 23		
1 " " 24		
2 " " 35		
25 " " 37		
1 " " 38		
6 " " 48A		
1 " " 57		
4 " " 90A		
2 " " 100		



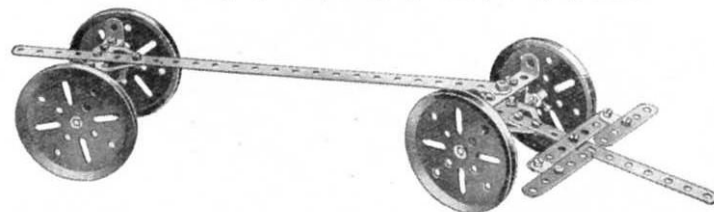
## Model No. 1.98 Band Saw

Parts required:		
2 of No. 1		
2 " " 2		
2 " " 5		
2 " " 16		
1 " " 19B		
1 " " 19s		
2 " " 22		
6 " " 35		
18 " " 37		
3 " " 48A		
1 " " 52		
2 " " 90A		
2 " " 126A		



## Model No. 1.97 Timber Drag

Parts required:		
1 of No. 1	2 of No. 11	
1 " " 2	2 " " 16	4 of No. 48A
1 " " 3	4 " " 19B	3 " " 111c
2 " " 5	19 " " 37	2 " " 125
2 " " 10	3 " " 37A	2 " " 126A



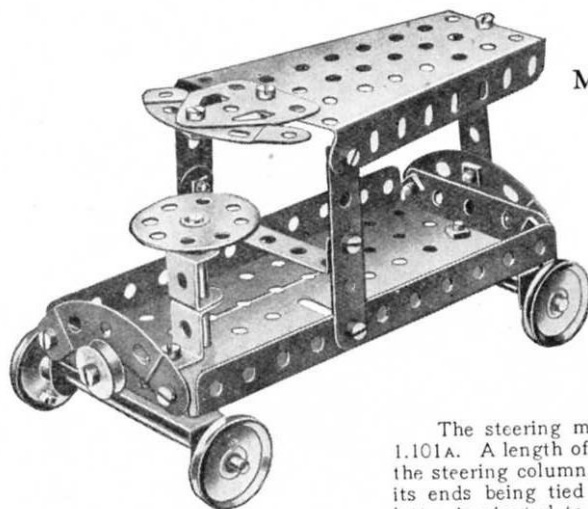
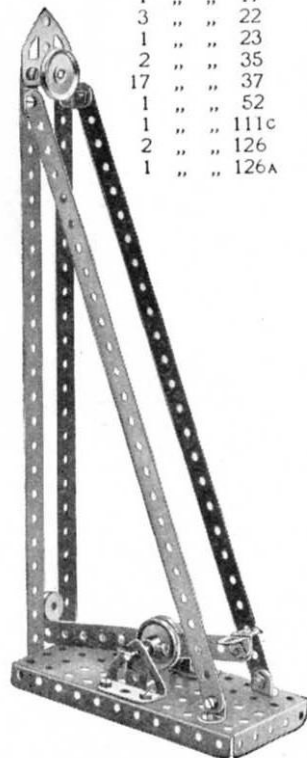
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.99

#### Try-Your-Strength Machine

Parts required :

4 of No.	1
1 " "	2
6 " "	12
1 " "	17
3 " "	22
1 " "	23
2 " "	35
17 " "	37
1 " "	52
1 " "	111c
2 " "	126
1 " "	126A



### Model No. 1.101 Motor Van

Parts required :

3 of No.	5	1 of No.	35
1 " "	11	17 " "	37
1 " "	12	1 " "	48A
2 " "	16	1 " "	52
1 " "	17	1 " "	54
4 " "	22	3 " "	90A
1 " "	23	1 " "	111c
1 " "	24	1 " "	125
1 of No. 126A			

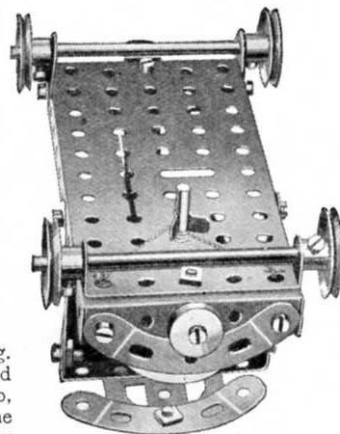


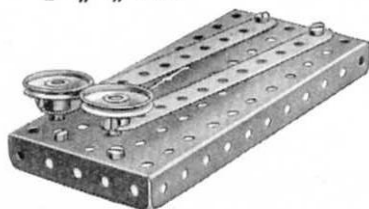
FIG. 1.101A

The steering mechanism is shown more clearly in Fig. 1.101A. A length of cord is given two or three turns round the steering column, and is held in position by a Spring Clip, its ends being tied to a  $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip. The latter is pivoted to the  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate of the lorry by means of a Bolt and two Nuts (see Standard Mechanisms Manual, Detail No. 262).

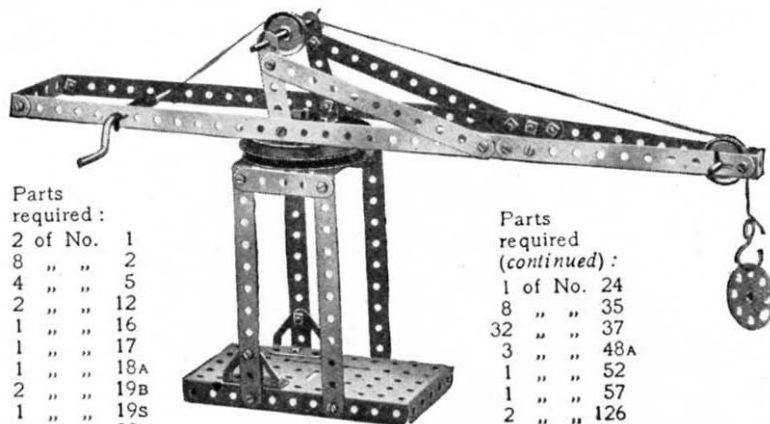
### Model No. 1.100 Double Cable Key

Parts required :

2 of No.	2
2 " "	22
4 " "	37
1 " "	52
2 " "	111c



### Model No. 1.102 Revolving Hammer-Head Crane



Parts required :

2 of No.	1
8 " "	2
4 " "	5
2 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	17
1 " "	18A
2 " "	19B
1 " "	19S
2 " "	22

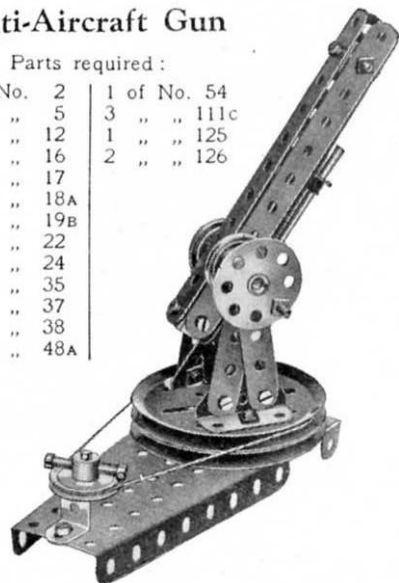
Parts required (continued) :

1 of No.	24
8 " "	35
32 " "	37
3 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	57
2 " "	126

### Model No. 1.103 Anti-Aircraft Gun

Parts required :

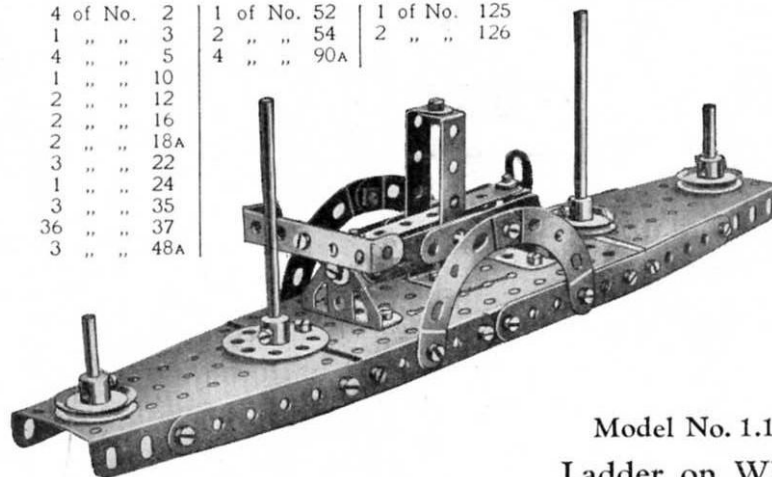
4 of No.	2	1 of No.	54
4 "	5	3 "	111c
8 "	12	1 "	125
1 "	16	2 "	126
1 "	17		
2 "	18A		
2 "	19B		
3 "	22		
1 "	24		
4 "	35		
18 "	37		
2 "	38		
1 "	48A		



### Model No. 1.105 Paddle Steamer

Parts required :

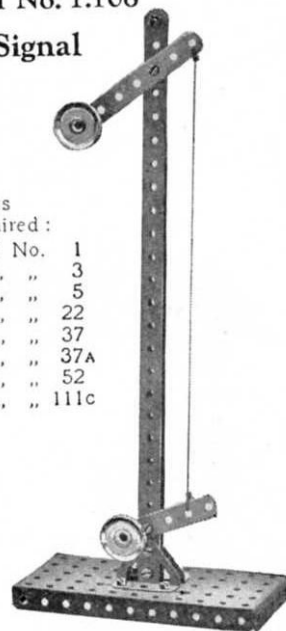
4 of No.	2	1 of No.	52	1 of No.	125
1 "	3	2 "	54	2 "	126
4 "	5	4 "	90A		
1 "	10				
2 "	12				
2 "	16				
2 "	18A				
3 "	22				
1 "	24				
3 "	35				
36 "	37				
3 "	48A				



### Model No. 1.106 Signal

Parts required :

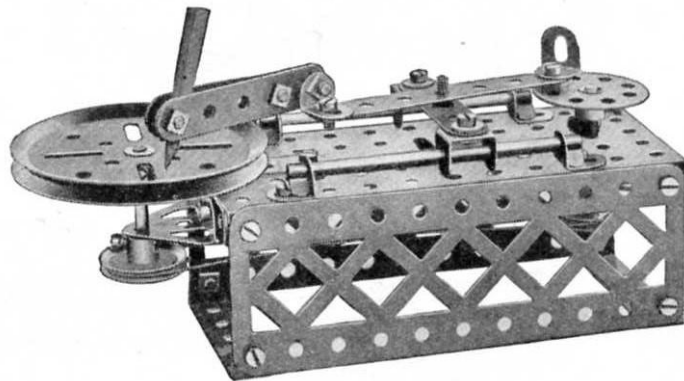
2 of No.	1
1 "	3
1 "	5
2 "	22
11 "	37
2 "	37A
1 "	52
2 "	111c



### Model No. 1.104 Meccanograph

Parts required :

1 of No.	3
4 "	5
2 "	11
6 "	12
2 "	16
2 "	17
1 "	19B
2 "	22
1 "	24
5 "	35
21 "	37
2 "	37A
2 "	38
2 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	100
3 "	111c
2 "	126



### Model No. 1.107 Ladder on Wheels

Parts required :

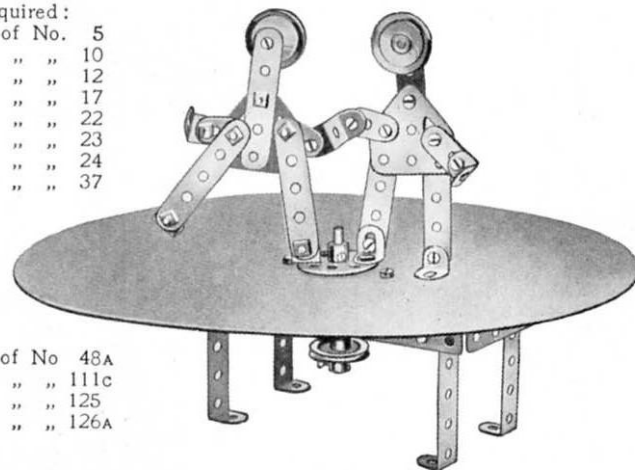
6 of No.	2
4 "	5
2 "	16
4 "	19B
16 "	37
8 "	38
4 "	48A
1 "	52



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.108 Eccentric Dancers

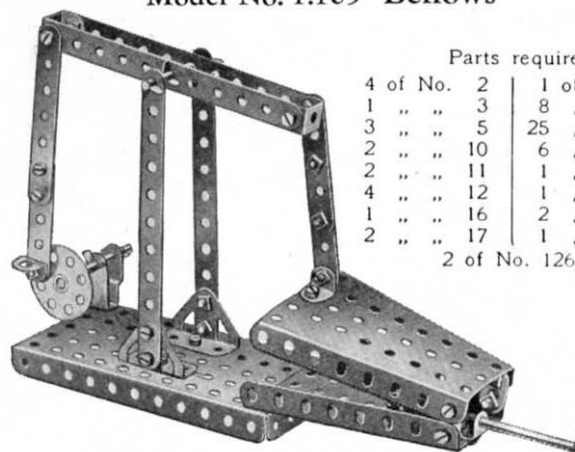
Parts required:  
 6 of No. 5  
 4 " " 10  
 6 " " 12  
 1 " " 17  
 4 " " 22  
 1 " " 23  
 1 " " 24  
 20 " " 37



4 of No. 48A  
 2 " " 111c  
 1 " " 125  
 2 " " 126A

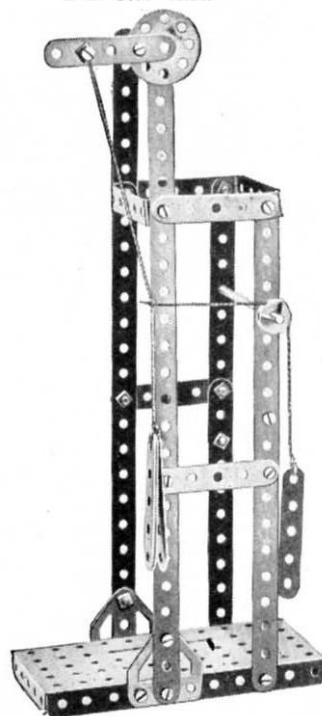
### Model No. 1.109 Bellows

Parts required:  
 4 of No. 2 | 1 of No. 24  
 1 " " 3 | 8 " " 35  
 3 " " 5 | 25 " " 37  
 2 " " 10 | 6 " " 37A  
 2 " " 11 | 1 " " 44  
 4 " " 12 | 1 " " 52  
 1 " " 16 | 2 " " 54  
 2 " " 17 | 1 " " 111c  
 2 of No. 126



### Model No. 1.110 Crosshead Demonstration Model

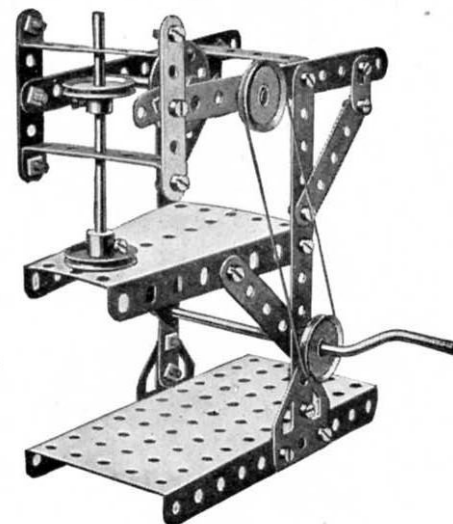
Parts required:  
 2 of No. 1 | 1 of No. 24  
 4 " " 2 | 3 " " 35  
 9 " " 5 | 20 " " 37  
 2 " " 16 | 2 " " 48A  
 1 " " 23 | 1 " " 52  
 2 of No. 126A



This is an apparatus for determining the forces that act at the crosshead of a reciprocating engine. The upper inclined length of cord represents the connecting rod and the lower, or vertical portion, the piston rod. The pull on the third cord indicates the pressure exerted on the slide bars of the engine due to the angularity of the connecting rod.

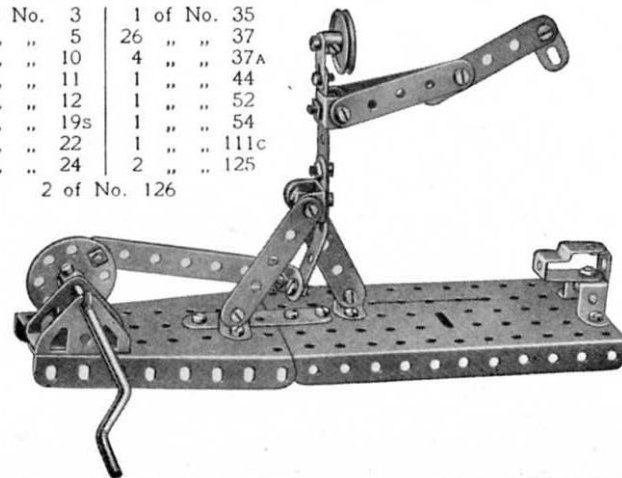
### Model No. 1.111 Drop Stamp

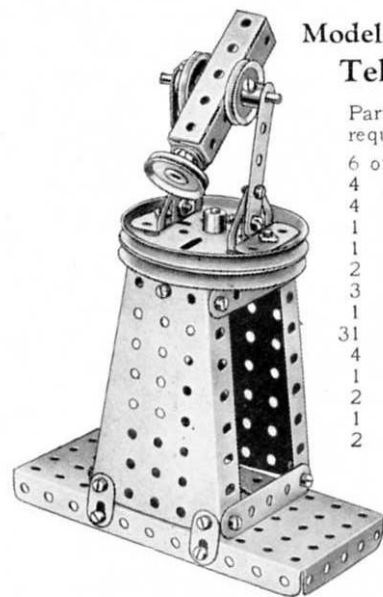
Parts required:  
 4 of No. 2  
 6 " " 5  
 3 " " 10  
 2 " " 16  
 1 " " 19  
 4 " " 22  
 1 " " 34  
 2 " " 35  
 27 " " 37  
 3 " " 48A  
 1 " " 52  
 1 " " 54  
 2 " " 126A



### Model No. 1.112 Blacksmith

Parts required:  
 1 of No. 3 | 1 of No. 35  
 8 " " 5 | 26 " " 37  
 2 " " 10 | 4 " " 37A  
 2 " " 11 | 1 " " 44  
 5 " " 12 | 1 " " 52  
 1 " " 19s | 1 " " 54  
 1 " " 22 | 1 " " 111c  
 1 " " 24 | 2 " " 125  
 2 of No. 126



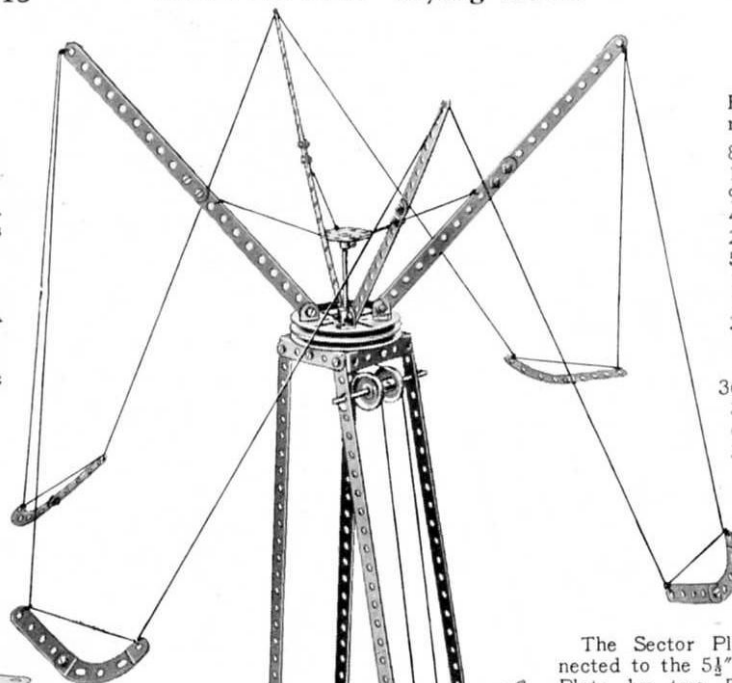


Model No. 1.113  
Telescope

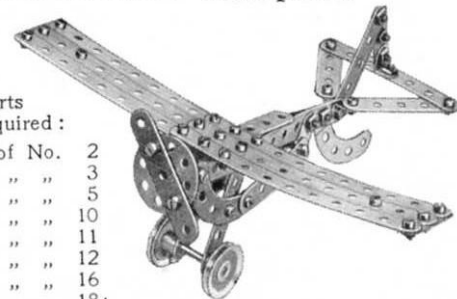
Parts  
required:

6 of No.	5
4 " "	10
4 " "	12
1 " "	17
1 " "	18A
2 " "	19B
3 " "	22
1 " "	35
31 " "	37
4 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
1 " "	111c
2 " "	126

Model No. 1.115 Flying Boats



Model No. 1.116 Aeroplane



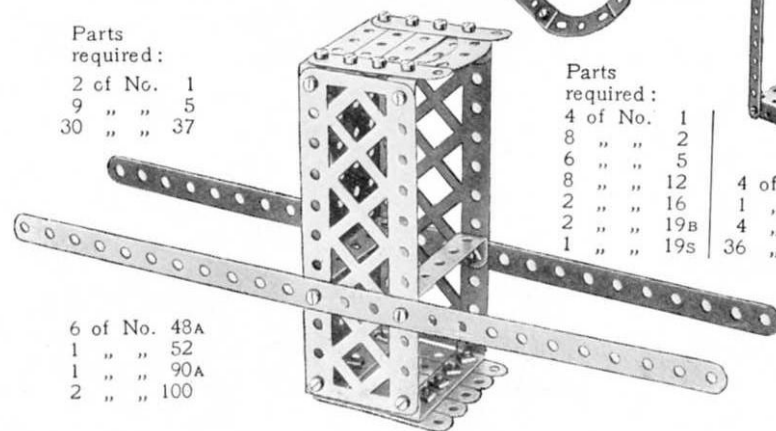
Parts  
required:

8 of No.	2
1 " "	3
9 " "	5
4 " "	10
2 " "	11
5 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	18A
2 " "	22
1 " "	24
1 " "	35
36 " "	37
3 " "	90A
6 " "	111c
2 " "	126A

Model No. 1.114 Sedan Chair

Parts  
required:

2 of No.	1
9 " "	5
30 " "	37

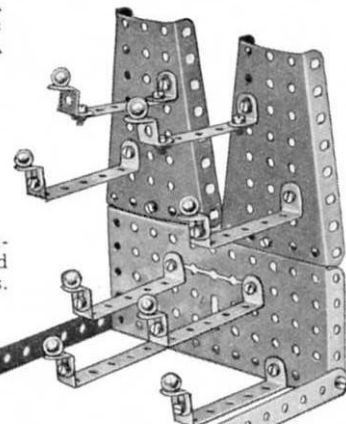


Parts  
required:

4 of No.	1
8 " "	2
6 " "	5
8 " "	12
2 " "	16
2 " "	19B
1 " "	19s
4 of No.	22
1 " "	24
4 " "	35
36 " "	37
3 of No.	48A
4 " "	90A

The Sector Plates are connected to the  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate by two Flat Brackets. Marbles or Meccano Steel Balls may be used for coco-nuts.

Model No. 1.117  
Coco-nut Shy

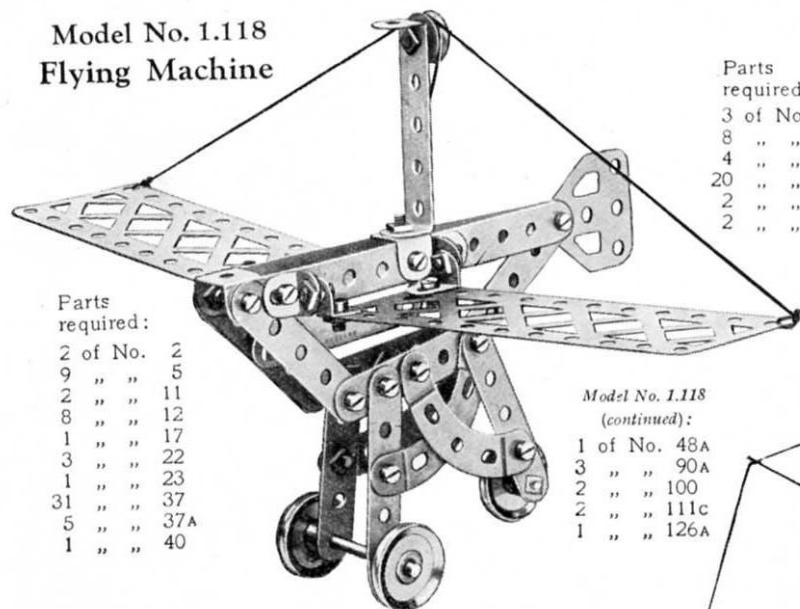


Parts required:

2 of No.	1	8 of No.	12
1 " "	2	26 " "	37
3 " "	5	6 " "	48A
2 " "	10	1 " "	52
2 " "	11	2 " "	54

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

Model No. 1.118  
Flying Machine



Parts  
required:

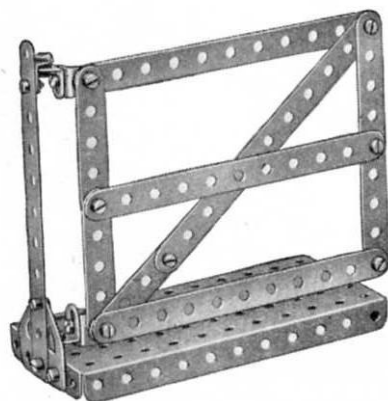
2	of No.	2
9	" "	5
2	" "	11
8	" "	12
1	" "	17
3	" "	22
1	" "	23
31	" "	37
5	" "	37A
1	" "	40

Model No. 1.118

(continued):

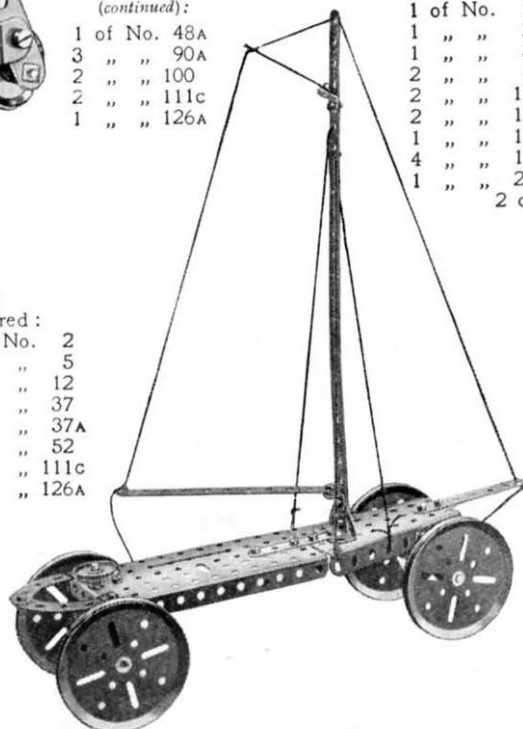
1	of No.	48A
3	" "	90A
2	" "	100
2	" "	111c
1	" "	126A

Model No. 1.119 Gate



Parts  
required:

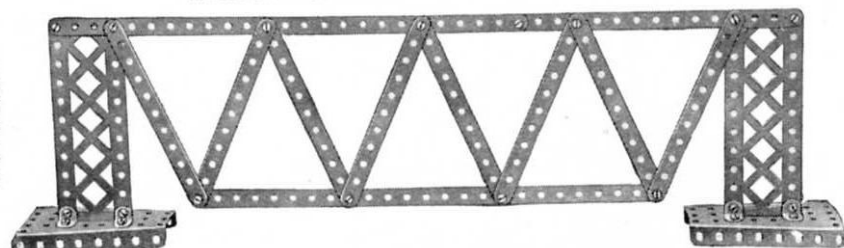
6	of No.	2
4	" "	5
5	" "	12
13	" "	37
4	" "	37A
1	" "	52
2	" "	111c
1	" "	126A



Parts  
required:

3	of No.	1
8	" "	2
4	" "	12
20	" "	37
2	" "	54
2	" "	100

Model No. 1.120 Inverted Truss

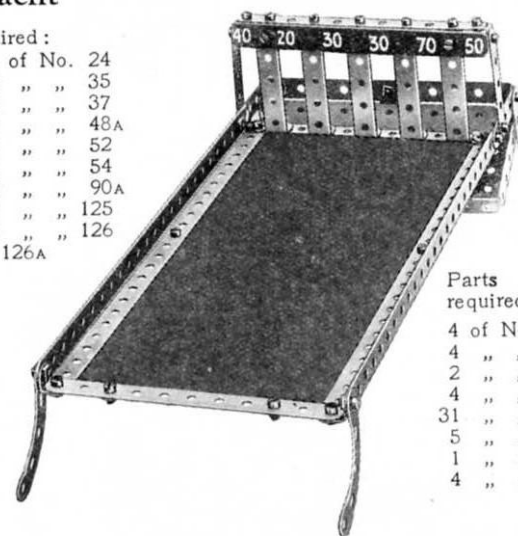


Model No. 1.121  
Sand Yacht

Parts required:

1	of No.	1	1	of No.	24
1	" "	2	4	" "	35
1	" "	3	23	" "	37
2	" "	5	1	" "	48A
2	" "	12	1	" "	52
2	" "	16	1	" "	54
1	" "	18A	2	" "	90A
4	" "	19B	1	" "	125
1	" "	22	1	" "	126
		2	of No.	126A	

Model No. 1.122 Box Ball Alley



Parts  
required:

4	of No.	1
4	" "	2
2	" "	5
4	" "	10
31	" "	37
5	" "	48A
1	" "	52
4	" "	90A

Model No. 1.123 Rake

Parts required:

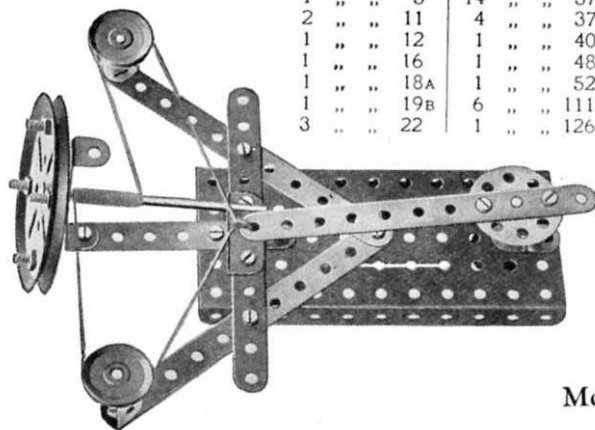
1	of No.	2	1	of No.	12
1	" "	3	6	" "	37
4	" "	10			



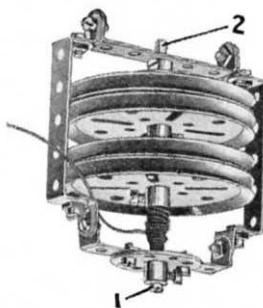
## Model No. 1.124 Boat Steering Gear

Parts required :

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 24
1 " " 3	14 " " 37
2 " " 11	4 " " 37A
1 " " 12	1 " " 40
1 " " 16	1 " " 48A
1 " " 18A	1 " " 52
1 " " 19B	6 " " 111c
3 " " 22	1 " " 126



## Model No. 1.126 Gyroscope

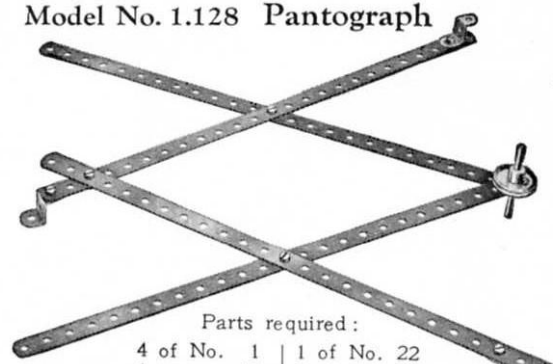


Parts required :

4 of No. 12
1 " " 16
4 " " 19B
1 " " 24
10 " " 37
4 " " 48A

The 7/32" Bolt 1 is gripped by the Set-Screw of the Bush Wheel. The lower end of the Rod 2 of the Gyroscope enters the boss of the Bush Wheel and rests on the shank of the Bolt 1.

## Model No. 1.128 Pantograph



Parts required :

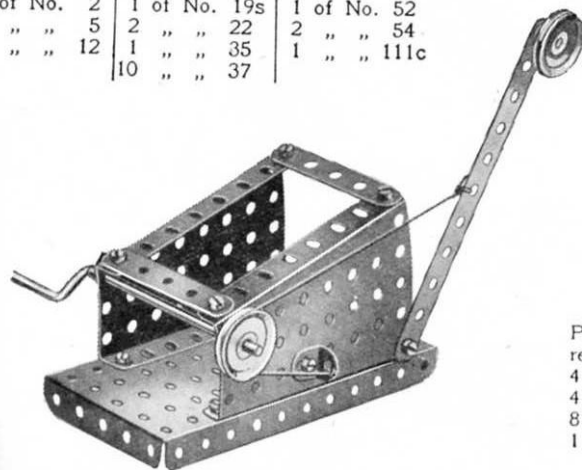
4 of No. 1	1 of No. 22
1 " " 11	1 " " 35
2 " " 12	9 " " 37
1 " " 17	3 " " 37A
2 of No. 125	

The pantograph enables plans, drawings, etc., to be reproduced on a larger or smaller scale than the original. If a pencil, suitably whittled down, is fixed in the Reversed Angle Bracket at the top of the illustration, and the 1 1/2" Rod is made to follow the outlines of the drawing, the pencil will draw an accurately enlarged sketch. If the positions of the Rod and the pencil be reversed, the latter can be made to trace a reduced sketch of the original drawing.

## Model No. 1.125 Band Brake

Parts required :

1 of No. 2	1 of No. 19s	1 of No. 52
2 " " 5	2 " " 22	2 " " 54
1 " " 12	1 " " 35	1 " " 111c
10 " " 37		

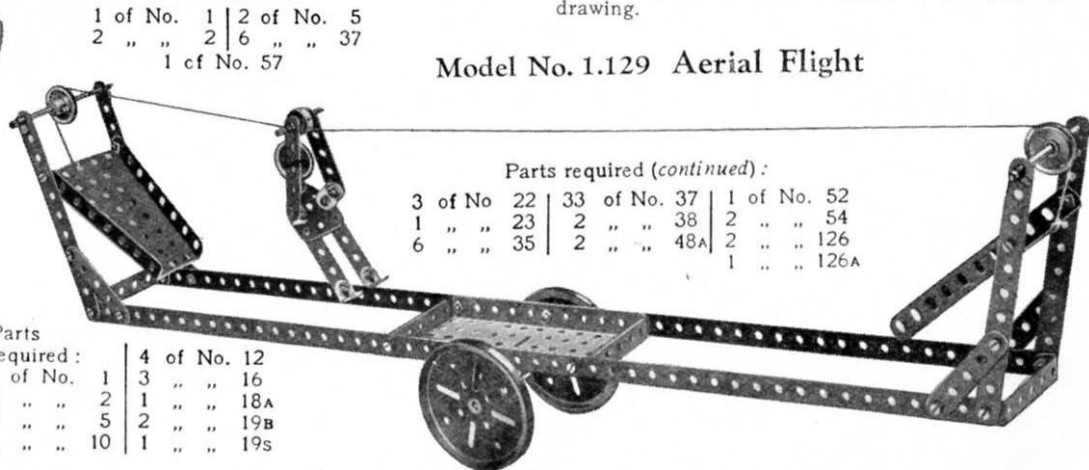


## Model No. 1.127 Coat Hanger



Parts required :

1 of No. 1	2 of No. 5
2 " " 2	6 " " 37
1 of No. 57	

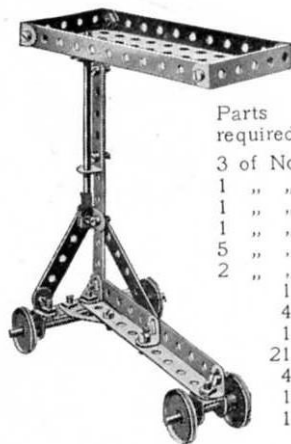


Parts required (continued) :

3 of No. 22	33 of No. 37	1 of No. 52
1 " " 23	2 " " 38	2 " " 54
6 " " 35	2 " " 48A	2 " " 126
		1 " " 126A

Parts required :	4 of No. 12
4 of No. 1	3 " " 16
4 " " 2	1 " " 18A
8 " " 5	2 " " 19B
1 " " 10	1 " " 19s

## Model No. 1.130 Bed Table



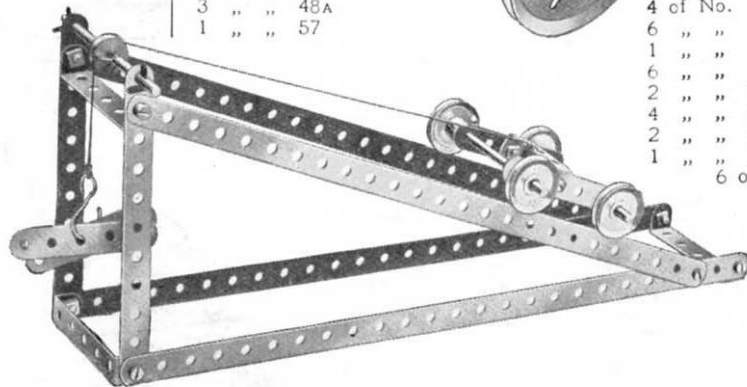
Parts required:

3 of No.	2
1 " "	3
1 " "	5
1 " "	11
5 " "	12
2 " "	16
1 of No.	17
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
21 " "	37
4 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	126A

Model No. 1.131  
Inclined Plane

Parts required:

4 of No.	1	4 of No.	22
2 " "	2	1 " "	23
6 " "	5	4 " "	35
3 " "	16	10 " "	37
		1 " "	48
		3 " "	48A
		1 " "	57

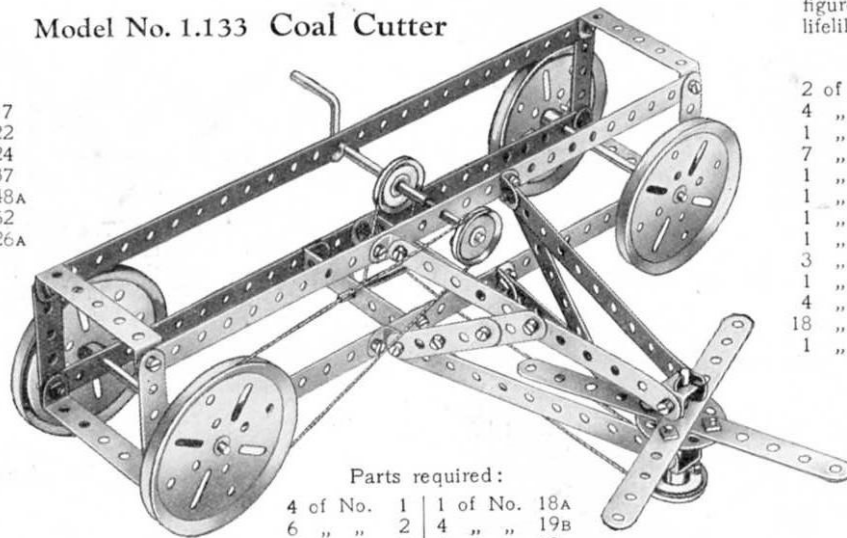


## Model No. 1.132 Shepherd's Crook

Parts required:

2 of No. 1 | 7 of No. 37 | 4 of No. 90A

## Model No. 1.133 Coal Cutter



Parts required:

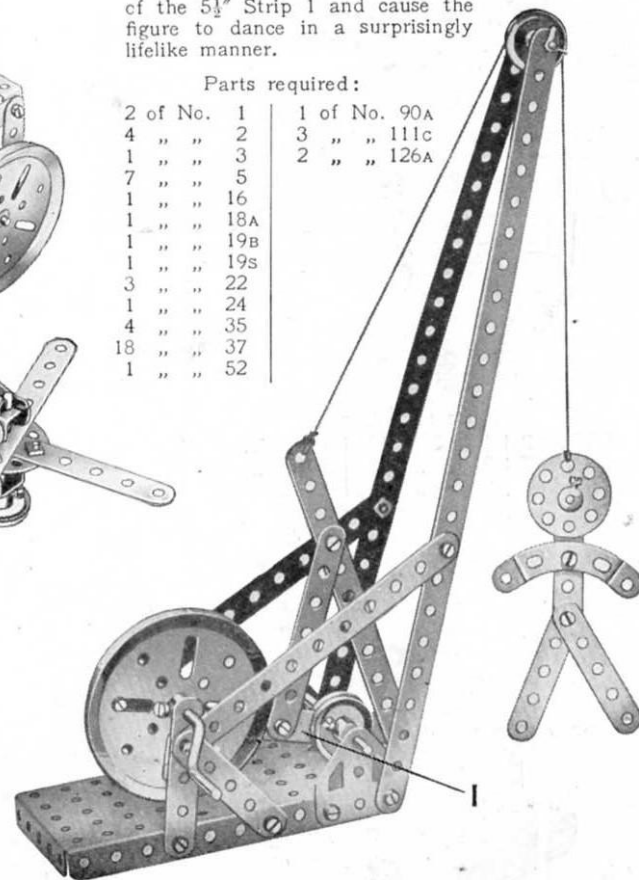
4 of No.	1	1 of No.	18A
6 " "	2	4 " "	19B
1 " "	3	1 " "	19S
6 " "	5	3 " "	22
2 " "	11	1 " "	24
4 " "	12	5 " "	35
2 " "	16	32 " "	37
1 " "	17	1 " "	40
		6 of No.	48A

## Model No. 1.134 Meccano Dancer

Two  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts, secured in opposite slots of the 3" Pulley Wheel, alternately press down the end of the 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 1 and cause the figure to dance in a surprisingly lifelike manner.

Parts required:

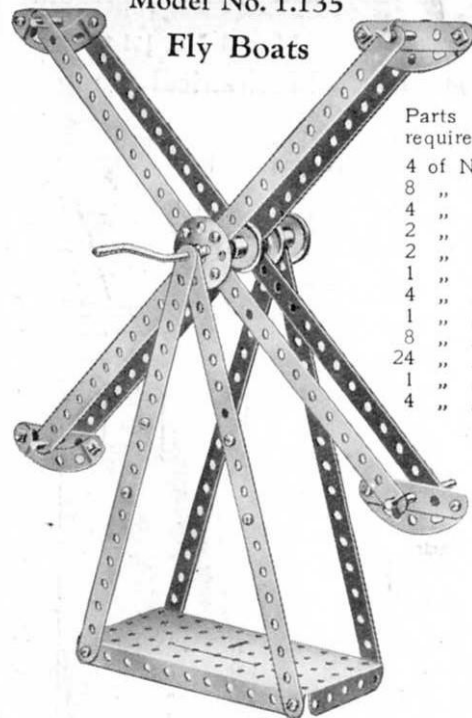
2 of No.	1	1 of No.	90A
4 " "	2	3 " "	111c
1 " "	3	2 " "	126A
7 " "	5		
1 " "	16		
1 " "	18A		
1 " "	19B		
1 " "	19S		
3 " "	22		
1 " "	24		
4 " "	35		
18 " "	37		
1 " "	52		



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

Model No. 1.135

### Fly Boats



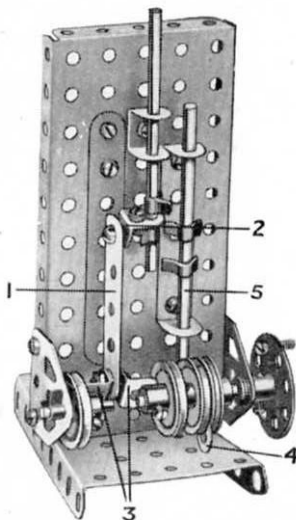
Parts required:

4 of No.	1
8 " "	2
4 " "	5
2 " "	17
2 " "	18A
1 " "	19s
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
8 " "	35
24 " "	37
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A

Model No. 1.136  
Tappet Valve  
Demonstration Model

Parts required:

1 of No.	3	1 of No.	24
1 " "	5	5 " "	35
1 " "	10	15 " "	37
1 " "	11	5 " "	37A
3 " "	12	4 " "	38
2 " "	16	1 " "	48A
1 " "	17	1 " "	52
1 " "	18A	1 " "	54
4 " "	22	2 " "	111c
2 of No. 126A			



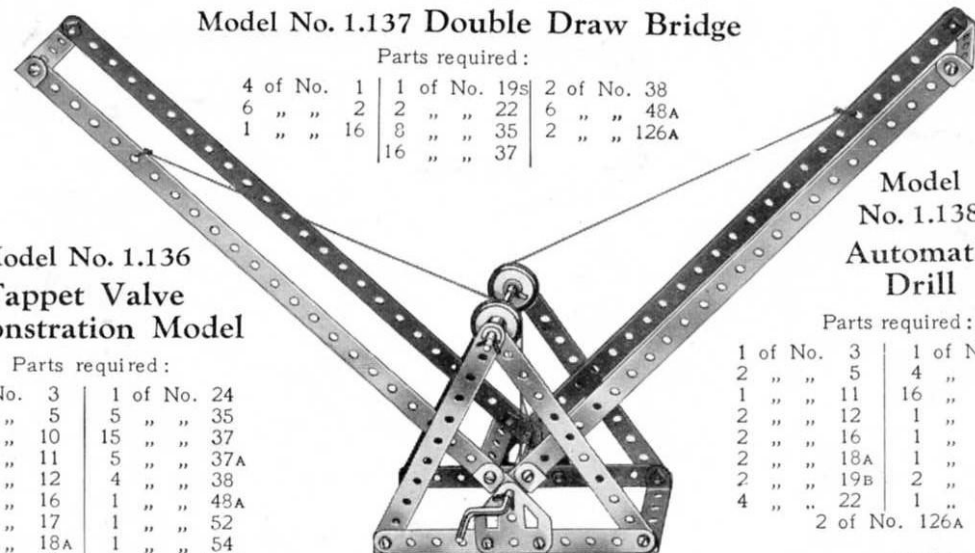
Model No. 1.136

The upper end of the Strip 1 is connected pivotally by a Bolt and two Nuts to the crosshead Bracket 2. The crankshaft is built up as follows: Two Angle Brackets are each secured rigidly to the boss of a Pulley Wheel and are connected to each other by a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " Bolt carrying three Nuts. The Nuts are screwed tightly against the Brackets, sufficient space being left between the inner pair to enable the connecting Strip 1 to turn freely. The valve Rod 5 is operated by the Flat Bracket 4 that is clamped between two further 1" Pulleys on the crankshaft in such a way that its protruding end serves as a cam.

Model No. 1.137 Double Draw Bridge

Parts required:

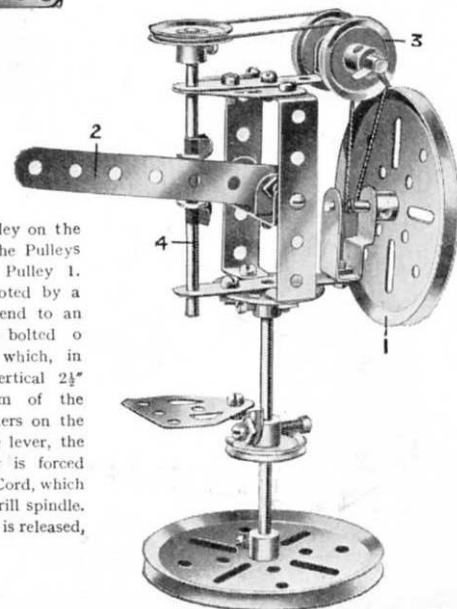
4 of No.	1	1 of No.	19s	2 of No.	38
6 " "	2	2 " "	22	6 " "	48A
1 " "	16	8 " "	35	2 " "	126A
		16 " "	37		



Model  
No. 1.138  
Automatic  
Drill

Parts required:

1 of No.	3	1 of No.	24
2 " "	5	4 " "	35
1 " "	11	16 " "	37
2 " "	12	1 " "	37A
2 " "	16	1 " "	44
2 " "	18A	1 " "	48
2 " "	19B	2 " "	48A
4 " "	22	1 " "	111c
2 of No. 126A			

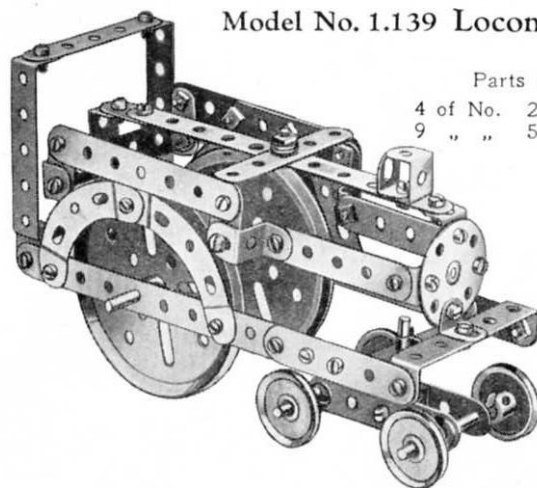


Model No. 1.138

Cord is passed round the Pulley on the drill spindle 4 and thence over the Pulleys 3 and round the shaft of the Pulley 1. The lever 2 (a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip) is pivoted by a Bolt and two Nuts at its inner end to an Angle Bracket, and the latter is bolted to a  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ " Double Angle Strip which, in turn, is bolted between the vertical  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips. The arm of the lever engages between two Washers on the drill spindle, and on pressing the lever, the drill spindle with its 1" Pulley is forced downwards, thus tightening the Cord, which then transmits the drive to the drill spindle. Immediately pressure on the lever is released, the drill comes to rest.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

Model No. 1.139 Locomotive



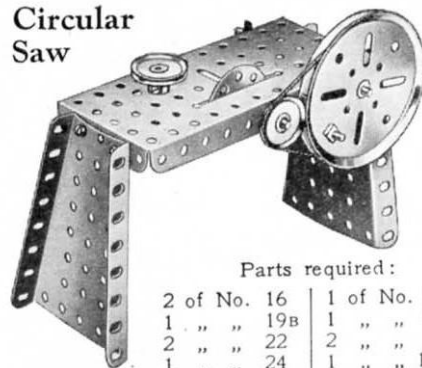
Parts required:

4 of No. 2	5 of No. 10
9 " " 5	2 " " 11
	6 " " 12
	3 " " 16
	1 " " 18A
	2 " " 19B
	4 " " 22
	1 " " 24
	8 " " 35
36 " " 37	
6 " " 37A	
6 " " 38	
1 " " 48	
6 " " 48A	
4 " " 90A	
6 " " 111c	
2 " " 125	

The bogie is connected pivotally to the locomotive body by means of a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod journalled in a Double Bracket, which is secured in the centre of the bogie, and in a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip that is secured between the main side frames. Two Spring Clips between the Double Angle Strip and Double Bracket space the bogie at the correct distance.

Model No. 1.140

Circular Saw



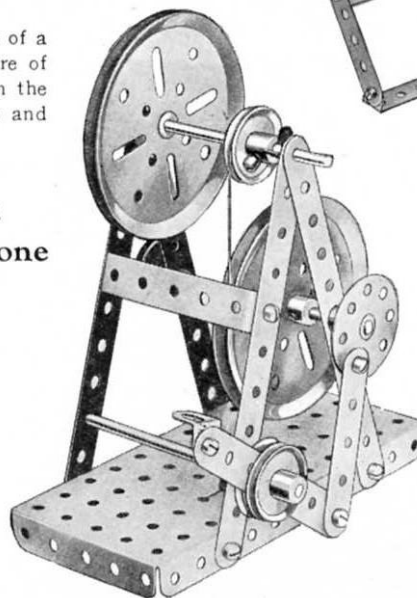
Parts required:

2 of No. 16	1 of No. 37A
1 " " 19B	1 " " 52
2 " " 22	2 " " 54
1 " " 24	1 " " 111c
3 " " 35	2 " " 125
6 " " 37	

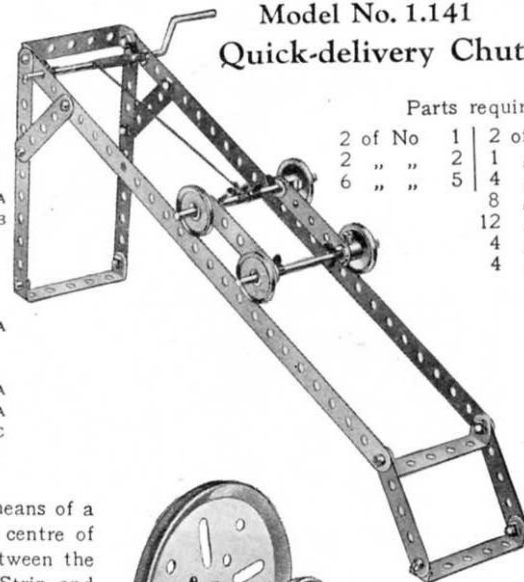
Model No. 1.142  
Treadle Grindstone

Parts required:

4 of No. 2	
1 " " 3	
1 " " 5	
1 " " 12	
3 " " 16	
2 " " 19B	
4 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
2 " " 35	
9 " " 37	
2 " " 37A	
1 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	



Model No. 1.141  
Quick-delivery Chute

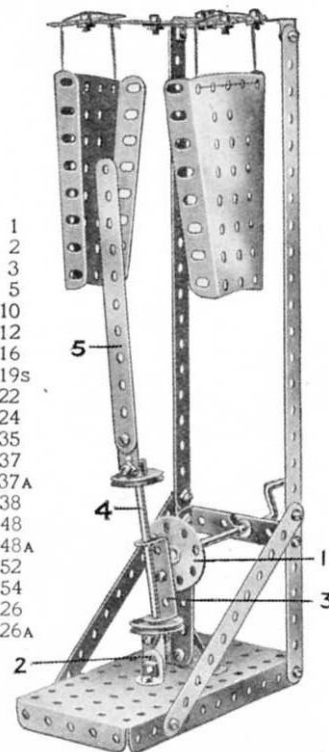


Parts required:

2 of No. 1	2 of No. 16
2 " " 2	1 " " 19s
6 " " 5	4 " " 22
	8 " " 35
	12 " " 37
	4 " " 38
	4 " " 48A

Model No. 1.143  
Mechanical Gong

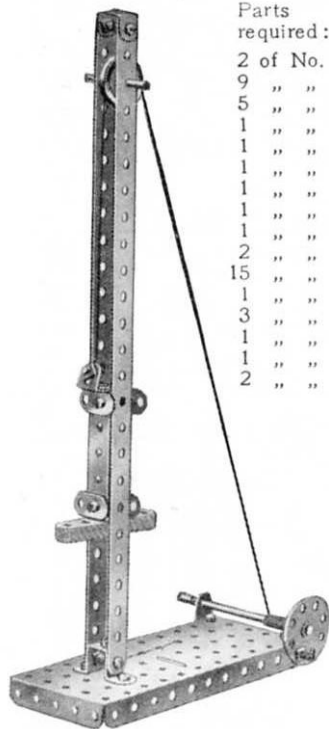
A Flat Bracket is connected pivotally to the base at 2 and is clamped rigidly to a 1" Pulley Wheel secured to the Rod 4. The latter passes through the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 3 and carries at its upper end another Pulley to which is rigidly secured the striking arm 5. The Double Angle Strip 3 is pivoted to the Bush Wheel 1.



Parts required:

2 of No. 1	
3 " " 2	
1 " " 3	
4 " " 5	
2 " " 10	
1 " " 12	
1 " " 16	
1 " " 19s	
2 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
2 " " 35	
26 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
2 " " 38	
1 " " 48	
2 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 54	
1 " " 126	
1 " " 126A	

### Model No. 1.144 Pile Driver

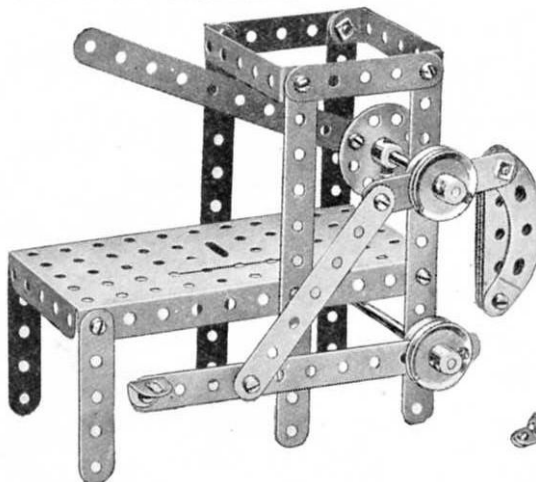


Parts required:		
2 of No.	1	
2 "	5	
5 "	10	
1 "	11	
1 "	12	
1 "	16	
1 "	17	
1 "	22	
1 "	24	
2 "	35	
15 "	37	
1 "	37A	
3 "	48A	
1 "	52	
1 "	111c	
2 "	125	

The winding cord is passed round the Pulley at the top of the model and is fastened to an Angle Bracket that is hooked under the protruding portion of a Flat Bracket bolted to the top of the driving head. When the Angle Bracket reaches the Pulley at the top it is pushed out a little, thus releasing the driving head.

### Model No. 1.145 Foot Hammer

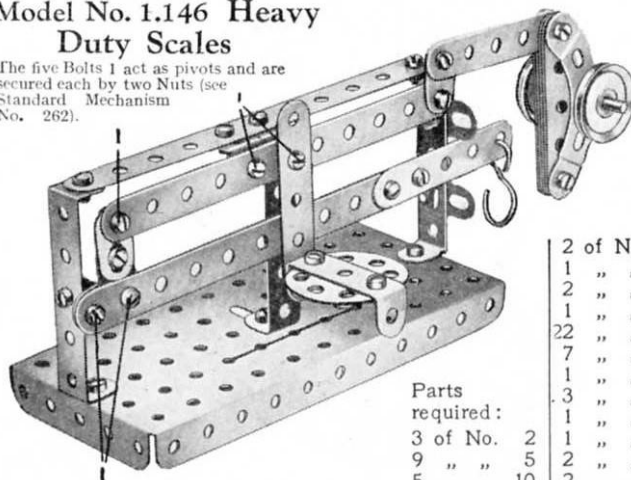
Parts required:		
6 of No.	2	
1 "	3	
1 "	5	
1 "	12	
2 "	16	
4 "	22	
1 "	24	
2 "	35	
15 "	37	
4 "	37A	
2 "	38	
2 "	48A	
1 "	52	
4 "	90A	



The treadle lever is connected pivotally to a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip by a Bolt and two Nuts. The upper end of this Strip 2 is similarly connected to a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that is clamped tightly between two Pulleys on the hammer Rod 4. Pressure on the treadle causes the hammer to descend on the work. When the treadle is released a weight pulls the hammer back to its original position.

### Model No. 1.146 Heavy Duty Scales

The five Bolts 1 act as pivots and are secured each by two Nuts (see Standard Mechanism No. 262).



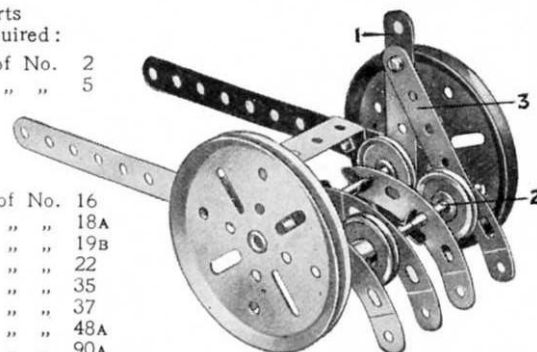
Parts required:		
3 of No.	2	
9 "	5	
5 "	10	
2 of No.	12	
1 "	18A	
2 "	22	
1 "	24	
22 "	37	
7 "	37A	
1 "	48	
3 "	48A	
1 "	52	
1 "	57	
2 "	90A	
2 "	111c	

### Model No. 1.147 Horse Rake

Parts required:

2 of No.	2
2 "	5

1 of No.	16
2 "	18A
2 "	19B
4 "	22
7 "	35
3 "	37
1 "	48A
4 "	90A

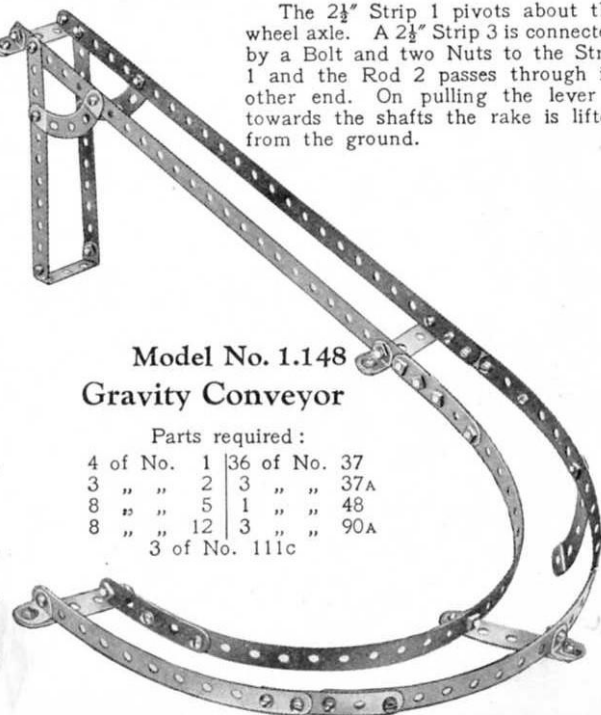


The  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 1 pivots about the wheel axle. A  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 3 is connected by a Bolt and two Nuts to the Strip 1 and the Rod 2 passes through its other end. On pulling the lever 1 towards the shafts the rake is lifted from the ground.

### Model No. 1.148 Gravity Conveyor

Parts required:

4 of No.	1	36 of No.	37
3 "	2	3 "	37A
8 "	5	1 "	48
8 "	12	3 "	90A
3 of No. 111c			

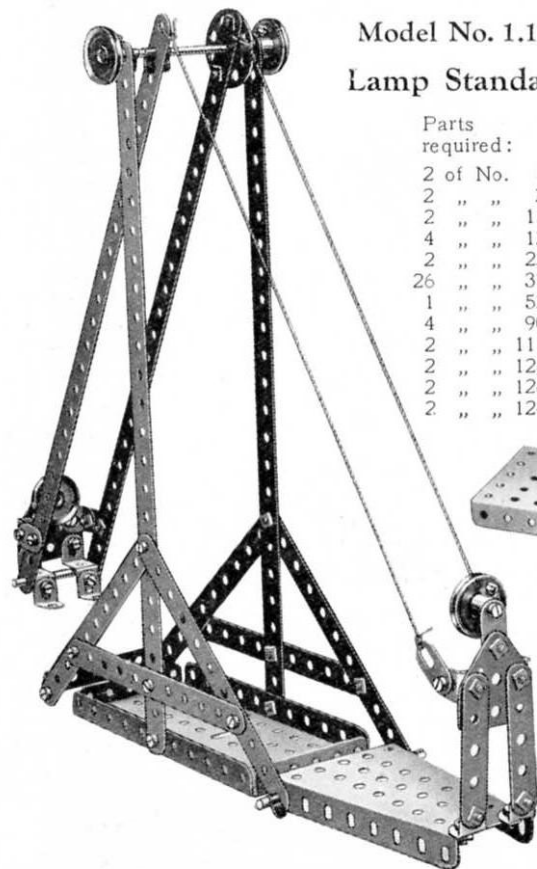


These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

# Model No. 1.149 Boy on Swing

Parts required:

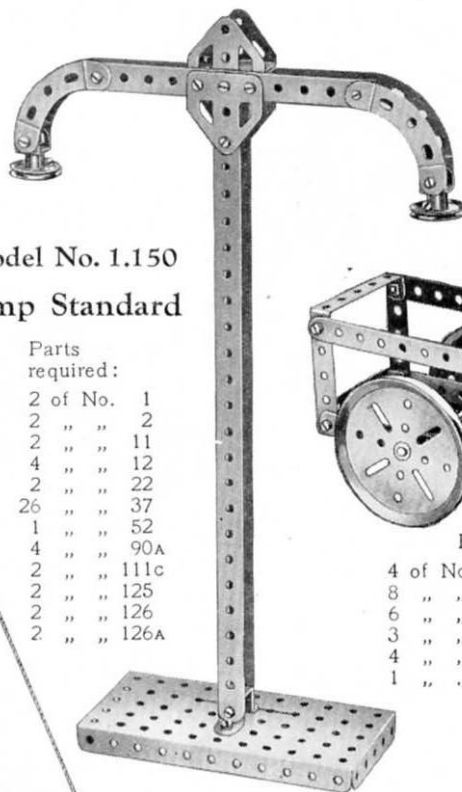
4 of No. 1	1 of No. 24
6 " " 2	7 " " 35
2 " " 5	35 " " 37
5 " " 10	1 " " 48A
8 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	1 " " 54
1 " " 17	2 " " 125
4 " " 22	2 " " 126A



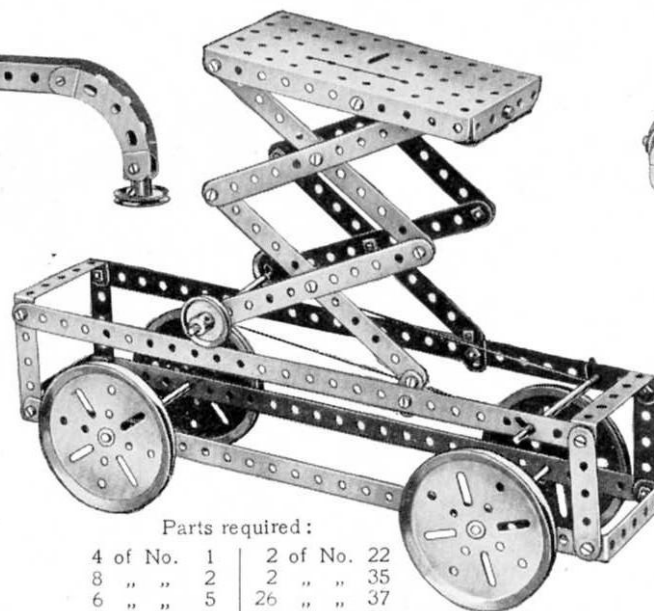
## Model No. 1.150 Lamp Standard

Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1
2 " " 2	2
2 " " 11	12
4 " " 12	22
2 " " 22	37
26 " " 37	52
1 " " 52	90A
4 " " 90A	111c
2 " " 111c	125
2 " " 125	126
2 " " 126	126A



# Model No. 1.152 Tower Wagon



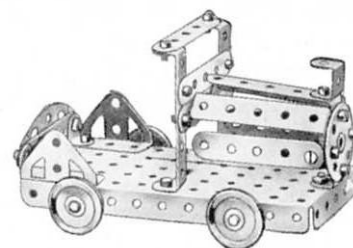
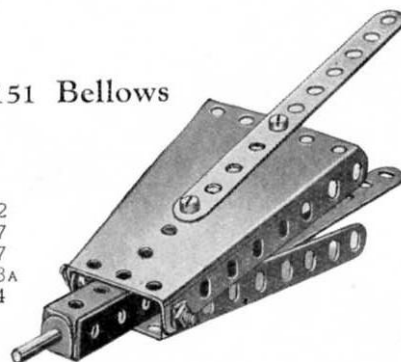
Parts required:

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 22
8 " " 2	2 " " 35
6 " " 5	26 " " 37
3 " " 16	12 " " 37A
4 " " 19B	1 " " 40
1 " " 19s	4 " " 48A
1 of No. 52	

## Model No. 1.151 Bellows

Parts required:

2 of No. 2	2
1 " " 17	37
9 " " 37	48A
4 " " 48A	54
2 " " 54	



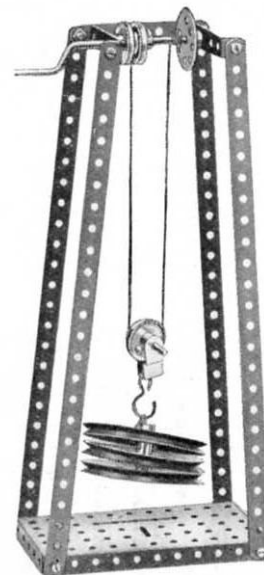
Parts required:

7 of No. 5	1 of No. 24
1 " " 11	24 " " 37
6 " " 12	4 " " 48A
2 " " 16	1 " " 52
4 " " 22	1 " " 90A
2 of No. 126A	

## Model No. 1.154 Chinese Windlass

Parts required:

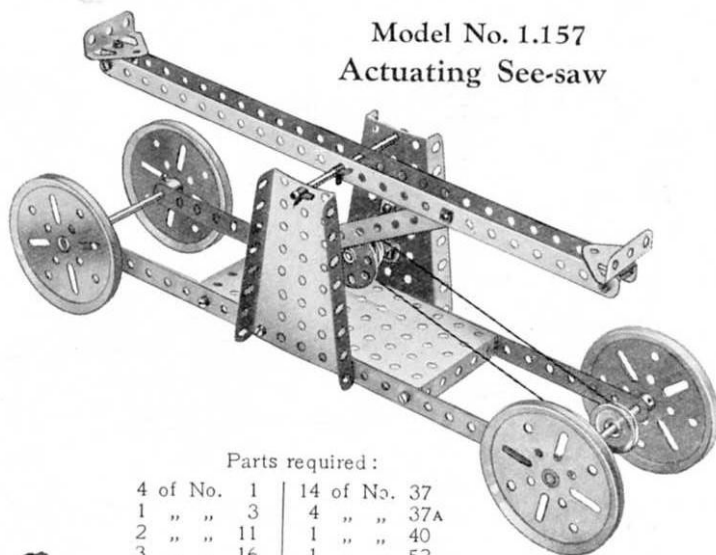
4 of No. 1	1
1 " " 3	18A
1 " " 18A	19B
3 " " 19B	19s
1 " " 19s	22
3 " " 22	23
1 " " 23	24
1 " " 24	37
8 " " 37	44
1 " " 44	48A
2 " " 48A	52
1 " " 52	57
1 " " 57	



## Model No. 1.155 Drilling Machine



Parts required:		
4 of No.	2	
3 "	5	
1 "	11	
2 "	16	
1 "	19s	
4 "	22	
1 "	24	
4 "	35	
19 "	37	
1 "	44	
3 "	48A	
1 "	52	
1 "	54	
2 "	126A	

Model No. 1.157  
Actuating See-saw

## Parts required:

4 of No.	1	14 of No.	37
1 "	3	4 "	37A
2 "	11	1 "	40
3 "	16	1 "	52
1 "	17	2 "	54
4 "	19B	2 "	111c
2 "	22	2 "	125
1 "	24	2 "	126
5 "	35		

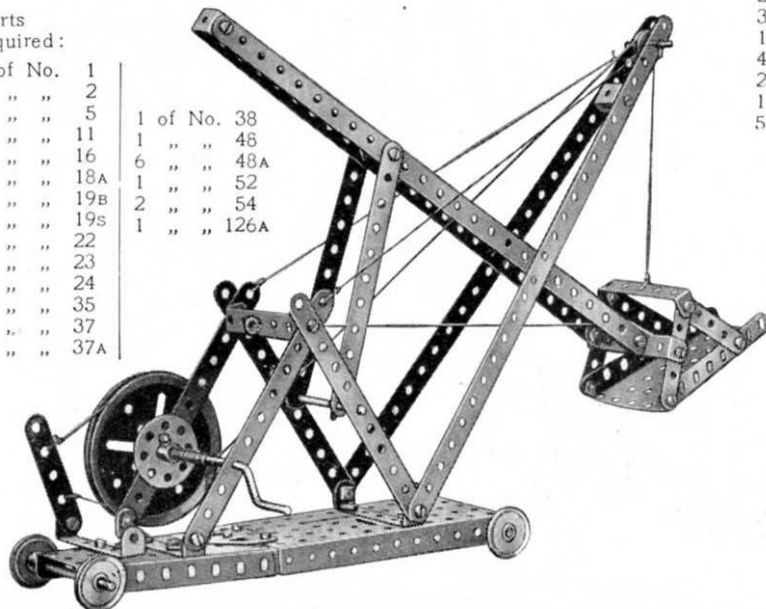
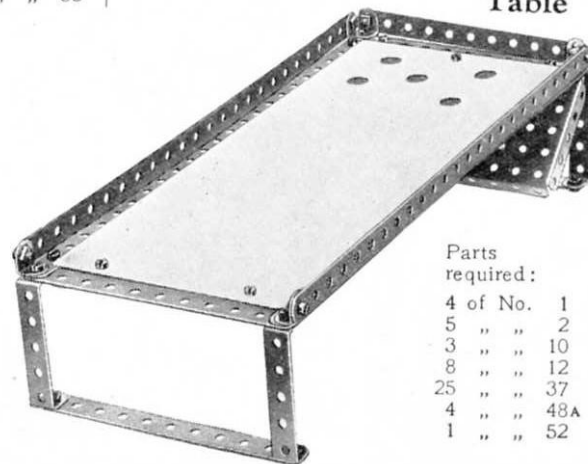
Model No. 1.158  
Telescopic Mast

Parts required:		
4 of No.	1	
5 "	5	
2 "	11	
6 "	12	
1 "	18A	
1 "	22	
4 "	35	
16 "	37	
1 "	52	
2 "	126A	

## Model No. 1.156 Mechanical Shovel

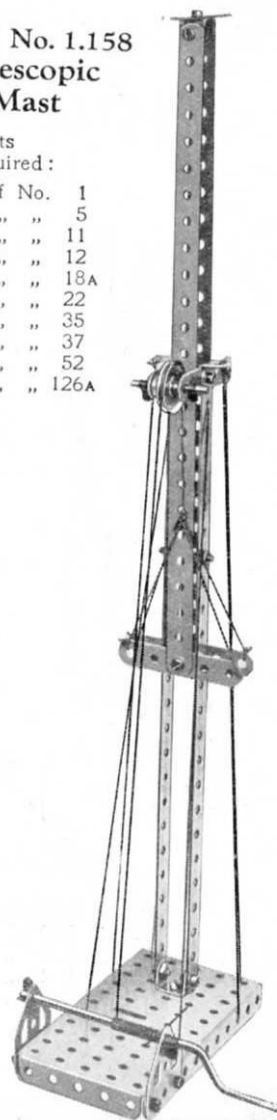
## Parts required:

4 of No.	1	1 of No.	38
6 "	2	1 "	48
5 "	5	6 "	48A
2 "	11	1 "	52
3 "	16	2 "	54
1 "	18A	1 "	126A
1 "	19B		
1 "	19s		
4 "	22		
1 "	23		
1 "	24		
6 "	35		
35 "	37		
1 "	37A		

Model No. 1.159  
Bagatelle Table

## Parts required:

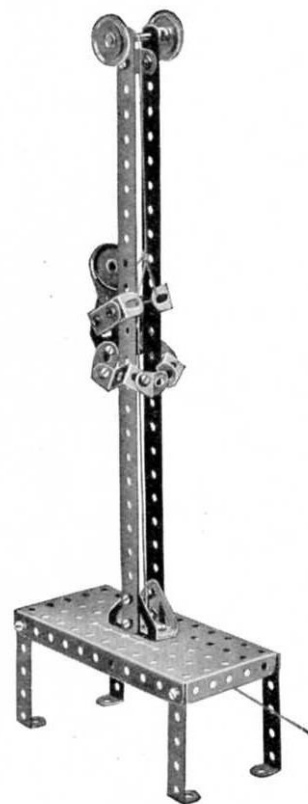
4 of No.	1
5 "	2
3 "	10
8 "	12
25 "	37
4 "	48A
1 "	52



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.160

#### Man Climbing Pole



Parts required:

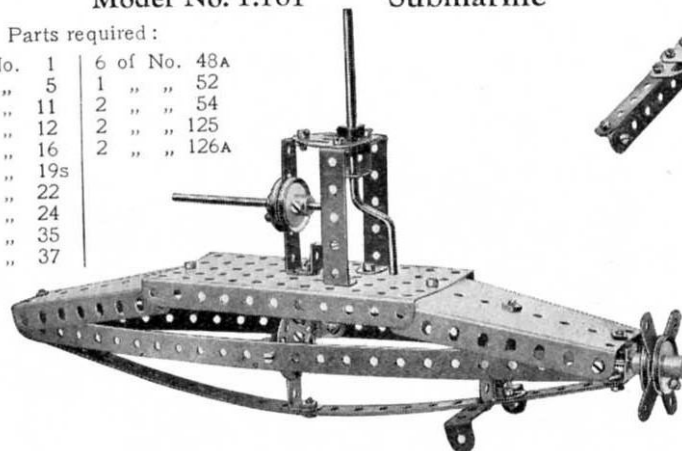
2 of No. 1	26 of No. 37
5 " " 10	4 " " 48A
1 " " 11	1 " " 52
6 " " 12	2 " " 125
1 " " 18A	2 " " 126
3 " " 22	1 " " 126A

### Model No. 1.161

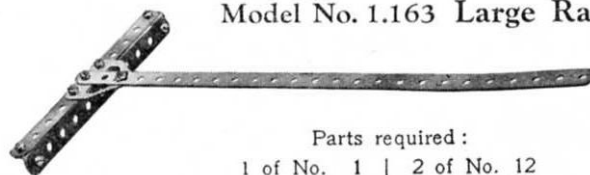
#### Submarine

Parts required:

3 of No. 1	6 of No. 48A
2 " " 5	1 " " 52
2 " " 11	2 " " 54
2 " " 12	2 " " 125
2 " " 16	2 " " 126A
1 " " 19s	
4 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
3 " " 35	
25 " " 37	



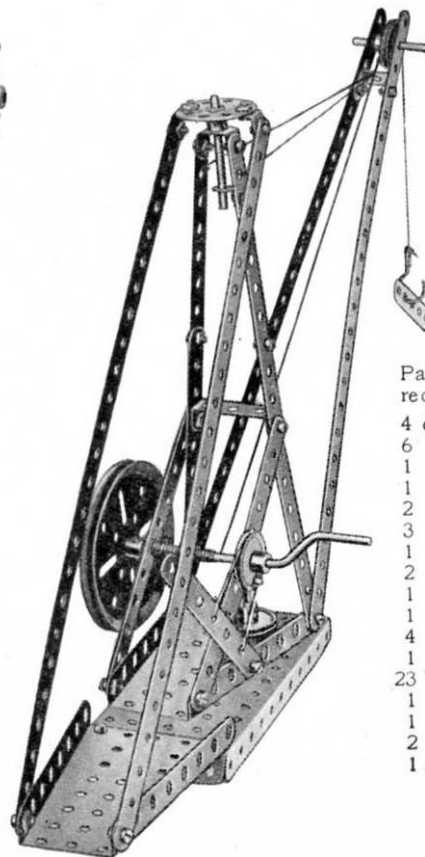
### Model No. 1.163 Large Rake



Parts required:

1 of No. 1	2 of No. 12
2 " " 2	8 " " 37
1 of No. 126A	

### Model No. 1.164 Jib Crane

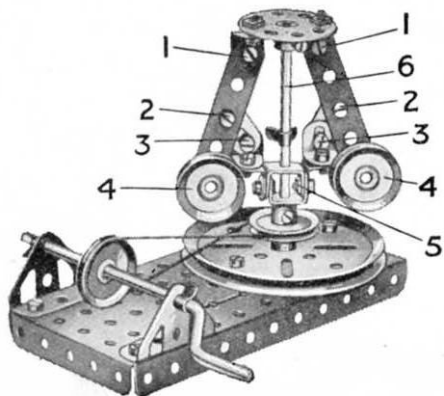


Parts required:

4 of No. 1	1
6 " " 2	2
1 " " 3	3
1 " " 5	5
2 " " 11	11
3 " " 12	12
1 " " 16	16
2 " " 17	17
1 " " 19B	19B
1 " " 19s	19s
4 " " 22	22
1 " " 24	24
23 " " 37	37
1 " " 48	48
1 " " 52	52
2 " " 54	54
1 " " 57	57

### Model No. 1.162 Centrifugal Governor

The 3" Pulley Wheel is bolted to the  $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$  Flanged Plate as shown, and the Rod 6 is free to rotate in its boss. The Bolts 1, 2, 3, are provided with lock-nuts. When the engine to which the governor is attached works at too great a speed, the 1" fast Pulley Wheels 4 fly outward and lift the two Double Brackets 5. In actual practice this movement is utilised to close the engine valves and so reduce speed.



Parts required:

2 of No. 5	5
2 " " 10	10
2 " " 11	11
6 " " 12	12
1 " " 16	16
1 " " 19B	19B
1 " " 19s	19s
4 " " 22	22
1 " " 24	24
3 " " 35	35
18 " " 37	37
6 " " 37A	37A
2 " " 111c	111c
2 " " 126	126

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.165 Extended Ash Tip

Parts required:

4 of No.	1	1 of No.	17
5 "	"	2 "	18A
7 "	"	1 "	19s
2 "	"	4 "	22
8 "	"	1 "	24
1 "	"	5 "	35
		36 "	37
		1 "	40
		2 "	48A
		1 "	52
		6 "	111c
		2 "	125
		2 "	126
		2 "	126A

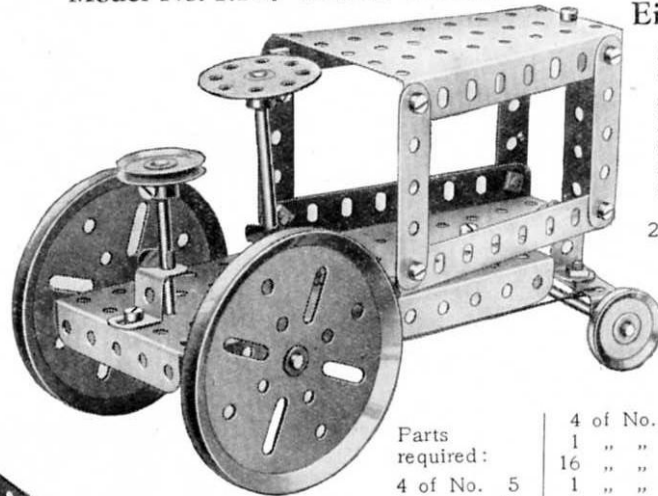
The trolley is operated by means of a cord that is wound round the 14" Axle Rod carrying the Bush Wheel, both ends of the cord being secured to the trolley. The bucket is suspended from a cord that winds on to the Crank Handle, and it is tipped by lowering it until a short cord, that is attached to the bottom of the bucket and to the trolley, becomes taut. Further lowering causes the bucket to swing over.

### Model No. 1.166 Stone-Sawing Machine

Parts required:

4 of No.	1
7 "	2
1 "	3
3 "	5
2 "	16
1 "	19s
4 "	22
1 "	24
6 "	35
28 "	37
2 "	37A
1 "	48A
2 "	126A

### Model No. 1.167 Motor Tractor



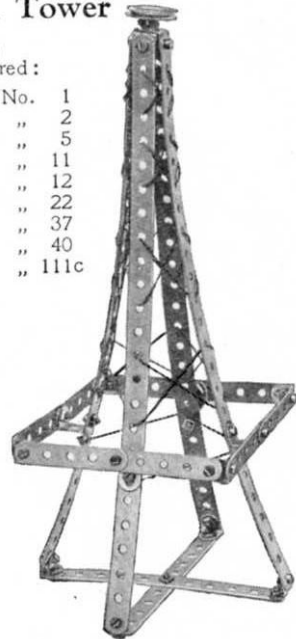
Parts required:

4 of No.	5	4 of No.	22
1 "	11	1 "	24
3 "	16	16 "	37
1 "	17	1 "	37A
2 "	19B	2 "	48A
		1 "	52
		2 "	54
		2 "	125

### Model No. 1.168 Eiffel Tower

Parts required:

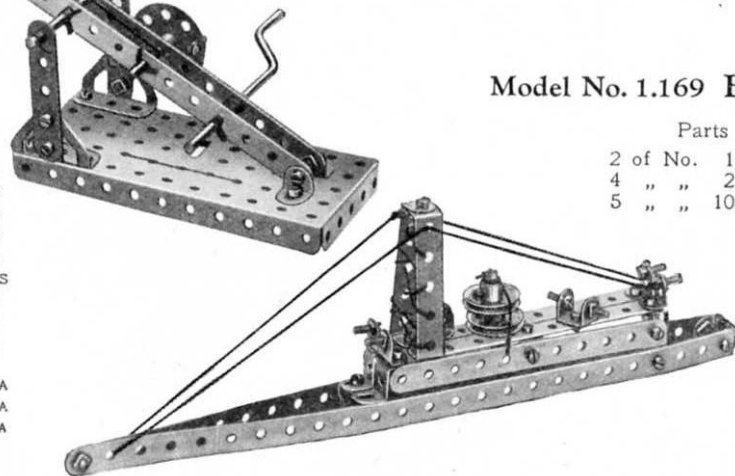
4 of No.	1
2 "	2
8 "	5
2 "	11
8 "	12
1 "	22
27 "	37
1 "	40
1 "	111c



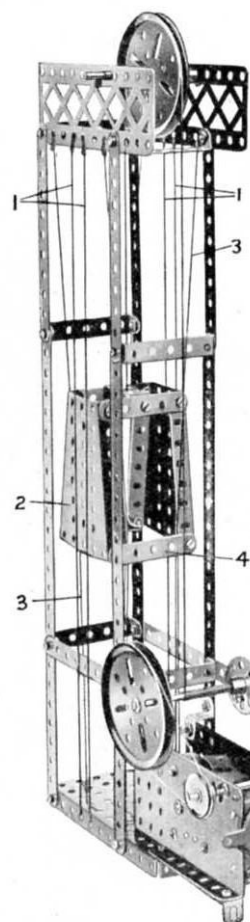
### Model No. 1.169 Battleship

Parts required:

2 of No.	1	1 of No.	11
4 "	2	8 "	12
5 "	10	2 "	22
		26 "	37
		1 "	40
		2 "	48A
		6 "	111c
		2 "	125



## Model No. 1.170 Electric Elevator



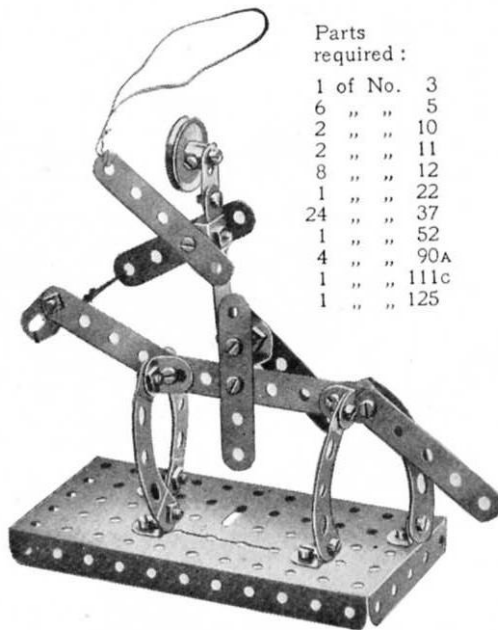
Two pairs of cords 1 are stretched tightly on each side of the lift shaft to guide the cage 2 and two other cords 3 are secured at the top and bottom of the shaft and passed behind 2½" Strips 4 bolted to the cage. The drive from the motor is transmitted to the 3" Pulley Wheel 5 by means of a cord passed round a ½" Pulley on the motor armature.

## Parts required:

4 of No. 1	3 of No. 35
6 " " 2	34 " " 37
4 " " 5	1 " " 38
2 " " 12	1 " " 48
3 " " 16	6 " " 48A
3 " " 19B	1 " " 52
4 " " 22	2 " " 54
1 " " 24	2 " " 100
2 of No. 125	

Electric Motor  
(not included in Outfit)

## Model No. 1.171 Mounted Cowboy

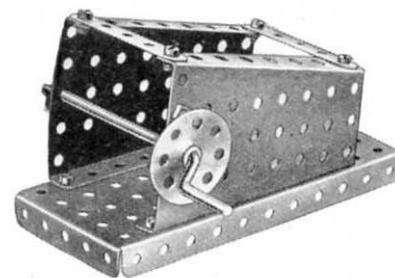


## Parts required:

1 of No. 3	
6 " " 5	
2 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
8 " " 12	
1 " " 22	
24 " " 37	
1 " " 52	
4 " " 90A	
1 " " 111c	
1 " " 125	

## Model No. 1.173

## Safety Catch for Winding Gear



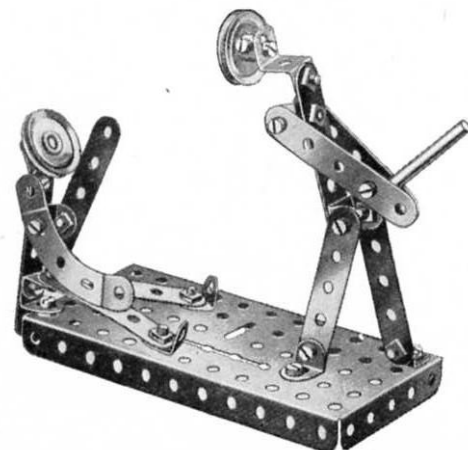
## Parts required:

2 of No. 5	
1 " " 19s	
1 " " 24	
1 " " 35	
8 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 54	
1 " " 111c	

The hoisting cord of a crane, etc., may be wound on the shaft of the Crank Handle. To lock the handle in position, the Bush Wheel should be pushed inward so that one of its holes engages with the shank of a ⅜" Bolt projecting from the Sector Plate.

## Model No. 1.174

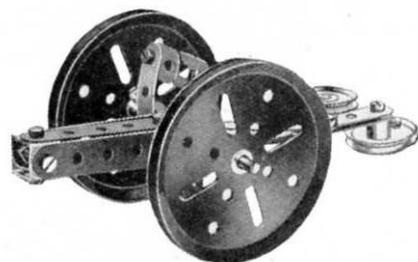
## Master and Student



## Parts required:

9 of No. 5	
1 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
8 " " 12	
2 " " 22	
20 " " 37	
3 " " 37A	
1 " " 52	
1 " " 90A	
4 " " 111c	
1 " " 125	

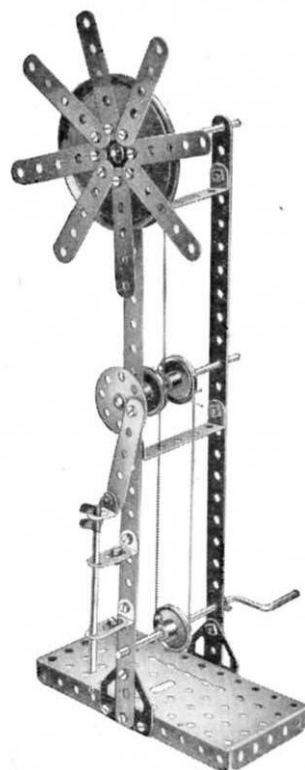
## Model No. 1.172 Howitzer



## Parts required:

2 of No. 2	
6 " " 5	
4 " " 10	
2 " " 11	
4 " " 12	
1 " " 16	
2 " " 19B	
2 " " 22	
2 " " 35	
14 " " 37	
2 " " 38	
2 " " 111c	
2 " " 125	

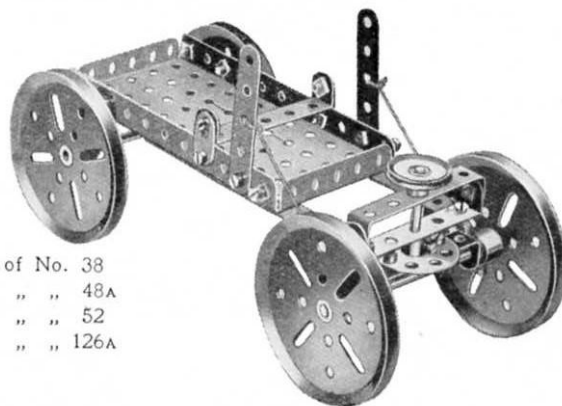
### Model No. 1.175 Windmill Pump



Parts required:

2 of No.	2
2 " "	5
4 " "	10
2 " "	16
1 " "	18A
4 " "	19B
1 " "	22
1 " "	24
22 " "	37
2 " "	37A

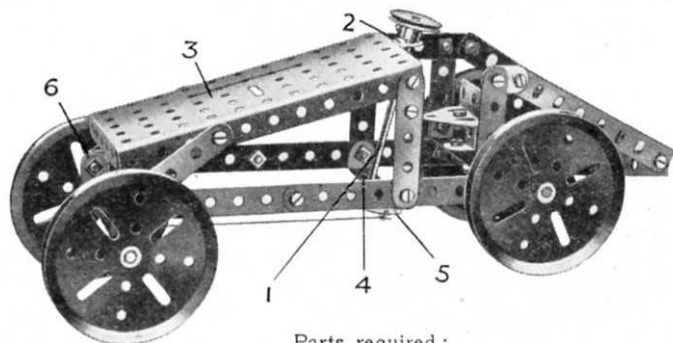
### Model No. 1.176 Coaster



6 of No.	38
4 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	126A

### Model No. 1.177 Racing Motor Car

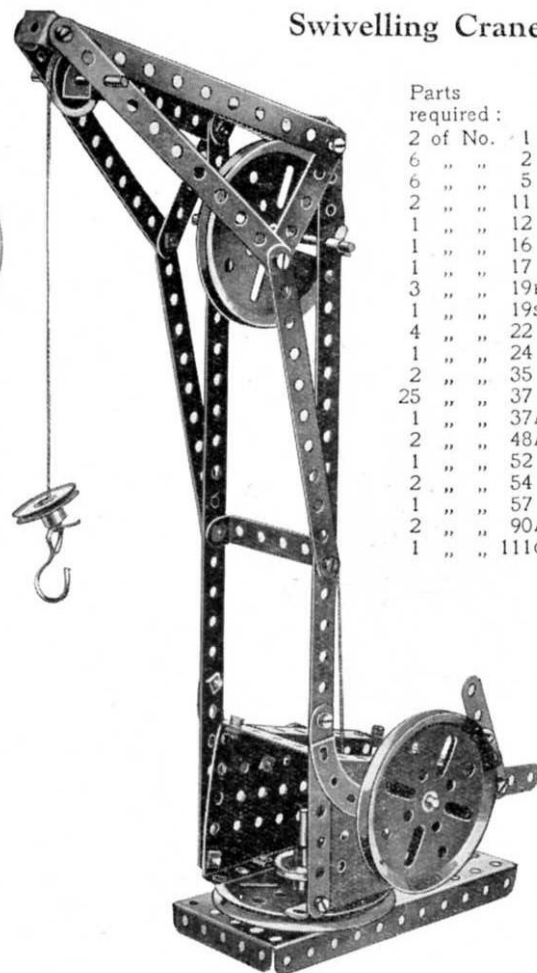
The steering column 1 is journalled in an Angle Bracket 2 bolted to the  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate 3, and in the second hole of the  $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 4. A Bush Wheel 5, secured to the lower end of the steering column, is connected by two short lengths of cord to a second  $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip carrying the front axle. The Strip is pivoted to a similar Double Angle Strip 6 by means of a Bolt and Nuts (Standard Mechanism No. 262).



Parts required:

4 of No.	2	3 of No.	16	25 of No.	37	1 of No.	52
7 " "	5	4 " "	19B	2 " "	37A	2 " "	54
1 " "	10	1 " "	22	4 " "	38	1 " "	111c
1 " "	11	1 " "	24	4 " "	48A	1 " "	125
1 of No: 126							

### Model No. 1.178 Swivelling Crane



Parts required:

2 of No.	1
6 " "	2
6 " "	5
2 " "	11
1 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	17
3 " "	19B
1 " "	19s
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
2 " "	35
25 " "	37
1 " "	37A
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
1 " "	57
2 " "	90A
1 " "	111c

Parts required:

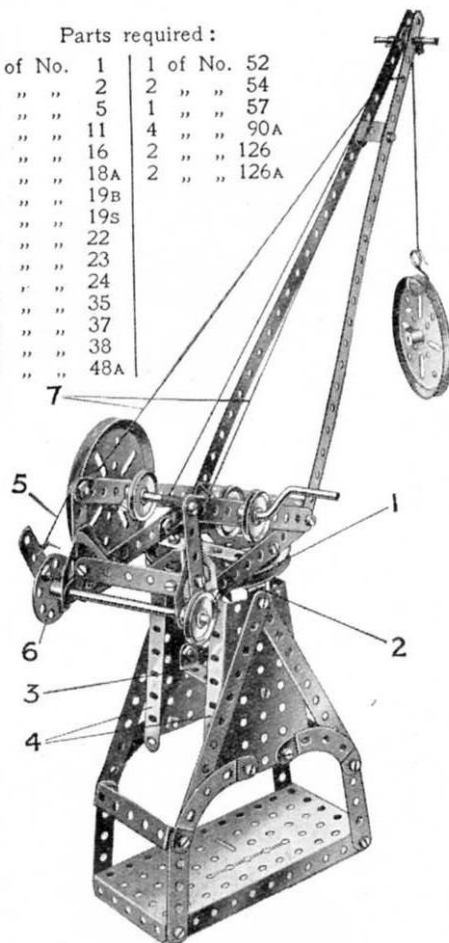
2 of No.	1	1 of No.	24
9 " "	5	4 " "	35
2 " "	10	24 " "	37
3 " "	12	4 " "	37A
3 " "	16	2 " "	48A
1 " "	19B	1 " "	52
1 " "	19s	2 " "	111c
4 " "	22	2 " "	126A

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

### Model No. 1.179 Elevated Crane

Parts required:

2 of No.	1	1 of No.	52
8 "	2	2 "	54
8 "	5	1 "	57
1 "	11	4 "	90A
2 "	16	2 "	126
1 "	18A	2 "	126A
3 "	19B		
1 "	19s		
4 "	22		
1 "	23		
1 "	24		
3 "	35		
36 "	37		
3 "	38		
4 "	48A		



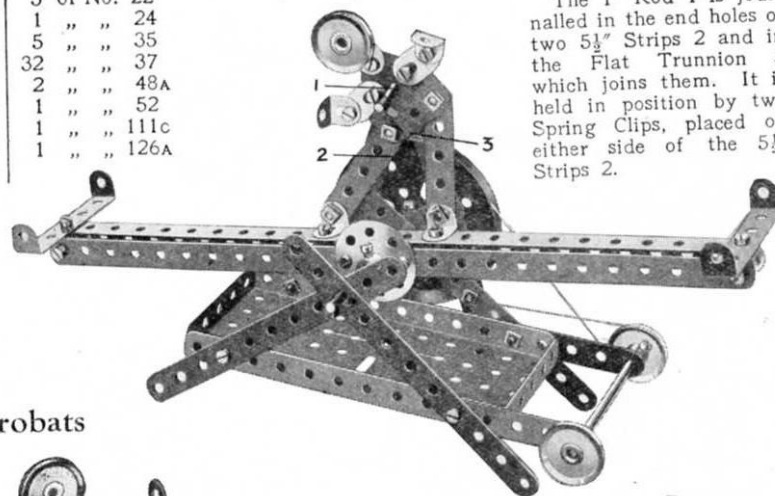
The base of the swivelling portion of the crane consists of a 3" Pulley Wheel 1, which has a 3 1/4" Axle Rod nipped in its boss. The Rod is journalled in two 2 1/2" Double Angle Strips 2 and 3 secured between the Sector Plates 4. The brake cord 5 passes round the 3" Pulley as shown, and is tied to one of the holes in the Bush Wheel 6. The cords 7 serve merely to support the weight of the jib.

Parts required:

3 of No.	1	3 of No.	22
6 "	2	1 "	24
4 "	5	5 "	35
3 "	10	32 "	37
2 "	11	2 "	48A
4 "	12	1 "	52
2 "	16	1 "	111c
1 "	18A	1 "	126A
1 "	19B		

### Model No. 1.181 Acrobat on See-Saw

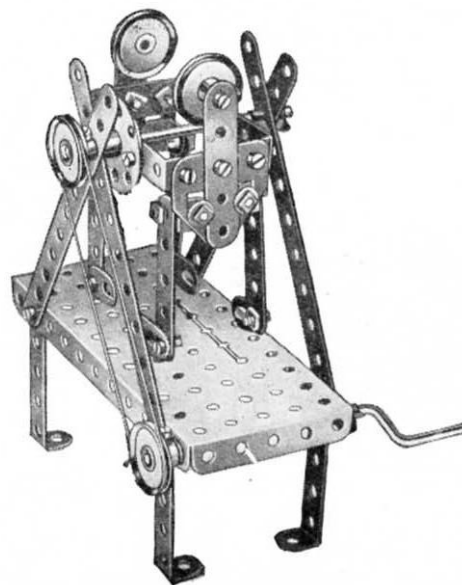
The 1" Rod 1 is journalled in the end holes of two 5 1/2" Strips 2 and in the Flat Trunnion 3 which joins them. It is held in position by two Spring Clips, placed on either side of the 5 1/2" Strips 2.



### Model No. 1.180 Acrobats

Parts required:

4 of No.	2
6 "	5
4 "	10
4 "	12
1 "	16
1 "	19s
4 "	22
1 "	24
3 "	35
24 "	37
5 "	38
6 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	126A



### Model No. 1.182 Umpire's Seat

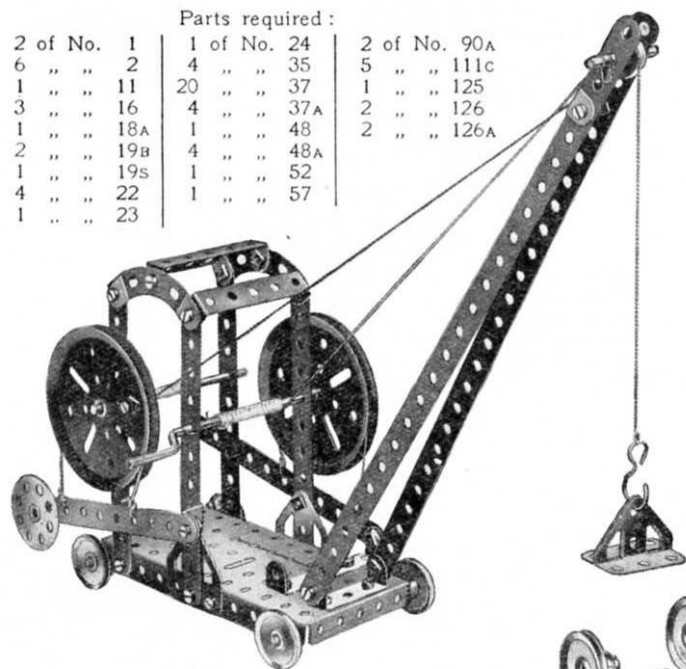
Parts required:

6 of No.	2
7 "	5
2 "	10
4 "	12
24 "	37
3 "	48A
2 "	90A
2 "	126



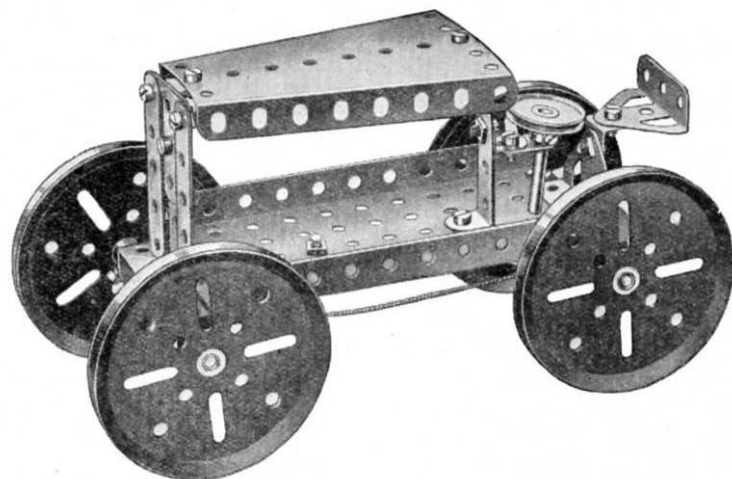
## Model No. 1.183 Travelling Crane

Parts required:		
2 of No. 1	1 of No. 24	2 of No. 90A
6 " " 2	4 " " 35	5 " " 111c
1 " " 11	20 " " 37	1 " " 125
3 " " 16	4 " " 37A	2 " " 126
1 " " 18A	1 " " 48	2 " " 126A
2 " " 19B	4 " " 48A	
1 " " 19S	1 " " 52	
4 " " 22	1 " " 57	
1 " " 23		



Parts required:		
3 of No. 5		
1 " " 10		
2 " " 12		
2 " " 16		
1 " " 18A		
4 " " 19B		
1 " " 22		
1 " " 24		
15 " " 37		
2 " " 37A		
6 " " 38		
4 " " 48A		
1 " " 52		
1 " " 54		
1 " " 111c		
2 " " 126		
1 " " 126A		

## Model No. 1.185 Motor Tractor



The steering gear is shown in Fig. 1.185A. The front wheels are carried in a  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  Double Angle Strip 1, which is mounted pivotally by a Bolt and two Nuts (S.M. 262) to a  $2\frac{1}{2}''$  Strip 2 secured to the  $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$  Flanged Plate.

Model No. 1.184  
Motor Cyclist and  
Pillion Rider

Parts required:		
4 of No. 2	4 of No. 22	
9 " " 5	1 " " 24	
4 " " 10	2 " " 35	
2 " " 11	30 " " 37	
8 " " 12	2 " " 48A	
1 " " 16	2 " " 90A	
2 " " 17	2 " " 125	
2 of No. 126A		

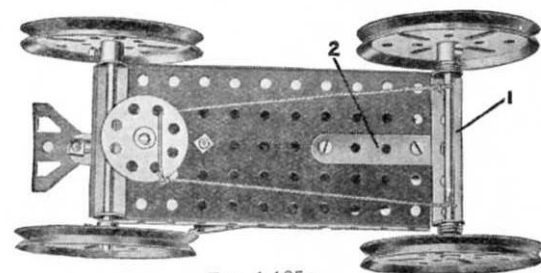
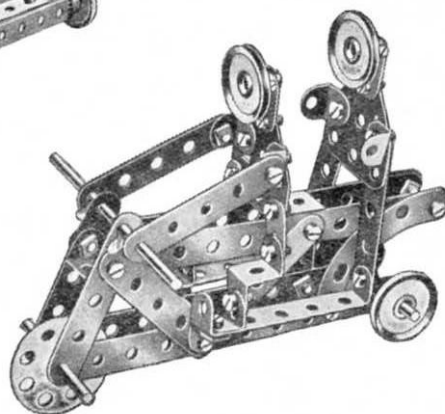
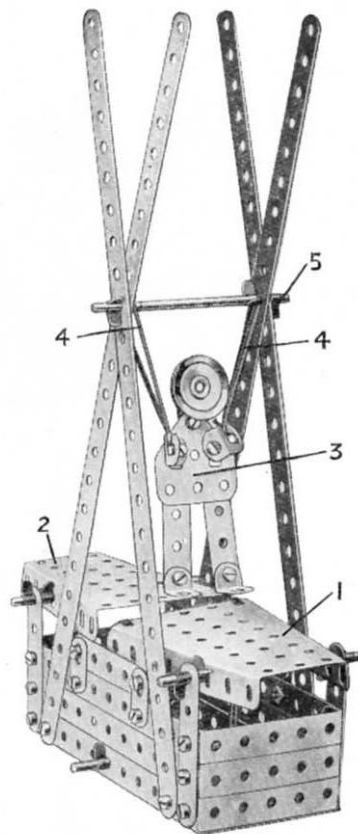


FIG. 1.185A

## Model No. 1.186 A Sudden Appearance

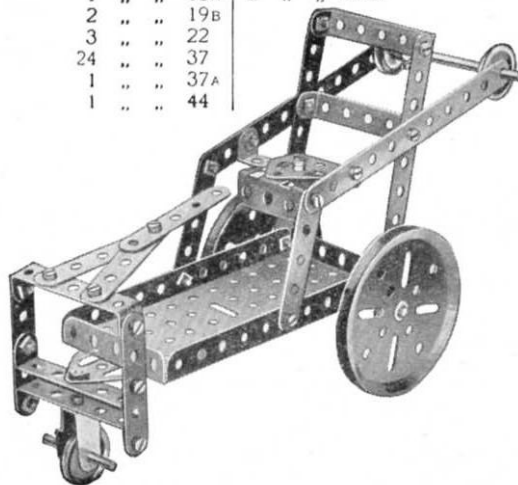


The Sector Plate 1, forming the lid, is carried pivotally on an axle rod that passes through its sides three holes from the end, and the rear Sector Plate 2 is pivoted in a similar manner, excepting that the rod in this case passes through the fourth hole from the end. Pieces of thin elastic are tied to the end holes in each side of the front Sector Plate at its widest end, and are connected to the ends of screws at the bottom of the box. The "Meccanician" 3 is placed face downward inside the box with his feet towards the far end of the model. The tension of the elastic holding the lid 1 should be sufficient to keep him in this position. On tilting the Plate 1 slightly, however, he will suddenly shoot out of the box, drawn by the elastic bands 4 connected to the  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rod 5.

## Model No. 1.187 Bath Chair

Parts required :

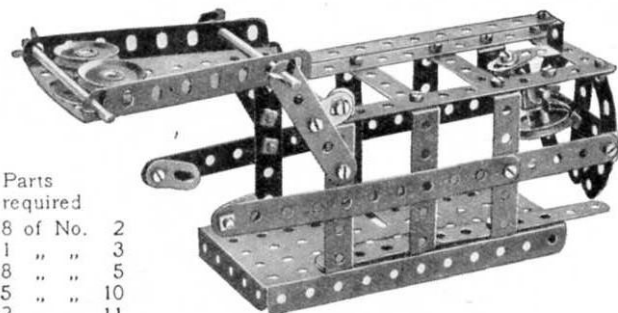
4 of No. 2	6 of No. 48A
7 " " 5	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	1 " " 126
1 " " 18A	2 " " 126A
2 " " 19B	
3 " " 22	
24 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
1 " " 44	



Parts required ;

4 of No. 1	14 of No. 35
4 " " 2	29 " " 37
9 " " 5	6 " " 43A
5 " " 10	1 " " 52
4 " " 12	2 " " 54
4 " " 16	1 " " 111c
1 " " 22	1 " " 126A

## Model No. 1.188 Rat Trap

Parts  
required

8 of No. 2			
1 " " 3			
8 " " 5			
5 " " 10			
2 " " 11			
6 " " 12	1 of No. 23	1 of No. 38	1 of No. 54
2 " " 16	1 " " 24	1 " " 48	1 " " 57
1 " " 17	8 " " 35	6 " " 48A	2 " " 90A
3 " " 22	31 " " 37	1 " " 52	3 " " 111c

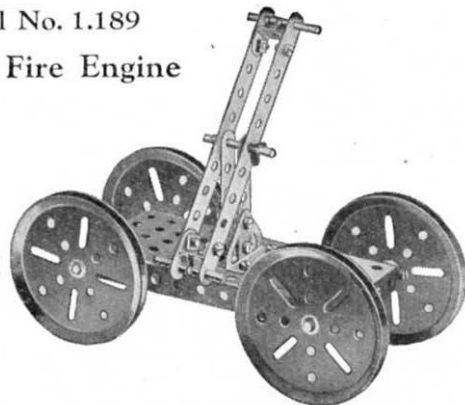
The "bait" consists of a 1" fast Pulley and a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley suspended by means of a hook from a Double Bracket. The latter is bolted to a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip that is free to turn on a 2" Rod journaled in a pair of Angle Brackets. A Flat Bracket bolted to the Double Bracket engages a second Double Bracket on the end of a  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that is bolted to the door of the cage. If the "bait" is touched, the heavily-weighted door falls into place, and is prevented from re-opening by catches formed from Flat Brackets secured to  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips that are bolted to the trap by their extreme ends and act as springs.

## Model No. 1.189

## Manual Fire Engine

Parts  
required :

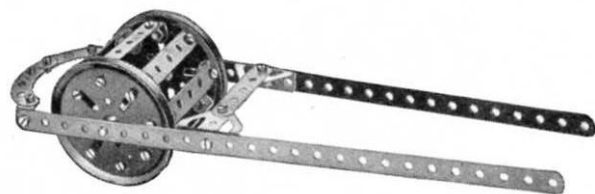
2 of No. 2	
2 " " 5	
2 " " 11	
2 " " 16	
2 " " 17	
1 " " 18A	
4 " " 19B	
6 " " 35	
12 " " 37	
2 " " 38	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 126	



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

81

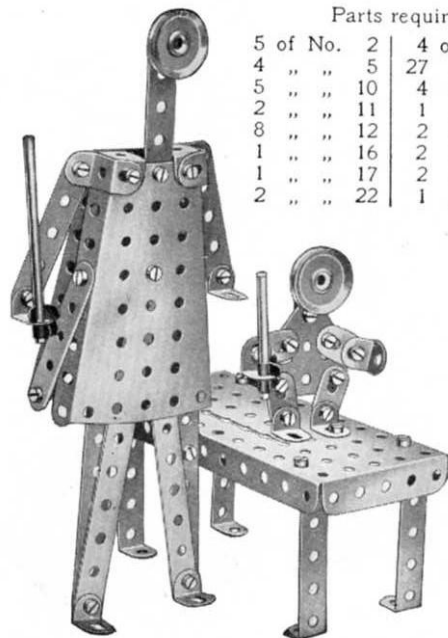
### Model No. 1.190 Field Roller



Parts required:		
2 of No. 1	1 of No. 16	6 of No. 48A
3 " " 5	2 " " 19B	2 " " 90A
6 " " 12	30 " " 37	2 " " 126

### Model No. 1.191

#### Dignity and Impudence



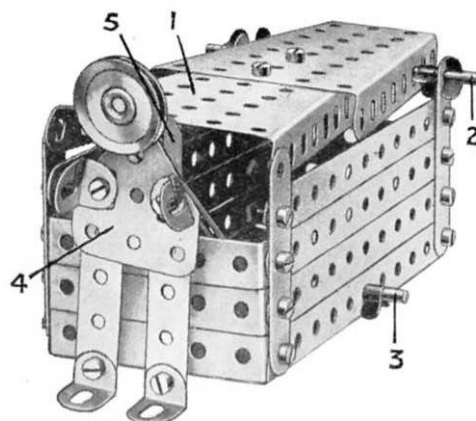
Parts required:		
5 of No. 2	4 of No. 35	
4 " " 5	27 " " 37	
5 " " 10	4 " " 48A	
2 " " 11	1 " " 52	
8 " " 12	2 " " 54	
1 " " 16	2 " " 111c	
1 " " 17	2 " " 125	
2 " " 22	1 " " 126A	

### Model No. 1.192

#### Disappearing Meccanitian

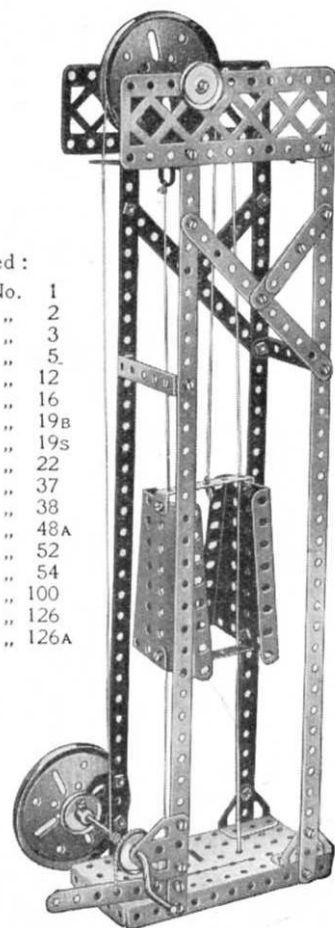
Parts required:

6 of No. 2	23 of No. 37
6 " " 5	1 " " 44
1 " " 10	6 " " 48A
4 " " 12	1 " " 52
2 " " 16	2 " " 54
1 " " 22	1 " " 111c
6 " " 35	1 " " 126A



The bottom of the box-like portion of the model consists of a  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate; three  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips bolted to upright  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips form each side and each end consists of three  $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips. The lid 1, which is mounted pivotally on an Axle Rod 2, consists of two Sector Plates bolted together. Elastic bands are tied to the sides of these Plates and connected to Rod 3 passed through the bottom of the box. The "Meccanitian" 4 also is connected to this Rod by pieces of elastic. On pressing the end of the rear Sector Plate the lid opens sufficiently to allow the figure to be drawn inside and then snaps back into place. A Cranked Bent Strip 5 is bolted at the back of the figure and rests against the edge of the Sector Plate.

### Model No. 1.193 Elevator

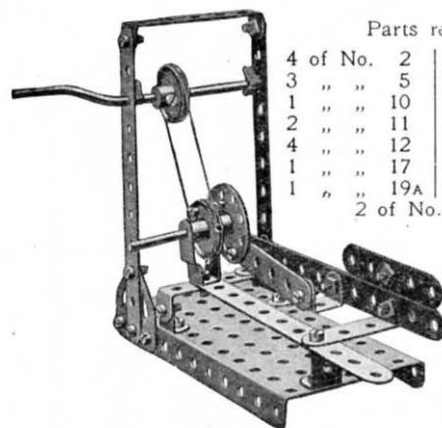


Parts required:

4 of No. 1	
7 " " 2	
1 " " 3	
4 " " 5	
1 " " 12	
1 " " 16	
2 " " 19B	
1 " " 19S	
4 " " 22	
33 " " 37	
3 " " 38	
6 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 54	
2 " " 100	
2 " " 126	
2 " " 126A	

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

Model No. 1.194 Sawing Machine



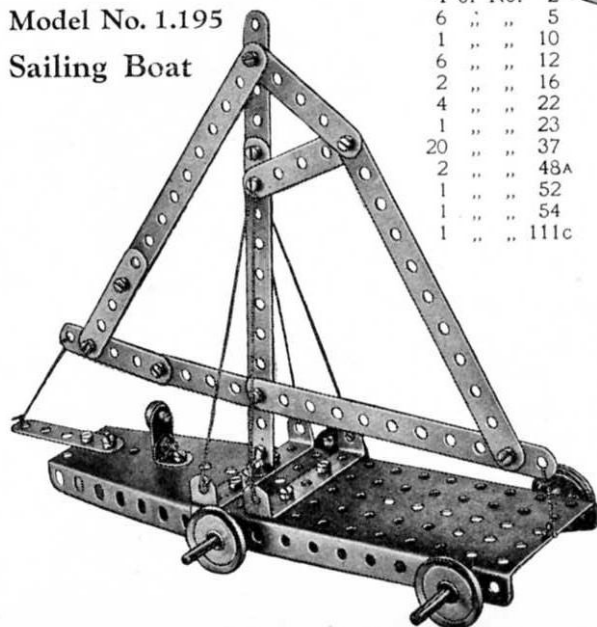
Parts required :

4 of No.	2	2 of No.	22
3 "	5	1 "	24
1 "	10	2 "	35
2 "	11	22 "	37
4 "	12	1 "	44
1 "	17	2 "	48A
1 "	19A	1 "	52
	2 of No.		126A

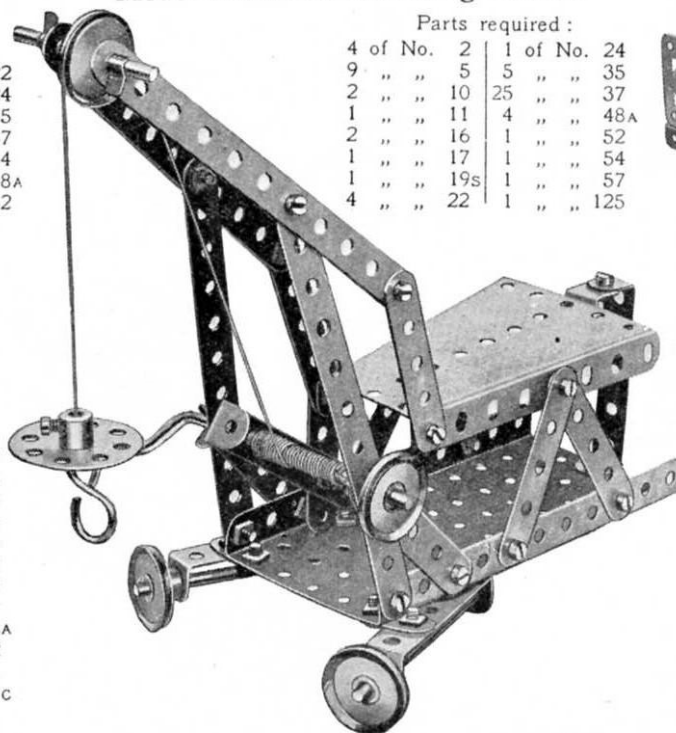
Parts required

4 of No.	2
6 "	5
1 "	10
6 "	12
2 "	16
4 "	22
1 "	23
20 "	37
2 "	48A
1 "	52
1 "	54
1 "	111c

Model No. 1.195  
Sailing Boat



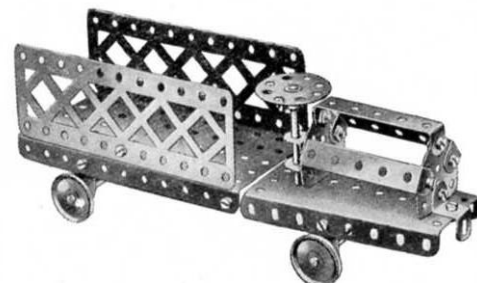
Model No. 1.196 Rotating Crane



Parts required :

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	24
9 "	5	5 "	35
2 "	10	25 "	37
1 "	11	4 "	48A
2 "	16	1 "	52
1 "	17	1 "	54
1 "	19s	1 "	57
4 "	22	1 "	125

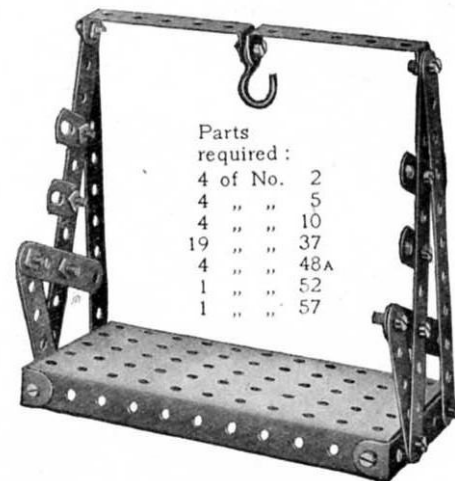
Model No. 1.197 Motor Lorry



Parts required :

2 of No.	5	1 of No.	17	1 of No.	52
4 "	10	4 "	22	1 "	54
1 "	11	1 "	24	2 "	100
2 "	12	1 "	35	1 "	125
2 "	16	23 "	37	2 "	126A
		4 "	48A		

Model No. 1.198 Pen Rack



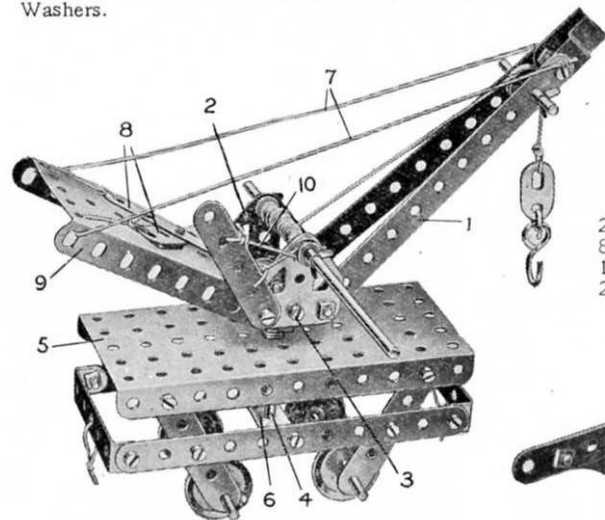
Parts required :

4 of No.	2
4 "	5
4 "	10
19 "	37
4 "	48A
1 "	52
1 "	57

The running wheels of this crane are journaled in Double Angle Strips bolted to the Base Plate and secured at an angle by means of Flat Brackets. The rear of the Base Plate is supported on a Double Bracket. The jib is bolted loosely to the supporting 5½" Strips and is connected by 2½" Strips to the Sector Plate which pivots about its supporting bolts. By moving this Sector Plate the elevation of the jib may be altered as desired. The movement is controlled by a Double Angle Strip mounted on the Crank Handle and connected pivotally to the Plate by means of a 2½" Strip. A Reversed Angle Bracket bolted to an upright Double Angle Strip in the rear of the model serves to restrict the movement of the Sector Plate.

## Model No. 1.199 Travelling Crane

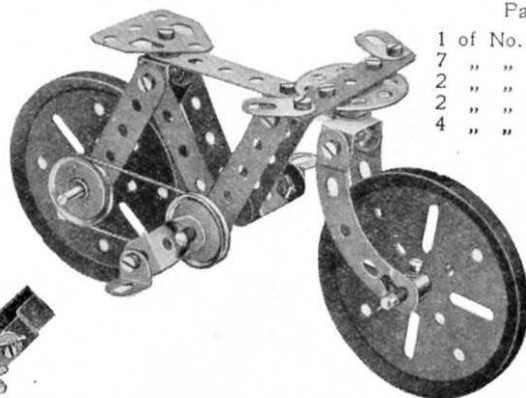
The jib 1 is pivoted to the Flat Trunnions 2, which are bolted at 3 to Angle Brackets secured to a Bush Wheel. The latter is nipped to a 2" Rod 4 passing through the Plate 5 and further supported in a Double Angle Strip 6. A Washer and Spring Clip mounted on the Rod 4 below the Strip 6 secure the crane to the carriage. The jib is supported by means of cords 7 tied to 2½" Strips 8, the holes of which engage the shank of a bolt passed through the Sector Plate 9, and its elevation may be altered by inserting this bolt in different holes in the Strips 8. The cord 10 of the brake lever is wound once round the Crank Handle, between two Washers.



## Parts required:

4 of No. 2	1 of No. 19s	1 of No. 44
7 " " 5	4 " " 22	3 " " 48A
1 " " 10	1 " " 23	1 " " 52
2 " " 12	1 " " 24	1 " " 54
2 " " 16	5 " " 35	1 " " 57
2 " " 17	27 " " 37	2 " " 126A
	6 " " 38	

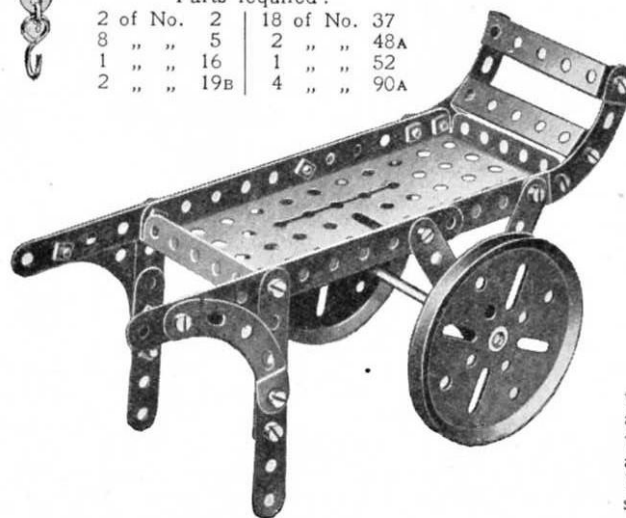
## Model No. 1.200 Bicycle



## Parts required:

1 of No. 3	2 of No. 17
7 " " 5	1 " " 18A
2 " " 10	2 " " 19B
2 " " 11	2 " " 22
4 " " 12	1 " " 24
	4 " " 35
	13 " " 37
	4 " " 37A
	3 " " 38
	2 " " 90A
	4 " " 111c
	2 " " 125
	1 " " 126A

## Model No. 1.201 Luggage Truck

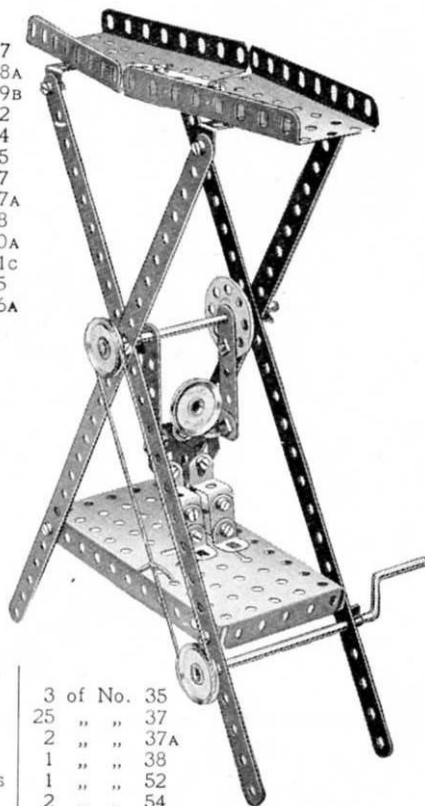


## Parts required:

2 of No. 2	18 of No. 37
8 " " 5	2 " " 48A
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
2 " " 19B	4 " " 90A

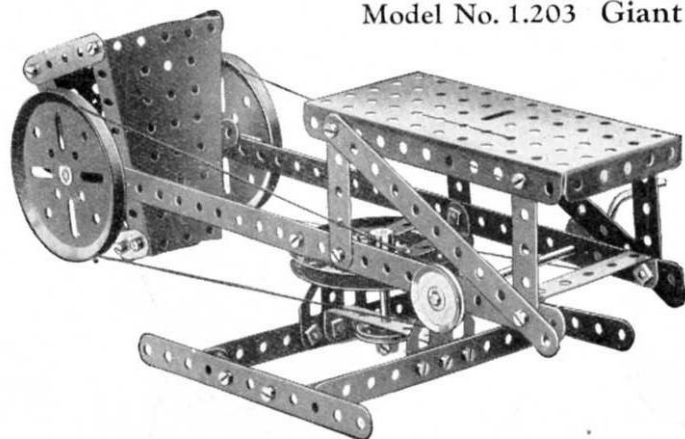
## Parts required:

4 of No. 1	3 of No. 35
3 " " 5	25 " " 37
3 " " 10	2 " " 37A
8 " " 12	1 " " 38
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
1 " " 19s	2 " " 54
3 " " 22	1 " " 126A
1 " " 24	



One of the 2½" Strips representing the arms of the gymnast is bolted to a Bush Wheel secured on a 3½" Rod. When the Crank Handle is rotated the gymnast turns complete somersaults in a very amusing manner. The gymnast's "arms" must be pivoted to the Angle Brackets forming his shoulders by means of Bolts and Lock-Nuts.

## Model No. 1.203 Giant Foundry Ladle



## Parts required :

2 of No.	1	1 of No.	23
6 "	2	1 "	24
7 "	5	36 "	37
2 "	10	6 "	37A
1 "	16	7 "	48A
1 "	17	1 "	52
3 "	19B	2 "	54
1 "	19s	6 "	111c
3 "	22	2 "	126A

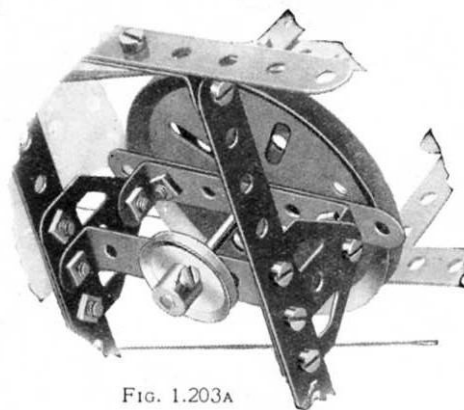


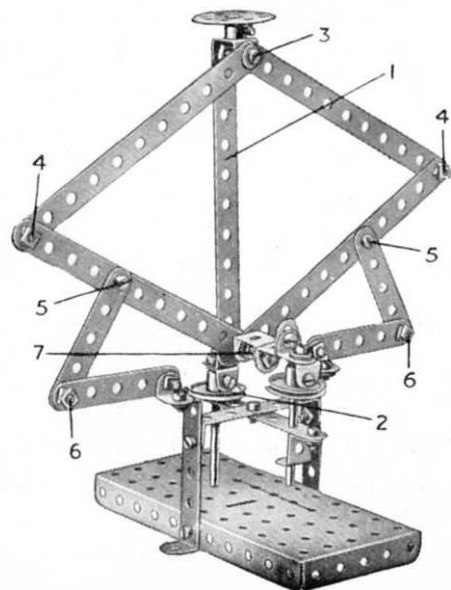
FIG. 1.203A

## Double-Action Pump

The  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 1 is attached to the 1" Pulley Wheel 2 by means of two Angle Brackets, through the lower of which passes the Set-Screw that secures the Pulley to its 2" Rod. Two Washers are placed beneath the head of the Bolt joining the Angle Brackets in order to prevent its shank from binding on the boss of the Pulley 2. The joints 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, are all lock-nutted, the remainder of the joints being quite rigid. When the Strip 1 descends, together with the first pump, the incidental distortion of the parallelogram 3, 4, 7, 4 causes the second pump to rise. Similarly, when the first pump rises, the second descends.

## Parts required :

5 of No.	2
1 "	3
4 "	5
2 "	11
6 "	12
2 "	17
2 "	22
1 "	24
21 "	37
6 "	37A
4 "	38
3 "	48A
1 "	52
6 "	111c
2 "	125



## Model No. 1.205

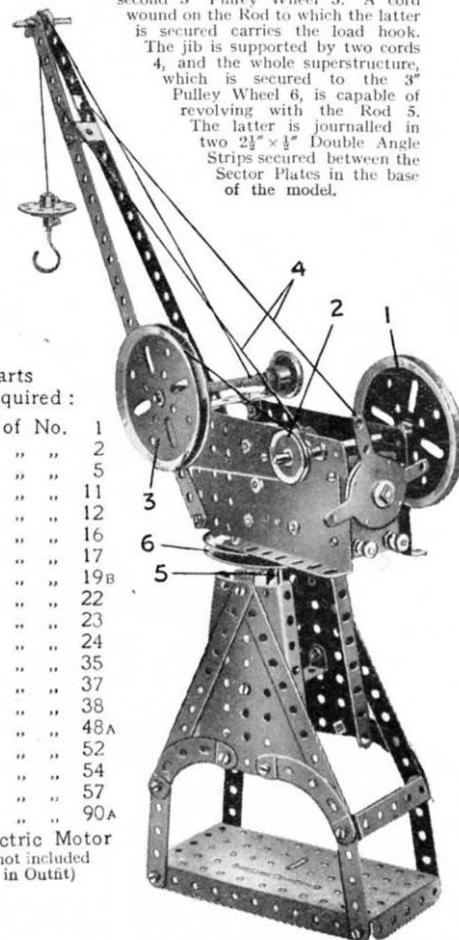
## Elevated Jib Crane

A 1" fast Pulley Wheel secured to the armature spindle of the Electric Motor is connected by an endless cord to the 3" Pulley Wheel 1. A 1" fast Pulley 2 on the same Rod as the latter is similarly connected with a second 3" Pulley Wheel 3. A cord wound on the Rod to which the latter is secured carries the load hook. The jib is supported by two cords 4, and the whole superstructure, which is secured to the 3" Pulley Wheel 6, is capable of revolving with the Rod 5. The latter is journaled in two  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips secured between the Sector Plates in the base of the model.

## Parts required :

2 of No.	1
4 "	2
4 "	5
1 "	11
2 "	12
3 "	16
1 "	17
3 "	19B
4 "	22
1 "	23
1 "	24
5 "	35
26 "	37
2 "	38
5 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	54
1 "	57
4 "	90A

Electric Motor  
(not included  
in Outfit)



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

85

### Model No. 1.206 Scooter

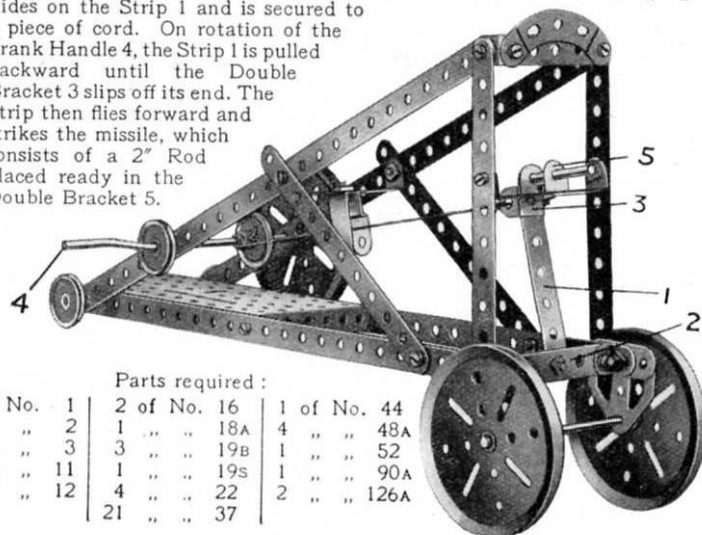
Parts required:

5 of No. 2	1 of No. 22
1 " " 10	1 " " 24
1 " " 11	14 " " 37
3 " " 12	2 " " 38
1 " " 17	1 " " 44
1 " " 18A	1 " " 48A
2 of No. 126A	



### Model No. 1.207 Ballista

This is a model of an ancient engine of war, resembling the crossbow. The  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 1 is bolted firmly to the Double Angle Strip 2, which is prevented from turning by the addition of Angle Brackets as shown. A Double Bracket 3 slides on the Strip 1 and is secured to a piece of cord. On rotation of the Crank Handle 4, the Strip 1 is pulled backward until the Double Bracket 3 slips off its end. The Strip then flies forward and strikes the missile, which consists of a 2" Rod placed ready in the Double Bracket 5.

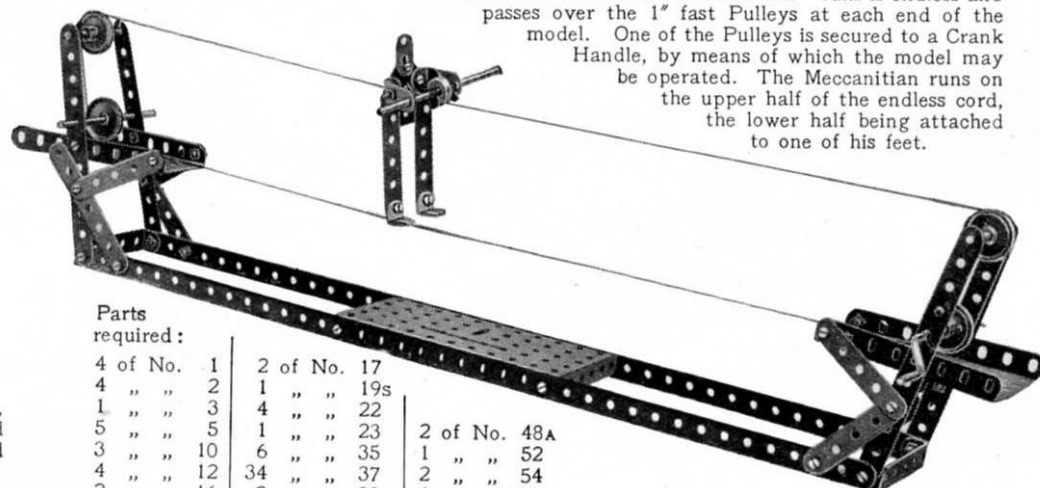


Parts required:

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 16	1 of No. 44
4 " " 2	1 " " 18A	4 " " 48A
1 " " 3	3 " " 19B	1 " " 52
2 " " 11	1 " " 19s	1 " " 90A
2 " " 12	4 " " 22	2 " " 126A
	21 " " 37	

### Model No. 1.208 Tight-Rope Walker

The cord on which the "Meccanitian" runs is endless and passes over the 1" fast Pulleys at each end of the model. One of the Pulleys is secured to a Crank Handle, by means of which the model may be operated. The Meccanitian runs on the upper half of the endless cord, the lower half being attached to one of his feet.



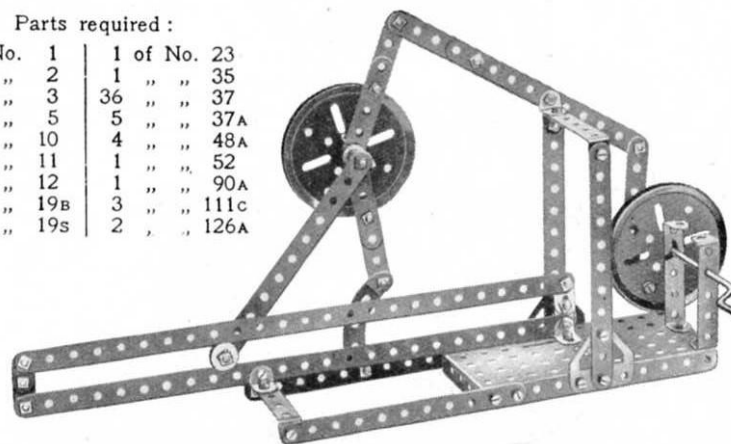
Parts required:

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 17	
4 " " 2	1 " " 19s	
1 " " 3	4 " " 22	
5 " " 5	1 " " 23	2 of No. 48A
3 " " 10	6 " " 35	1 " " 52
4 " " 12	34 " " 37	2 " " 54
2 " " 16	2 " " 38	1 " " 126A

### Model No. 1.209 Double-Action Piston Connection

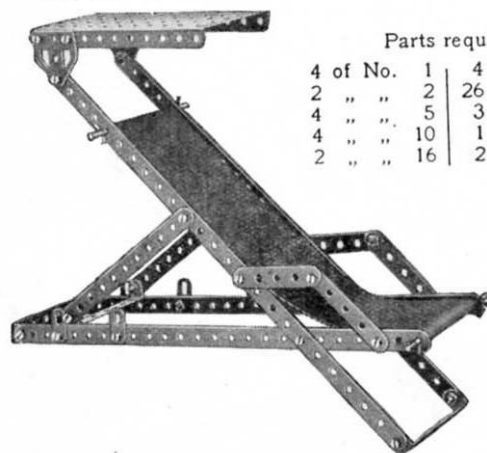
Parts required:

2 of No. 1	1 of No. 23
6 " " 2	1 " " 35
1 " " 3	36 " " 37
5 " " 5	5 " " 37A
4 " " 10	4 " " 48A
2 " " 11	1 " " 52
3 " " 12	1 " " 90A
2 " " 19B	3 " " 111c
1 " " 19s	2 " " 126A



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

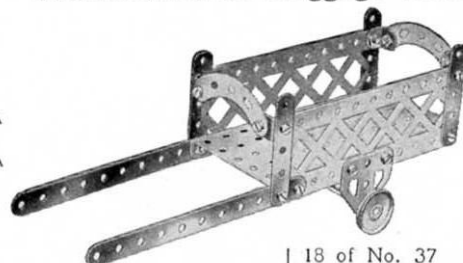
Model No. 1.210 Deck Chair



Parts required :

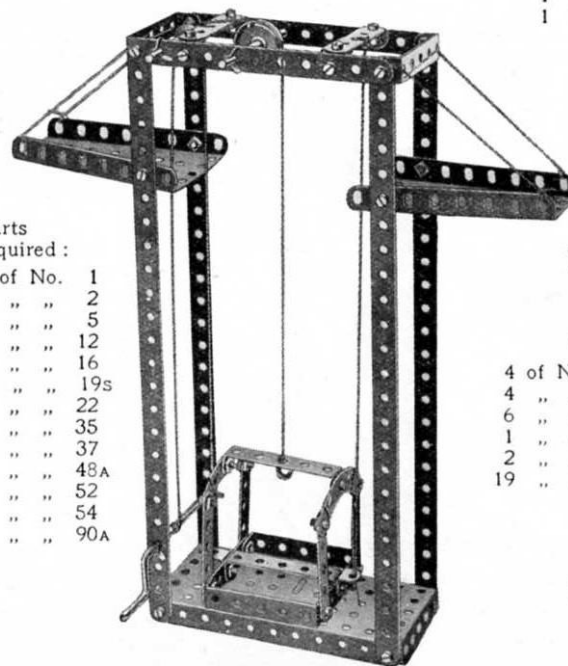
4 of No.	1	4 of No.	35
2 " "	2	26 " "	37
4 " "	5	3 " "	48A
4 " "	10	1 " "	52
2 " "	16	2 " "	126A

Model No. 1.212 Luggage Cart



Parts required :	4 of No.	5	18 of No.	37
	4 " "	12	2 " "	52
	1 " "	16	2 " "	90A
2 of No.	2	2 " "	2	100
	2 " "	22	2 " "	126A

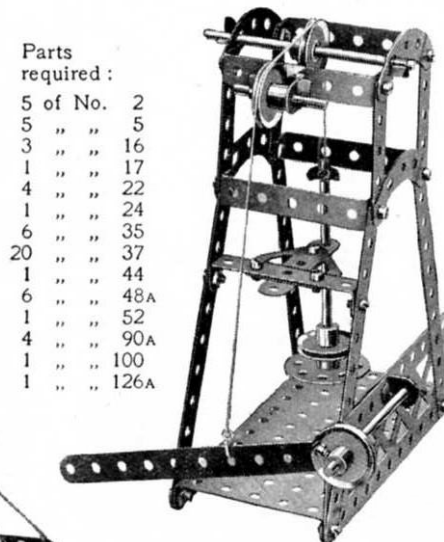
Model No. 1.213 Elevator



Parts required :

4 of No.	1
2 " "	2
6 " "	5
6 " "	12
1 " "	16
1 " "	19s
1 " "	22
5 " "	35
32 " "	37
6 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
2 " "	90A

Model No. 1.214 Mechanical Stamp



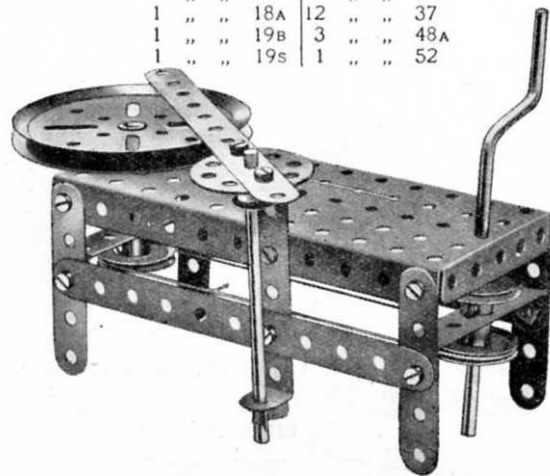
Parts required :

5 of No.	2
5 " "	5
3 " "	16
1 " "	17
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
6 " "	35
20 " "	37
1 " "	44
6 " "	48A
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
1 " "	100
1 " "	126A

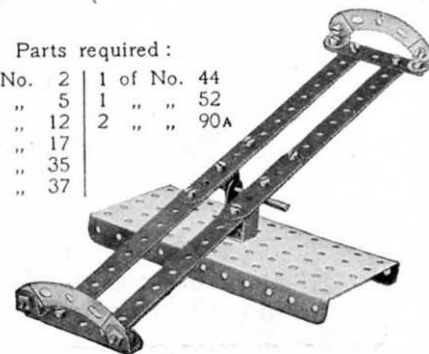
Model No. 1.211 Potter's Wheel

Parts required :

3 of No.	2	3 of No.	22
4 " "	5	1 " "	24
1 " "	16	1 " "	35
1 " "	18A	12 " "	37
1 " "	19B	3 " "	48A
1 " "	19s	1 " "	52



Model No. 1.215 See-Saw



Parts required :

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	44
4 " "	5	1 " "	52
6 " "	12	2 " "	90A
1 " "	17		
2 " "	35		
19 " "	37		

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 1 (or No. 0 and No. 0A)

87

### Model No. 1.216 Aeroplane

Parts  
required :

4 of No.	1	1 of No.	16	30 of No.	37
2 " "	2	1 " "	17	2 " "	100
1 " "	3	2 " "	22	2 " "	125
4 " "	5	1 " "	24	1 " "	126
4 " "	10	1 " "	35	2 " "	126A
1 " "	11				
8 " "	12				

### Model No. 1.217 Motor Truck

Parts  
required :

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	22
7 " "	5	1 " "	24
2 " "	10	1 " "	35
3 " "	16	34 " "	37
4 " "	19B	2 " "	37A
		1 " "	40
		3 " "	48A
		1 " "	52
		2 " "	54
		1 " "	90A
		2 " "	125
		2 " "	126A

### Model No. 1.218 Revolving Gymnasts

Parts  
required :

2 of No.	1	4 of No.	22
1 " "	2	1 " "	24
8 " "	5	4 " "	35
2 " "	10	29 " "	37
2 " "	11	5 " "	38
10 " "	12	4 " "	48A
1 " "	16	1 " "	52
2 " "	17	2 " "	126A

### Model No. 1.219 Coster's Barrow

Parts  
required :

4 of No.	2
4 " "	5
2 " "	10
2 " "	19B
16 " "	37
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	126A

### Model No. 1.220 Forge Bellows

Parts required :

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	52
1 " "	3	2 " "	54
2 " "	5	2 " "	126A
2 " "	10		
1 " "	11		
2 " "	12		

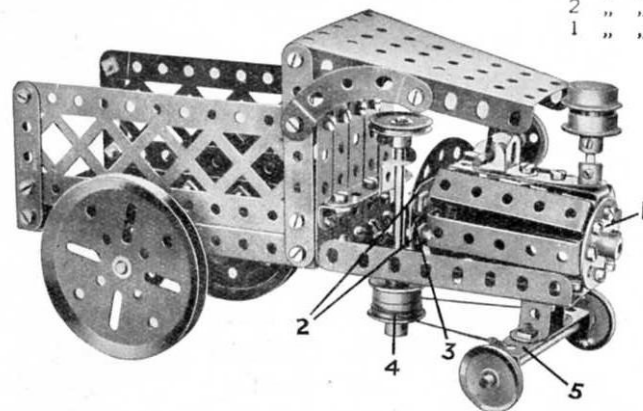
2 of No.	16
1 " "	17
1 " "	19
2 " "	22
1 " "	24
5 " "	35
25 " "	37
3 " "	48A

## HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 1. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 1A Accessory Outfit, the price of which will be found in the List at the end of this Manual.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 2 (or No. 1 and No. 1A)

### Model No. 2.1 Steam Lorry

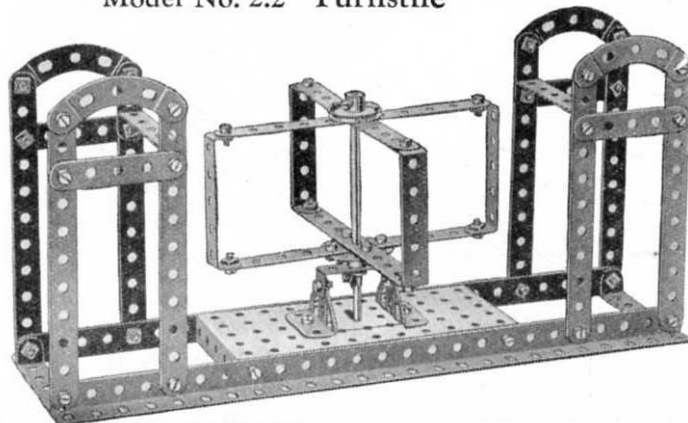


The boiler of the engine is built up of  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  Double Angle Strips bolted to the Bush Wheel 1, and to two  $2\frac{1}{2}''$  Strips 2, which are joined together by Flat Brackets 3. A  $2\frac{1}{2}''$  Curved Strip (small radius) is bolted to the upper Strip 2. A cord is passed completely round two  $\frac{1}{2}''$  Flanged Wheels 4 secured to the steering column, and its ends are tied to the  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  Double Angle Strip 5. The Double Bent Strip bolted to the Strip 5 is pivoted by a bolt and two nuts to the Sector Plate.

#### Parts required :

2 of No.	3	3 of No.	12
10 "	5	3 "	16
2 "	10	1 "	17
1 "	11	1 "	18A
		2 "	19B
		4 "	20B
		3 "	22
		1 "	22A
		1 "	24
		5 "	35
		60 "	37
		5 "	37A
		1 "	45
		8 "	48A
		1 "	52
		2 "	54
		1 "	62
		3 "	90A
		2 "	100
		4 "	111C
		1 "	125
		2 "	126A

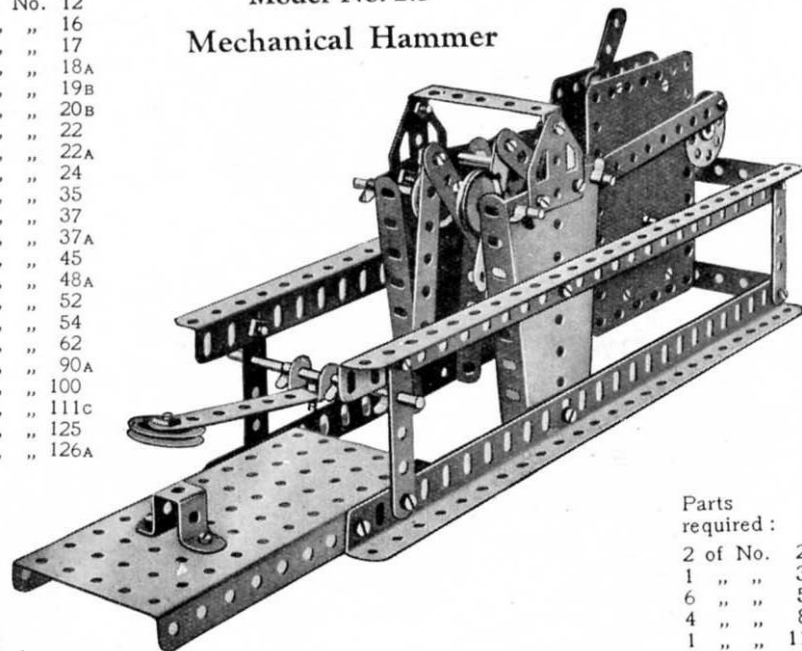
### Model No. 2.2 Turnstile



#### Parts required :

12 of No.	2
5 "	5
2 "	8
1 "	15A
1 "	22
1 "	24
1 "	35
44 "	37
1 "	38
1 "	48
8 "	48A
1 "	52
4 "	90A
2 "	99
2 "	126

### Model No. 2.3 Mechanical Hammer



#### Parts required :

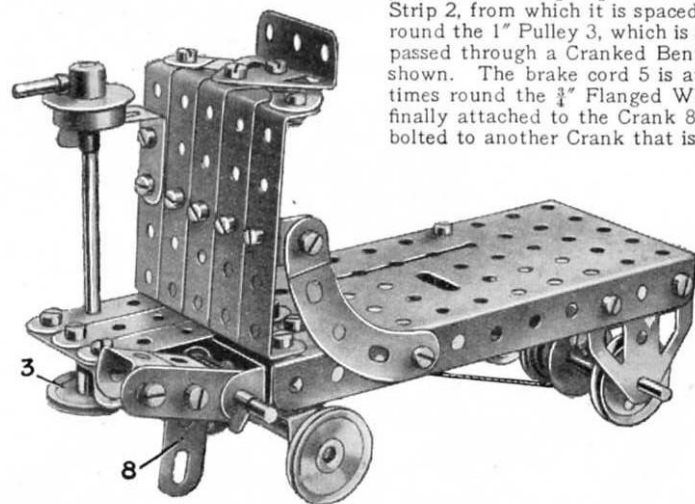
2 of No.	2
1 "	3
6 "	5
4 "	8
1 "	11
1 "	12
3 "	16
4 "	22
1 "	22A
1 "	24
8 "	35
32 "	37
1 "	45
3 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	54
2 "	126A

Clockwork Motor  
(not included in Outfit)

FIG. 2.3A

### Model No. 2.4 Electric Truck

An underneath view of the truck is shown in Fig. 2.4A. The front axle is journalled in a  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 1 that is free to turn on a Double Bent Strip 2, from which it is spaced by a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley. A length of cord is wrapped round the 1" Pulley 3, which is secured to the end of the steering column, and then passed through a Cranked Bent Strip 4 and secured to the Double Angle Strip 1 as shown. The brake cord 5 is attached to the Double Bent Strip 2, wrapped several times round the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels 6, passed through the Angle Bracket 7, and is finally attached to the Crank 8. The operating pedal consists of Double Brackets bolted to another Crank that is secured to the same Rod as the Crank 8.



#### Parts required:

3 of No. 5	1 of No. 22A	7 of No. 48A
1 " " 6A	1 " " 23	1 " " 52
2 " " 11	4 " " 35	2 " " 62
1 " " 12	35 " " 37	3 " " 90A
1 " " 12A	2 " " 37A	1 " " 111c
3 " " 16	5 " " 38	1 " " 115
1 " " 17	1 " " 44	1 " " 126
3 " " 20B	1 " " 45	2 " " 126A
4 " " 22	1 " " 48	

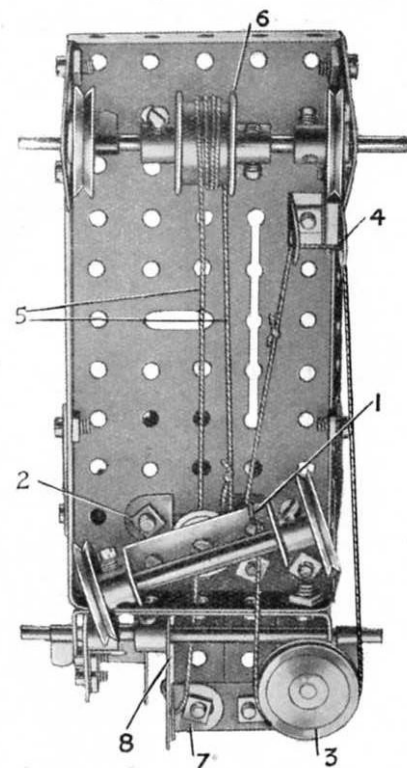
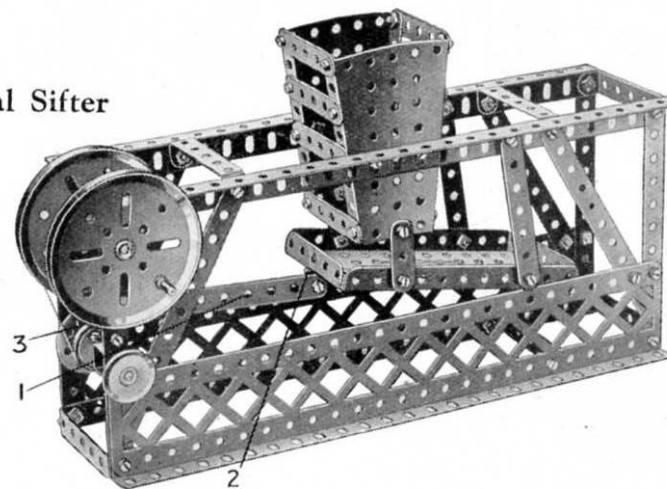


FIG. 2.4A

### Model No. 2.5 Coal Sifter

The  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 1 is pivoted to the Angle Bracket 2 by a bolt and two nuts. The Angle Bracket in turn is bolted to the Flanged Plate, which is suspended in such a way that it is free to swing to and fro. The other end of the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is pivoted to the Bush Wheel 3.

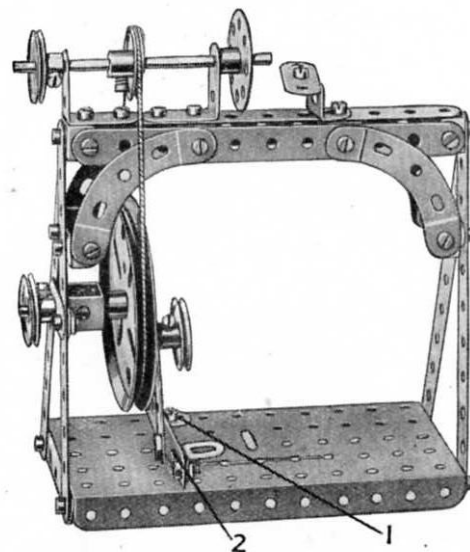


#### Parts required:

9 of No. 2	2 of No. 35
2 " " 3	54 " " 37
8 " " 5	6 " " 37A
2 " " 6A	8 " " 38
4 " " 8	1 " " 45
1 " " 12	6 " " 48A
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
1 " " 17	2 " " 54
2 " " 19B	2 " " 99
2 " " 22	6 " " 111c
1 " " 24	1 " " 115

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 2 (or No. 1 and No. 1A)

### Model No. 2.6 Treadle Lathe



Parts required :

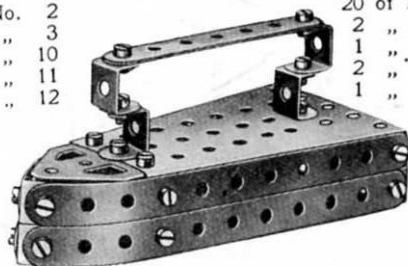
7 of No.	2
1 " "	3
1 " "	5
2 " "	6A
4 " "	11
6 " "	12
2 " "	12A
1 " "	16
1 " "	17
3 " "	19B
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
1 " "	35
34 " "	37
2 " "	37A
4 " "	38
1 " "	45
1 " "	52
4 " "	90A
1 " "	115
1 " "	125

The  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2, forming the treadle, is attached pivotally by means of a bolt and two nuts to the Angle Bracket 1. One end of a further  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip is connected by the same means to the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2, and the other end is mounted on a threaded pin secured to the 3" Pulley Wheel.

### Model No. 2.7 Smoothing Iron

Parts required :

4 of No.	2
2 " "	3
6 " "	10
4 " "	11
2 " "	12

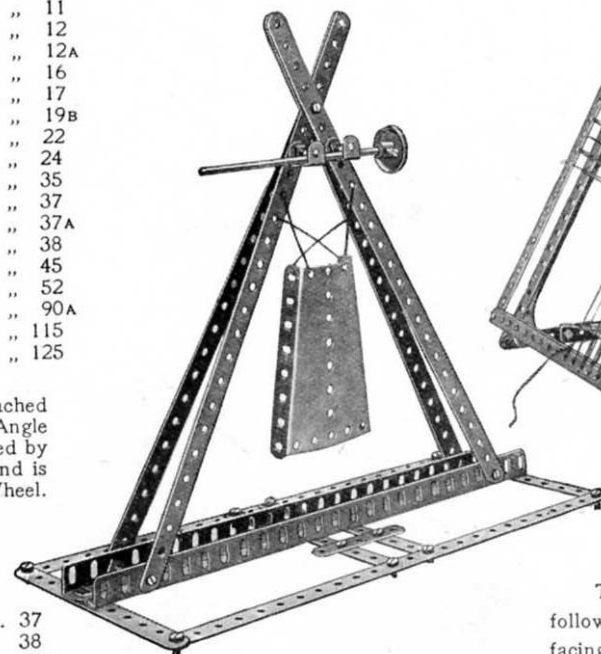


Parts required :

20 of No.	37
2 " "	38
1 " "	48A
2 " "	54
1 " "	126A

### Model No. 2.8

#### Gong



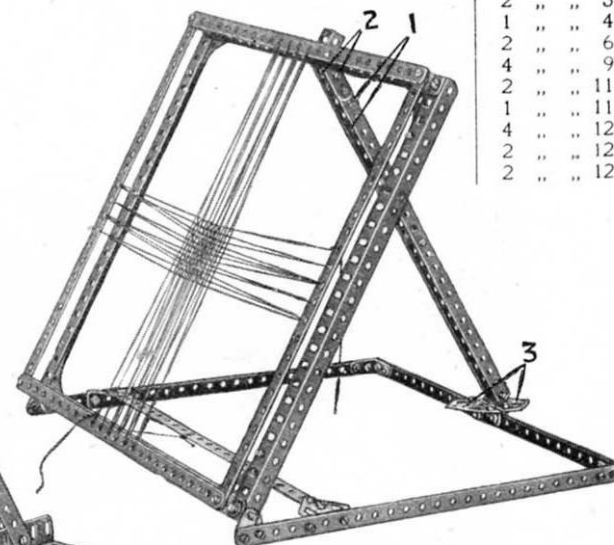
Parts required :

6 of No.	1	2 of No.	11
4 " "	2	1 " "	15
2 " "	5	1 " "	22
2 " "	8	27 " "	37
1 of No. 54			

### Model No. 2.9 Mat Frame

Parts required :

10 of No.	1	3 of No.	11	1 of No.	18A
4 " "	8	6 " "	12	54 " "	37
4 " "	10	2 " "	12A	2 " "	37A
				2 " "	38
				1 " "	45
				2 " "	62
				4 " "	90A
				2 " "	111c
				1 " "	115
				4 " "	125
				2 " "	126
				2 " "	126A



The Strips 1 are hinged to the frame in the following manner. Two Cranks 2 with their bosses facing inward are bolted to the Strips 1 and two Angle Brackets are secured to the frame. A Rod is then pushed through the holes in the Angle Brackets and secured in the bosses of the Cranks. A Double Bracket fastened to the ends of the Strips 1 carries a Threaded Pin, which fits in the holes in the Trunnions 3. By removing this Pin, the frame may be folded flat.

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 2 (or No. 1 and No. 1A)

### Model No. 2.10 Spinning Top

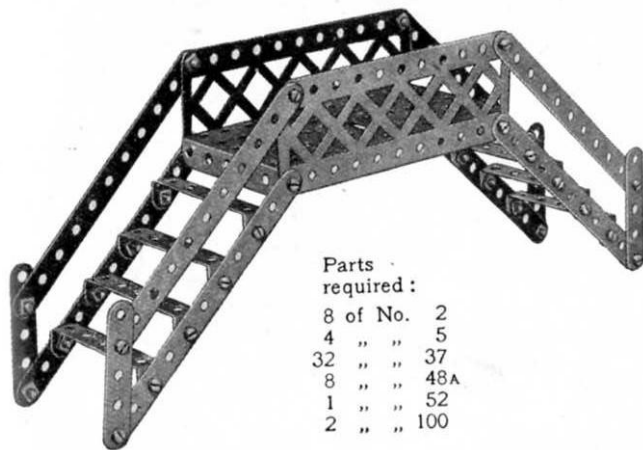


Parts  
required:

1 of No.	2
1 "	16
2 "	19B
2 "	20
2 "	37
1 "	40
1 "	62

The drum on which the cord is wound consists of two  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels butted together. While the cord is being pulled, the top is held steadily on some smooth surface by means of the handle shown above. The handle is then lifted off, allowing the top to spin freely.

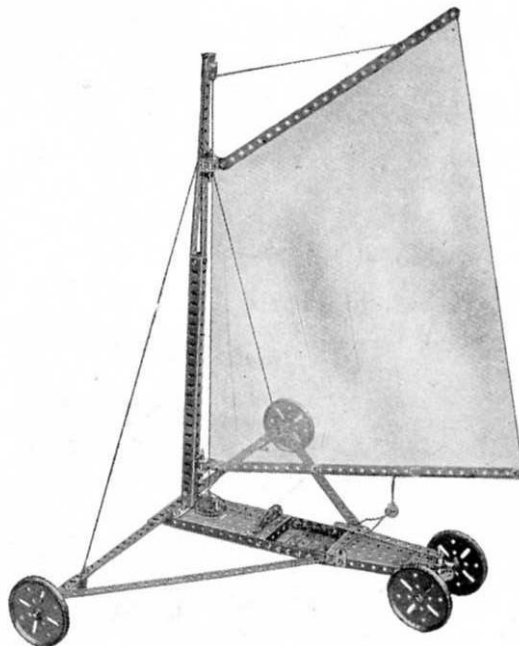
### Model No. 2.11 High Level Bridge



Parts  
required:

8 of No.	2
4 "	5
32 "	37
8 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	100

### Model No. 2.12 Sand Yacht



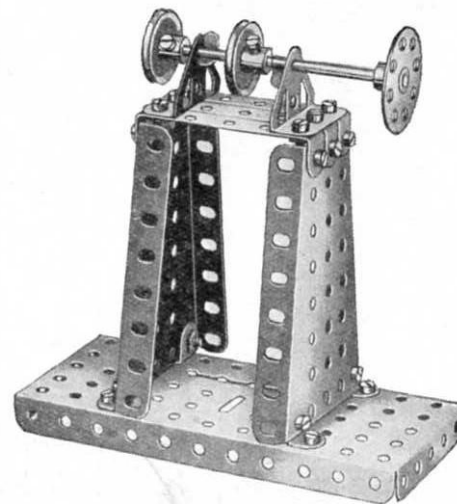
Parts required:

8 of No.	1	1 of No.	24
2 "	2	12 "	35
1 "	5	60 "	37
4 "	8	9 "	38
4 "	10	8 "	48A
4 "	11	1 "	52
12 "	12	1 "	54
2 "	12A	1 "	62
3 "	16	1 "	90A
1 "	17	1 "	115
2 "	18A	4 "	125
4 "	19B	1 "	126
1 "	23	2 "	126A

### Model No. 2.13 Polishing Spindle

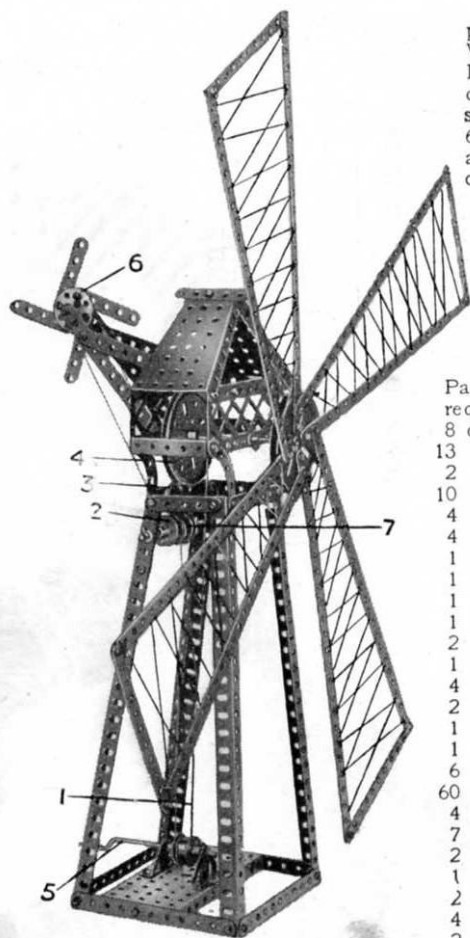
Parts required:

4 of No.	12	20 of No.	37
1 "	16	3 "	48A
2 "	22	1 "	52
1 "	24	2 "	54
2 "	35	2 "	126



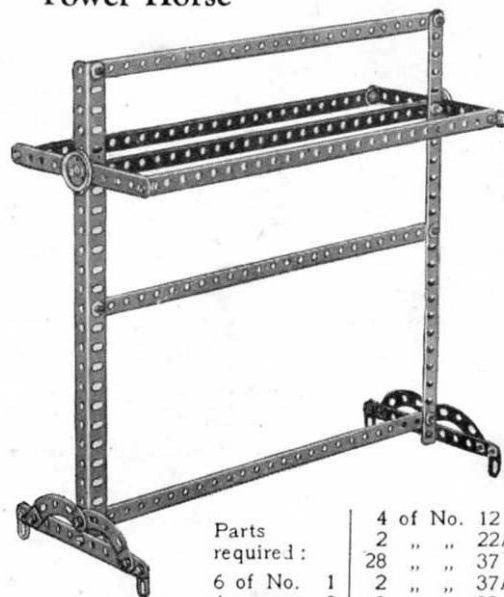
## Model No. 2.14 Windmill

The operating cord 1 is given a complete turn round the pair of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels 2. It is then led round the 1" Loose Pulley 3, over the 3" Pulley 4, then down and round the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels secured to the Crank Handle 5. The vane 6 is rotated by a cord which passes round a 1" fixed Pulley 7 secured to the shaft of the Flanged Wheels 2.



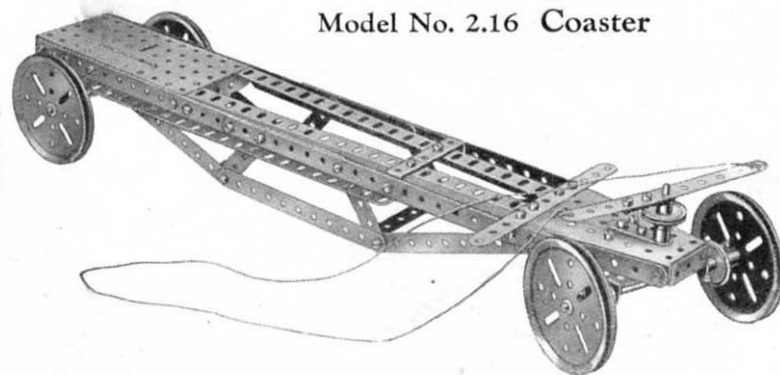
Parts required:	
8 of No.	1
13 " "	2
2 " "	3
10 " "	5
4 " "	8
4 " "	12
1 " "	15
1 " "	15A
1 " "	16
1 " "	18A
2 " "	19B
1 " "	19S
4 " "	20B
2 " "	22
1 " "	22A
1 " "	24
6 " "	35
60 " "	37
4 " "	37A
7 " "	38
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
4 " "	90A
2 " "	100
4 " "	111c
2 " "	126

## Model No. 2.15 Towel Horse



Parts required:	
6 of No.	1
4 " "	2
2 " "	8
4 " "	10
4 of No.	12
2 " "	22A
28 " "	37
2 " "	37A
8 " "	38
4 " "	90A
2 " "	111c

## Model No. 2.16 Coaster



Parts required:	
2 of No.	1
8 " "	2
4 " "	5
4 " "	8
1 " "	15
1 " "	15A
1 " "	17
4 " "	19B
3 " "	22
1 of No.	23
1 " "	24
44 " "	37
4 " "	38
1 " "	48
4 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	54
2 " "	62
2 of No. 126	

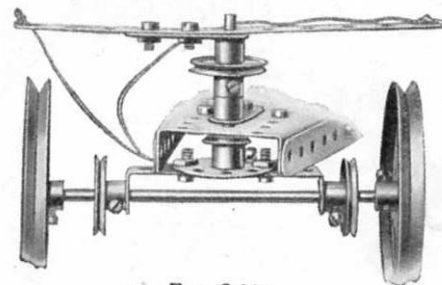
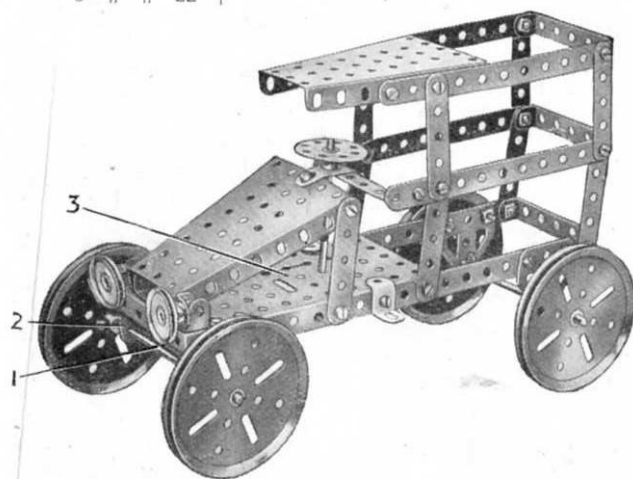


FIG. 2.16A

## Model No. 2.17 Motor Van

Parts required:

6 of No. 2	1 of No. 24	6 of No. 48A
10 " " 5	5 " " 35	1 " " 52
1 " " 10	35 " " 37	2 " " 54
2 " " 12	2 " " 37A	3 " " 111c
1 " " 15	1 " " 38	2 " " 125
1 " " 15A	1 " " 45	2 " " 126A
1 " " 16	1 " " 48	
4 " " 19B		
3 " " 22		



The Axle Rod 1 is journaled in a  $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$  Double Angle Strip 2. The latter is bolted to a Double Bent Strip that is pivoted to the Flanged Plate 3 by a bolt and two nuts. Steering is effected by a cord attached to the ends of the Double Angle Strip 2 and passed round a 1" Pulley Wheel fastened to the lower end of the steering Rod.

## Model No. 2.18

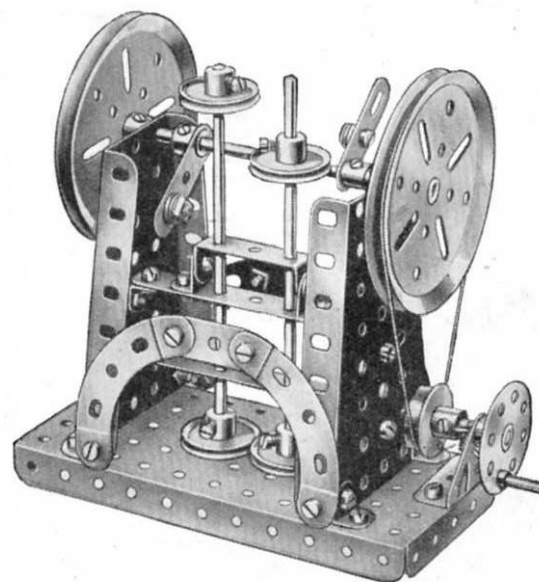
## Easel

Parts required:

5 of No. 1
3 " " 2
2 " " 3
3 " " 5
4 " " 12
2 " " 12A
1 " " 15A
2 " " 22
19 " " 37
4 " " 38



## Model No. 2.19 Stamping Mill



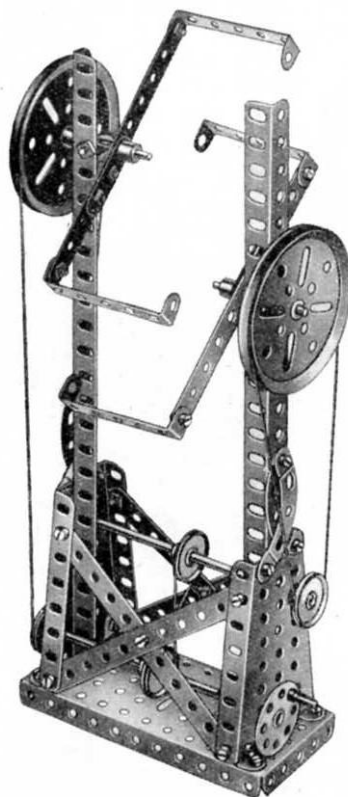
Parts required:

2 of No. 3	30 of No. 37
2 " " 6A	2 " " 37A
10 " " 12	11 " " 38
2 " " 15	1 " " 48
1 " " 15A	1 " " 52
1 " " 17	2 " " 54
2 " " 19B	2 " " 62
1 " " 20B	4 " " 90A
4 " " 22	2 " " 111c
1 " " 24	1 " " 115
1 " " 35	1 " " 126

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 2 (or No. 1 and No. 1A)

Model No. 2.20

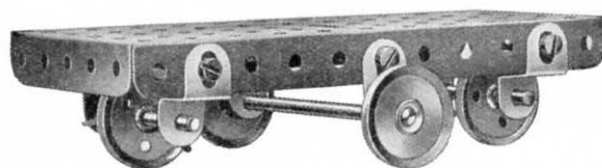
Candy Puller



Parts required:

6 of No. 2	3 of No. 35
2 " " 8	36 " " 37
6 " " 12	4 " " 38
2 " " 15	4 " " 48A
2 " " 17	1 " " 52
2 " " 19B	2 " " 54
4 " " 22	2 " " 62
1 " " 24	4 " " 90A
1 of No. 115	

Model No. 2.21 Revolving Truck



Parts required:

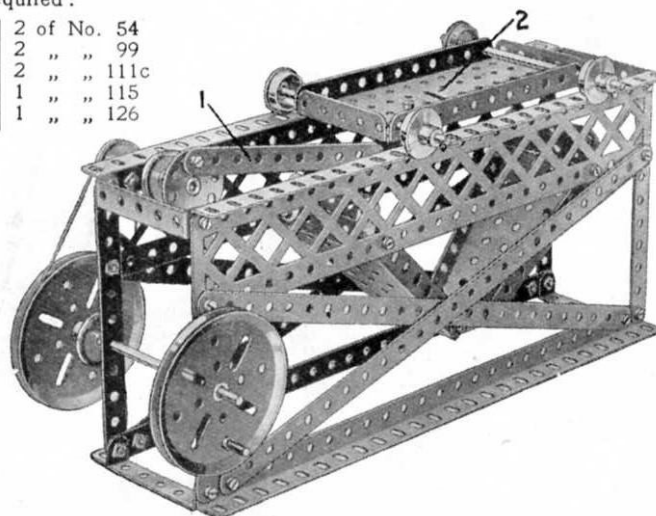
1 of No. 16
2 " " 17
2 " " 22
2 " " 22A
4 " " 35
6 " " 37
1 " " 52
4 " " 125

Model No. 2.22 Sifter

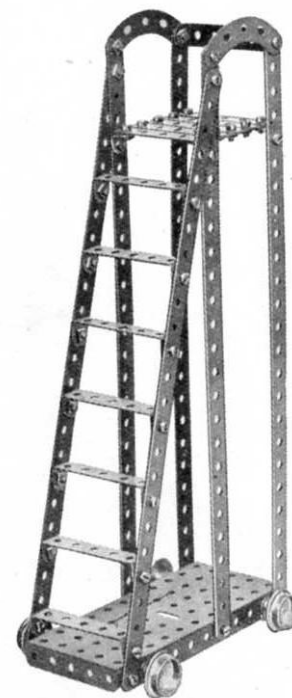
The 5½" Strip 1 is pivoted by a bolt and two nuts (S.M. 262) to the Bush Wheel and also to a Trunnion bolted to the under-surface of the Flanged Plate 2. The Rod carrying the Bush Wheel is journalled in one of the side girders and through a Double Bent Strip.

Parts required:

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 54
5 " " 2	2 " " 99
4 " " 5	2 " " 111c
2 " " 6A	1 " " 115
4 " " 8	1 " " 126
4 " " 10	
2 " " 15	
1 " " 15A	
1 " " 17	
2 " " 19B	
4 " " 20B	
3 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
4 " " 35	
36 " " 37	
4 " " 37A	
1 " " 38	
1 " " 44	
4 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	



Model No. 2.23  
Ladder on Wheels



Parts required:

6 of No. 1
7 " " 5
4 " " 12
2 " " 16
4 " " 20B
40 " " 37
4 " " 38
8 " " 48A
1 " " 52
2 " " 90A

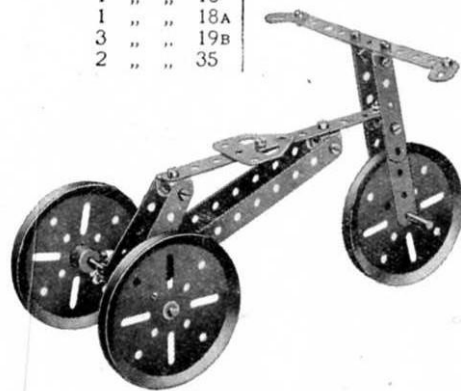
These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 2 (or No. 1 and No. 1A)

95

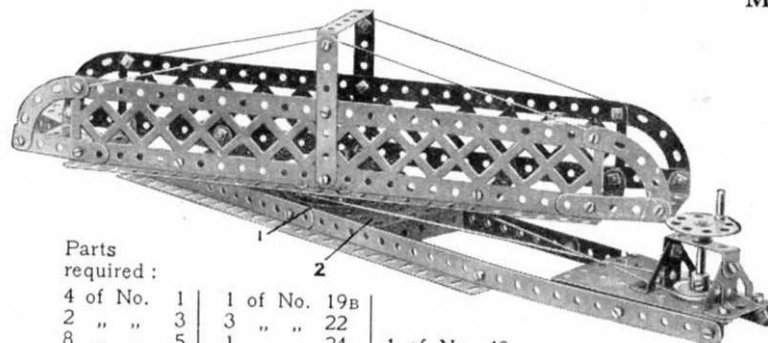
### Model No. 2.24 Tricycle

Parts required:

4 of No. 2	15 of No. 37
6 " " 5	2 " " 37A
2 " " 10	1 " " 111c
3 " " 11	1 " " 126A
2 " " 12	
1 " " 16	
1 " " 18A	
3 " " 19B	
2 " " 35	



### Model No. 2.25 Turntable



Parts required:

4 of No. 1	1 of No. 19B	1 of No. 48	4 of No. 90A
2 " " 3	3 " " 22	7 " " 48A	2 " " 99
8 " " 5	1 " " 24	1 " " 52	4 " " 111c
4 " " 8	45 " " 37	2 " " 54	
1 " " 17	4 " " 37A		
1 " " 18A	4 " " 38		

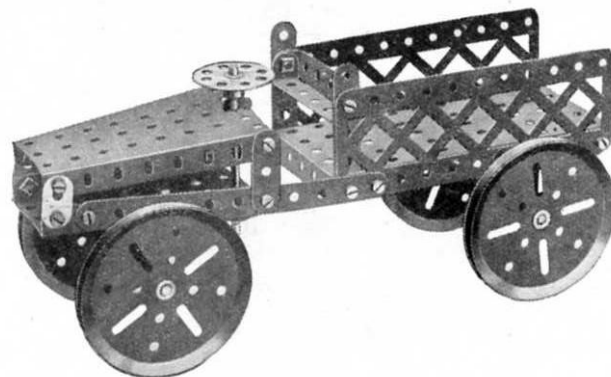
The two sides of the revolving portion are joined in the middle by two pairs of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips, each pair being overlapped three holes and bolted to the 3" Pulley Wheel 1. An Axle Rod secured in the latter is journalled in the bottom plate 2 and retained in position by a 1" Fast Pulley Wheel beneath the plate.

### Model No. 2.26 Motor Truck

Parts required:

2 of No. 2	1 of No. 22	2 of No. 54
2 " " 5	1 " " 24	2 " " 100
2 " " 6A	1 " " 35	1 " " 111c
2 " " 10	23 " " 37	2 " " 126A
1 " " 11	2 " " 37A	
3 " " 16	3 " " 48A	
4 " " 19B	1 " " 52	

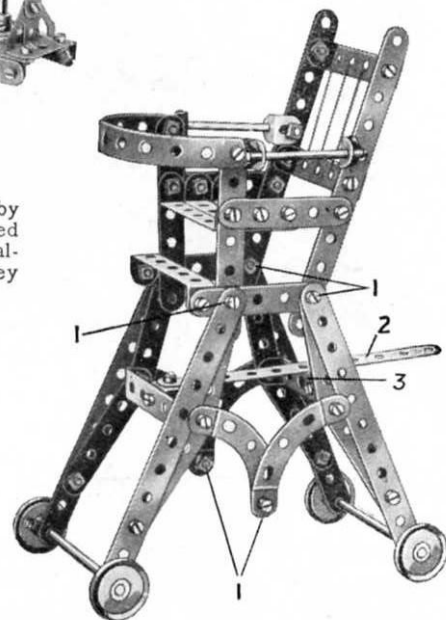
A cord passed twice round a 1" fast Pulley Wheel on the lower end of the steering column is tied to the ends of a  $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip, which is pivoted by means of a Bolt and Lock-Nuts to a Double Bracket bolted to the lower Sector Plate. The front axle is journalled in the end holes of the Double Angle Strip.



### Model No. 2.27 Baby Chair

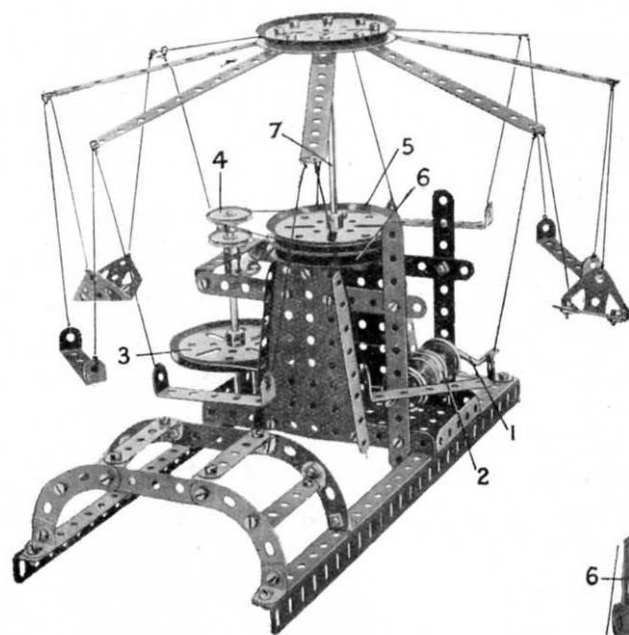
Parts required:

8 of No. 2	4 of No. 35
2 " " 3	35 " " 37
12 " " 5	2 " " 37A
6 " " 12	4 " " 38
2 " " 16	8 " " 48A
2 " " 17	4 " " 90A
4 " " 22	1 " " 115



The Bolts 1 are all secured pivotally (see S.M. Nos. 262 and 263), and the height of the chair may be adjusted by fitting any hole in the Strip 2 over the shank of a Bolt that is secured in an Angle Bracket bolted to the Double Angle Strip 3.

## Model No. 2.28 Roundabout



When the crank handle is turned, the drum 2 (formed by butting together two  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels) turns the 3" Pulley Wheel 3 by means of an endless cord. The 1" fast Pulley Wheel 4 similarly turns a second 3" Pulley Wheel 5 resting on another 3" Pulley Wheel 6 (see Fig. 2.28A). The end of the Axle Rod 7 is quite free to revolve in the boss of the lower 3" Pulley Wheel 6.

## Parts required:

13 of No.	2
6 " "	5
2 " "	8
12 " "	12
2 " "	12A
2 " "	15
1 " "	19
4 " "	19B
2 " "	20B
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
48 " "	37
7 " "	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
4 " "	90A
2 " "	126
2 " "	126A

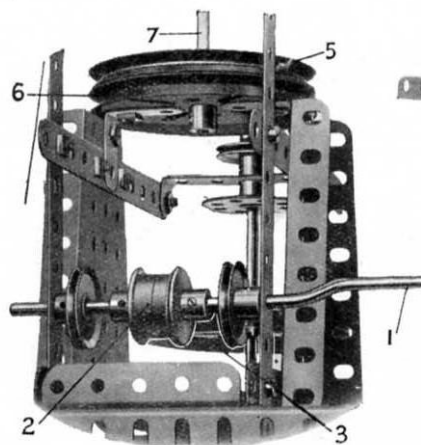
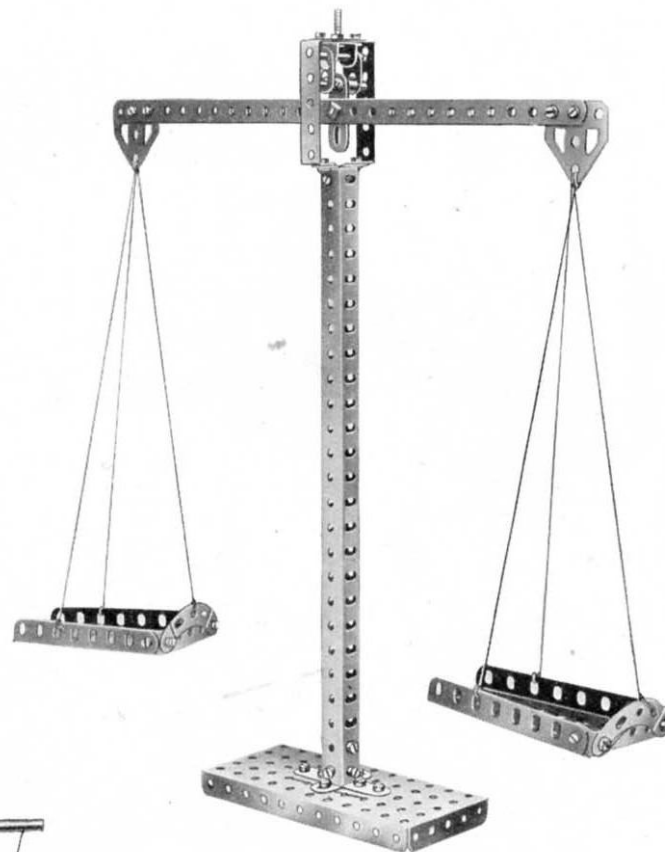


FIG. 2.28A

## Model No. 2.29 Scales



## Parts required:

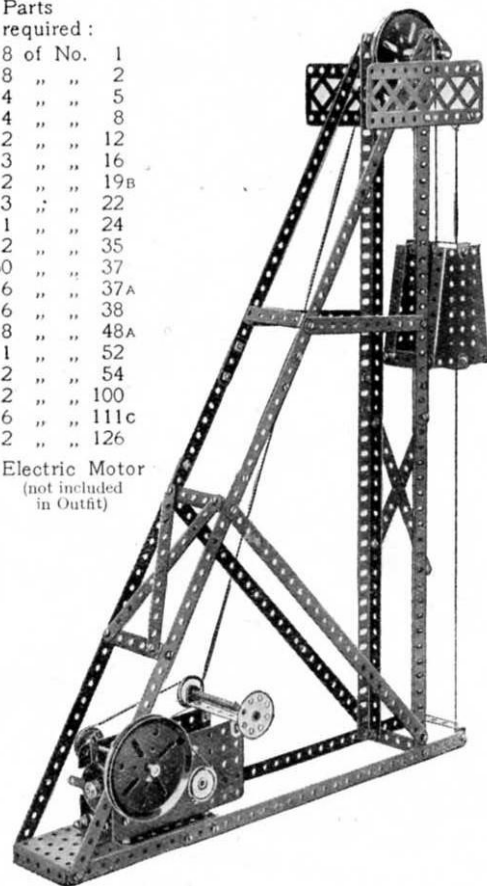
2 of No.	1	2 of No.	18A	1 of No.	52
1 " "	6A	2 " "	35	2 " "	54
2 " "	8	31 " "	37	2 " "	62
2 " "	10	4 " "	38	2 " "	90A
1 " "	11	1 " "	40	1 " "	115
2 " "	12	1 " "	45	2 " "	126A
2 " "	12A	4 " "	48A		

### Model No. 2.30 Pit Head Gear (Electrically Operated)

Parts required:

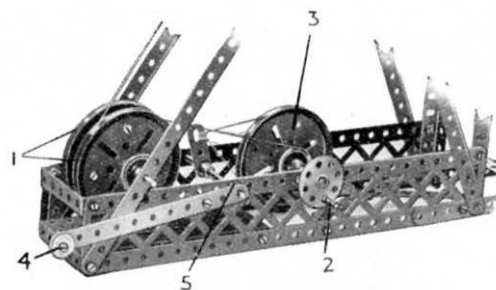
8 of No.	1
8 "	2
4 "	5
4 "	8
2 "	12
3 "	16
2 "	19B
3 "	22
1 "	24
2 "	35
60 "	37
6 "	37A
6 "	38
8 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	54
2 "	100
6 "	111c
2 "	126

Electric Motor  
(not included  
in Outfit)



### Model No. 2.31 Pit Head Gear (Hand Operated)

This is an alternative construction of the base of Model No. 2.30, and shows how the Electric Motor may be dispensed with if necessary. Two 3" Pulley Wheels 1 are bolted together by four Double Brackets to form a drum on which the hoisting cord is wound. The cage is raised or lowered on operation of the handle 2, which is connected to the winding drum by an ordinary belt drive. The cage is prevented from overhauling by a band brake that acts on the groove of a third 3" Pulley Wheel 3. The brake normally is applied by the weight of the  $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley Wheel 4, which is secured to the end of a  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip that is bolted to the crank 5.



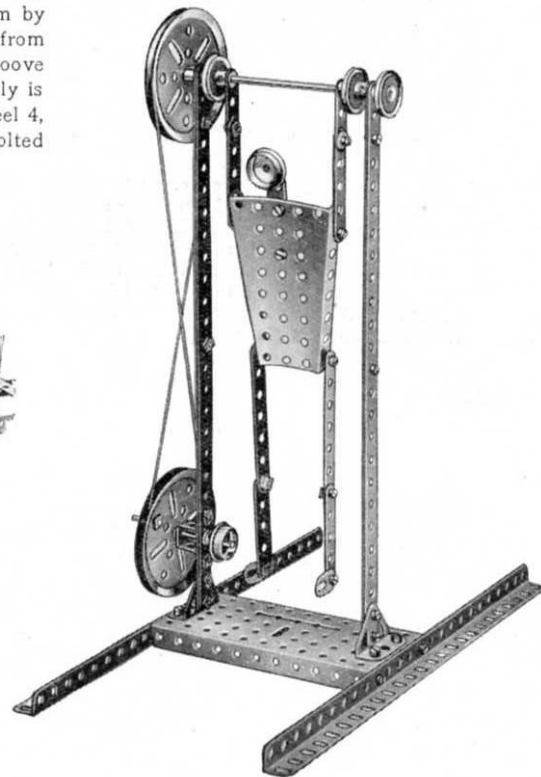
Parts required:

6 of No.	1	4 of No.	22	2 of No.	54
7 "	2	1 "	23	2 "	62
3 "	5	1 "	24	2 "	99
4 "	8	3 "	35	2 "	100
4 "	11	60 "	37	6 "	111c
6 "	12	6 "	37A	1 "	115
4 "	16	8 "	48A	2 "	126A
4 "	19B	1 "	52		

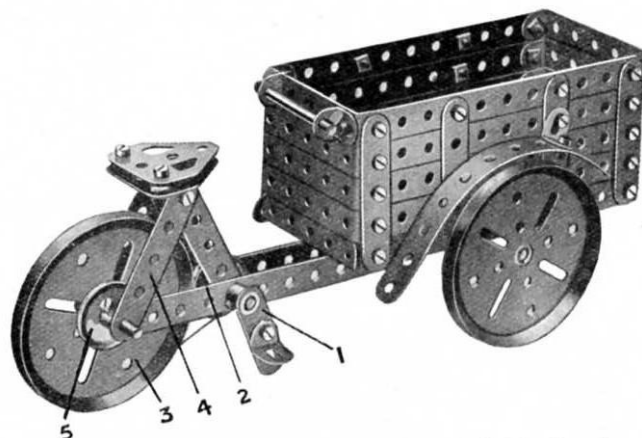
### Model No. 2.32 Acrobat

Parts required:

4 of No.	1	28 of No.	37
2 "	3	6 "	37A
5 "	5	5 "	38
2 "	8	1 "	45
2 "	10	1 "	52
1 "	15	1 "	54
2 "	19B	2 "	62
2 "	20B	1 "	115
3 "	22	2 "	126



## Model No. 2.33 Carrier Tricycle



Each pedal of the tricycle consists of an Angle Bracket pivotally attached to a crank 1 by means of a Bolt and two Nuts (see S.M. No. 262). The cranks are secured to a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rod carrying a 1" fast Pulley Wheel 2. A cord passes round this Pulley and around the 3" Pulley Wheel 3, which is spaced away from the 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 4 by a 1" fast Pulley Wheel 5. The Double Bracket 6 (Fig. 2.33A) is attached pivotally to the lower framework by a Bolt and Lock-Nuts (S.M. 263).

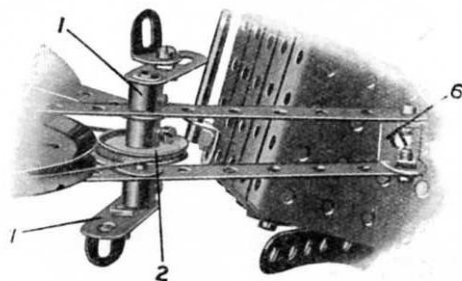
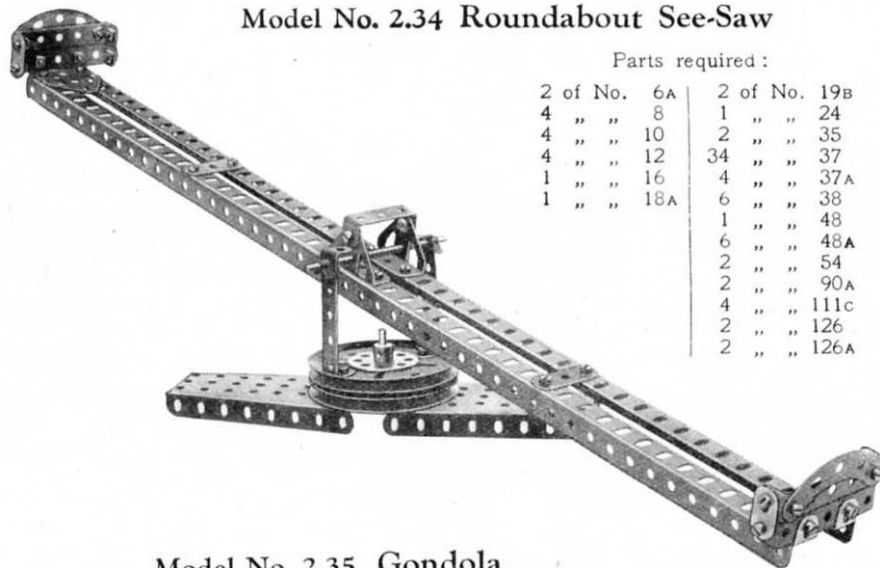


FIG. 2.33A

Parts required :	
12 of No.	2
12 "	5
2 "	11
6 "	12
1 "	16
1 "	17
2 "	18A
3 "	19B
2 "	22
45 "	37
5 "	37A
8 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	62
3 "	111c
2 "	126A

## Model No. 2.34 Roundabout See-Saw



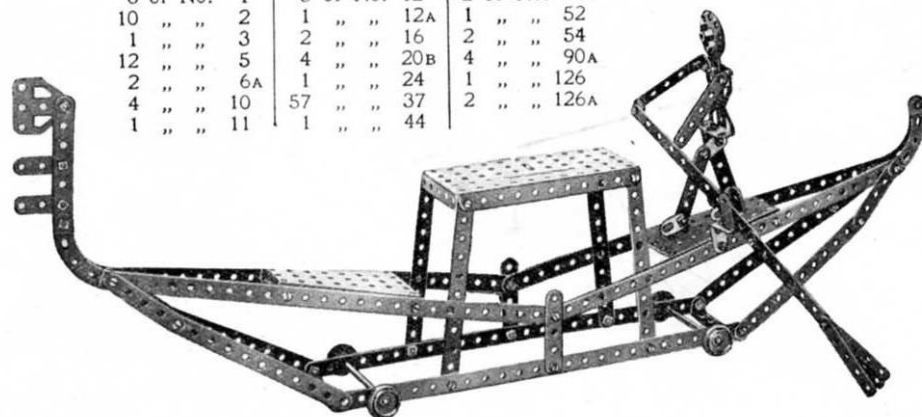
Parts required :

2 of No.	6A	2 of No.	19B
4 "	8	1 "	24
4 "	10	2 "	35
4 "	12	34 "	37
1 "	16	4 "	37A
1 "	18A	6 "	38
		1 "	48
		6 "	48A
		2 "	54
		2 "	90A
		4 "	111c
		2 "	126
		2 "	126A

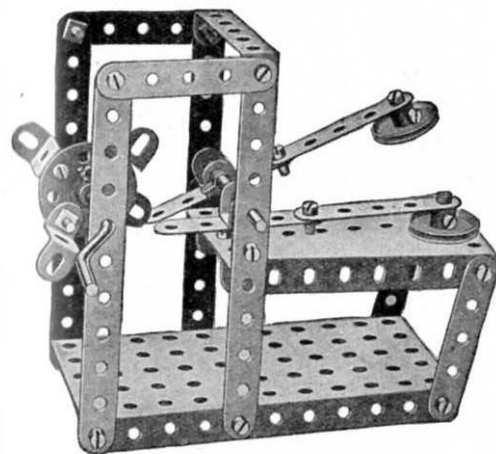
## Model No. 2.35 Gondola

Parts required :

6 of No.	1	5 of No.	12	2 of No.	48A
10 "	2	1 "	12A	1 "	52
1 "	3	2 "	16	2 "	54
12 "	5	4 "	20B	4 "	90A
2 "	6A	1 "	24	1 "	126
4 "	10	57 "	37	2 "	126A
1 "	11	1 "	44		



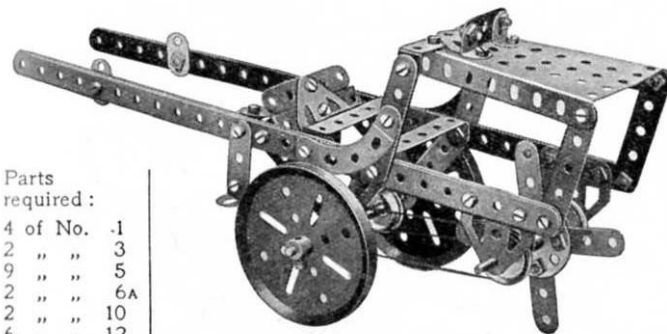
## Model No. 2.36 Double Drop Hammer



Parts required:

4 of No.	2
8 " "	5
2 " "	11
1 " "	16
1 " "	19s
2 " "	22
1 " "	24
6 " "	35
2 " "	37
2 " "	48A
1 " "	52
1 " "	54
4 " "	125

## Model No. 2.37 Hay Tedder



Parts required:

4 of No.	1
2 " "	3
9 " "	5
2 " "	6A
2 " "	10
6 " "	12
1 " "	15A
1 " "	16
2 " "	19
2 " "	20B
2 of No.	22
1 " "	24
2 " "	35
34 " "	37
6 of No.	37A
4 " "	38
4 " "	48A
1 " "	54
3 of No.	90A
6 " "	111c
2 " "	126
2 " "	126A

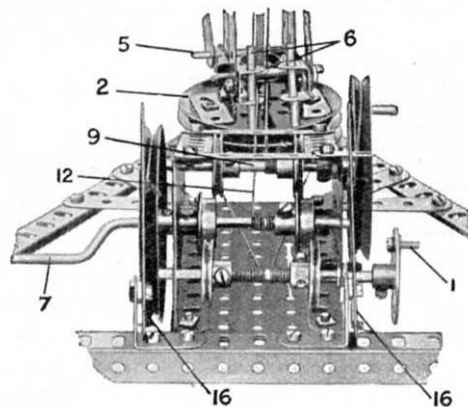


FIG. 2.38A

The 3" Pulley Wheel 2, which supports the jib, is free to turn on a short Axle Rod secured in the boss of the lower 3" Pulley Wheel 2a. The vertical 12½" Strips 13 are bolted at their tops to a Double Bracket, to the centre hole of which is secured a Bolt 14 that is free to turn in the Flat Trunnion 15.

The swivelling movement of the crane is carried out by turning the handle 1, which simultaneously winds and unwinds the ends of a cord passing round the 3" Pulley Wheel 2 (see Fig. 2.38A). The cord 12, which is tied to the Flat Bracket 3 at the head of the jib passes over the 2" Rod 4, under a similar Rod 5, and between two vertical 2" Rods 6, which act as guides, and is finally wound on to the crank handle 7. Hence on operation of the latter the jib is raised or lowered. The cord 8 also passes round the Rods 4, 5 and 6, and is wound on to the Rod 9. Operation of the handle 10 raises and lowers the hook 11. The cords 8 and 12 are prevented from unwinding by band-and-pulley brakes 16.

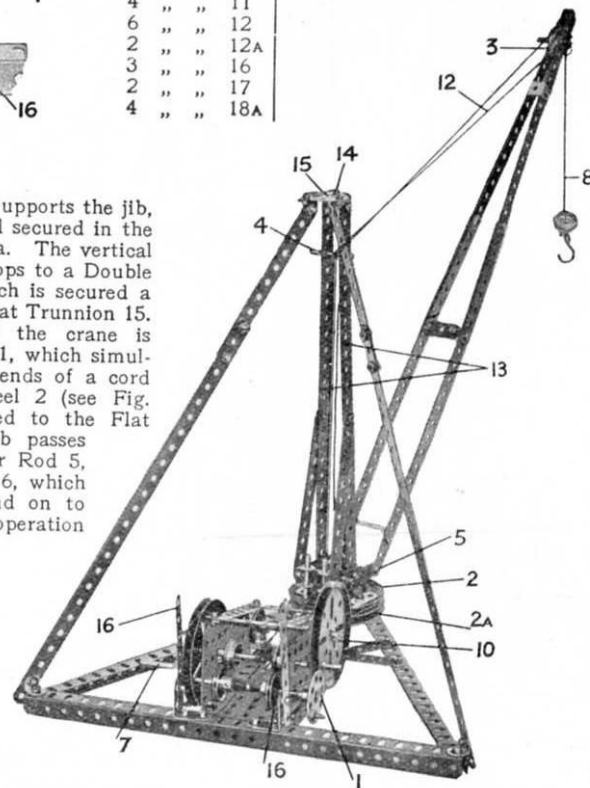
## Model No. 2.38 Derrick

Parts required:

8 of No.	1
4 " "	2
2 " "	3
8 " "	5
1 " "	6A
3 " "	8
2 " "	10
4 " "	11
6 " "	12
2 " "	12A
3 " "	16
2 " "	17
4 " "	18A

4 of No.	19B
4 " "	20B
4 " "	22
1 " "	23
1 " "	24
11 " "	35
58 " "	37
3 " "	37A
5 " "	38

1 of No.	52
2 " "	54
1 " "	57
1 " "	111c
1 " "	115
2 " "	126

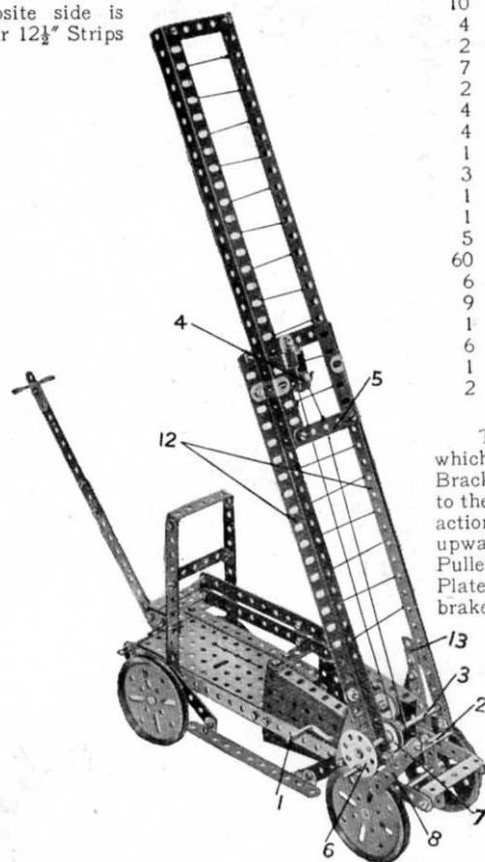
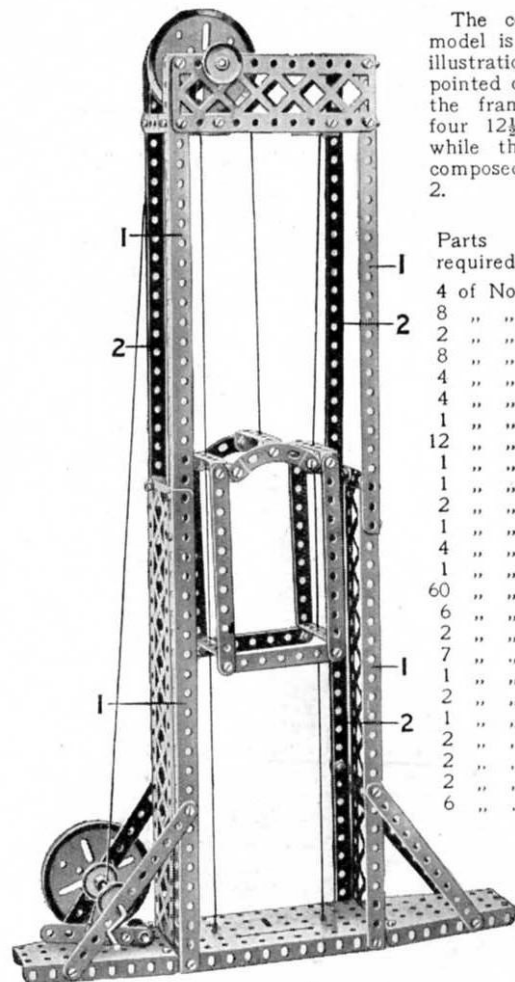


## Model No. 2.39 Elevator

The construction of this model is fairly clear in the illustration, but it might be pointed out that one side of the framework consists of four 12½" Angle Girders 1 while the opposite side is composed of four 12½" Strips 2.

## Parts required:

4 of No.	1
8 "	2
2 "	3
8 "	5
4 "	8
4 "	10
1 "	11
12 "	12
1 "	16
1 "	18A
2 "	19B
1 "	19S
4 "	22
1 "	35
60 "	37
6 "	37A
2 "	38
7 "	48A
1 "	52
2 "	54
1 "	62
2 "	90A
2 "	99
2 "	100
6 "	111c



## Model No. 2.40 Fire Escape

## Parts required:

2 of No.	1
12 "	2
1 "	3
10 "	5
4 "	8
2 "	10
7 "	12
2 "	12A
4 "	16
4 "	19B
1 "	19S
3 "	22
1 "	23
1 "	24
5 "	35
60 "	37
6 "	37A
9 "	38
1 "	44
6 "	111c
1 "	115
2 "	125

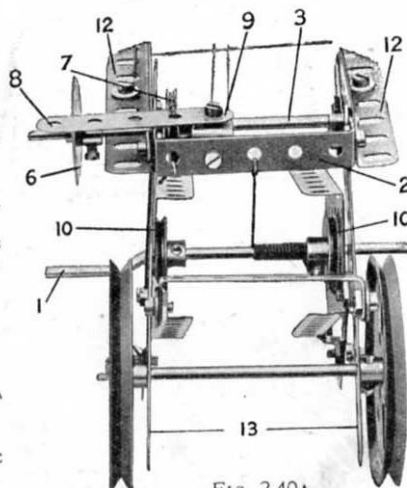


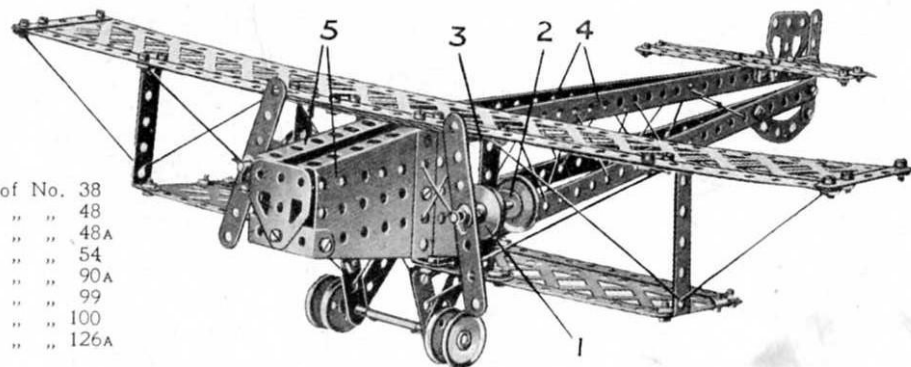
FIG. 2.40A

The ladder is elevated on operation of the crank handle 1, which winds in a cord tied to the Double Angle Strip 2. Angle Brackets bolted to the 12½" Angle Girders 12 are attached pivotally to the 5½" Strips 13 by means of Bolts and Nuts (S.M. 262), and the action of winding in the cord thus causes the ladder to swing upward. It is prevented from falling by the friction of the 1" Pulley Wheels 10 (Fig. 2.40A), which press against the two Sector Plates. When the ladder is fully elevated, its lower ends act as brakes to prevent the road wheels from revolving.

A second cord is wound upon the Rod 3. One end is then carried over the ½" loose Pulley Wheel 4 and tied to the 2½" Strip 5, the opposite end being carried directly to the same Strip and secured to it. When the handle 6 is turned, the two ends of the cord are wound and unwound simultaneously, and the ladder is extended or shortened as required. A permanent brake is provided by a cord passing over the 1" Pulley Wheel 7 and having both its ends secured to the 2½" Strip 8. The Strip 8 is bolted firmly to the Angle Bracket 9 (Fig. 2.40A) and keeps the brake continuously in action.

## Model No. 2.41 Aeroplane

Parts required:	
7 of No.	1
2 " "	2
2 " "	3
7 " "	5
2 " "	6A
8 " "	10
2 " "	11
8 " "	12
1 " "	16
2 " "	17
2 " "	20B
4 " "	22
2 " "	22A
8 " "	35
58 " "	37
6 of No.	38
1 " "	48
6 " "	48A
2 " "	54
2 " "	90A
2 " "	99
2 " "	100
2 " "	126A



Each engine is represented by a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheel 1 and a 1" fast Pulley Wheel secured to a 2" Rod journalled in a Double Bracket 2, which is bolted to the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " vertical Double Angle Strip 3. The  $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 4 of the fuselage proper are belted to the two Sector Plates 5, and also by means of Angle Brackets to the wings. The tail plane consists of two  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips to which a similar Strip, representing the movable portion of the plane, is attached by means of Flat Brackets.

## Model No. 2.42 Anti-Aircraft Gun

The general construction of the model will be made clear by reference to Figures 2.42A and 2.42B. Rotation of the handle 1 causes the gun to revolve on the 3" Pulley Wheel 2. The barrel of the Gun is so balanced on the Axle Rod 3 that it tends to fall by its own weight, but is prevented from doing so by a cord 4 tied to the gun close to the breech and wound on the  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 5. By turning the Pulley Wheels 6 the muzzle is raised or allowed to fall.

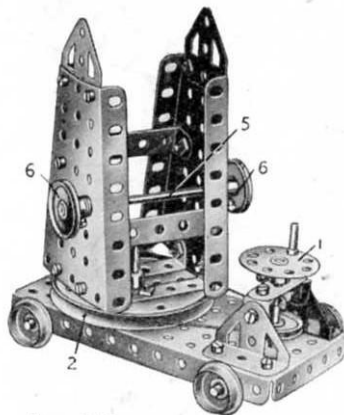


FIG. 2.42A

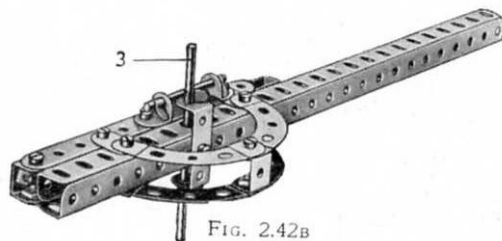
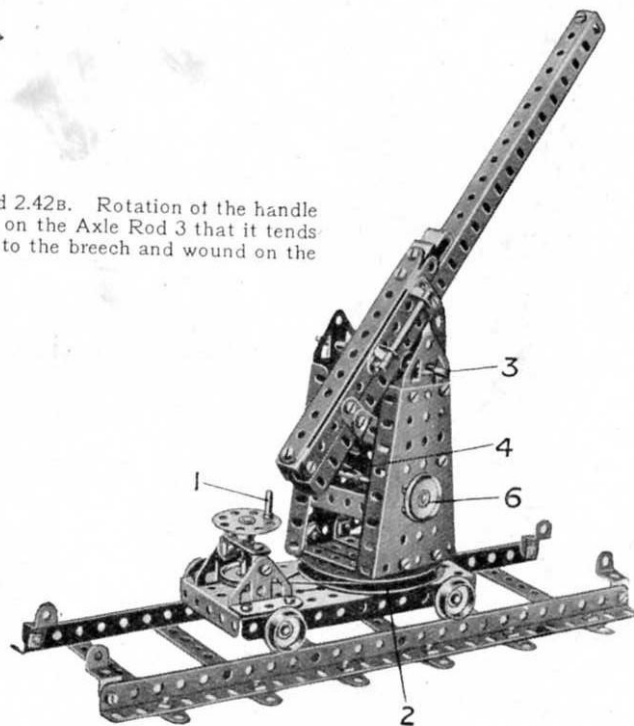


FIG. 2.42B

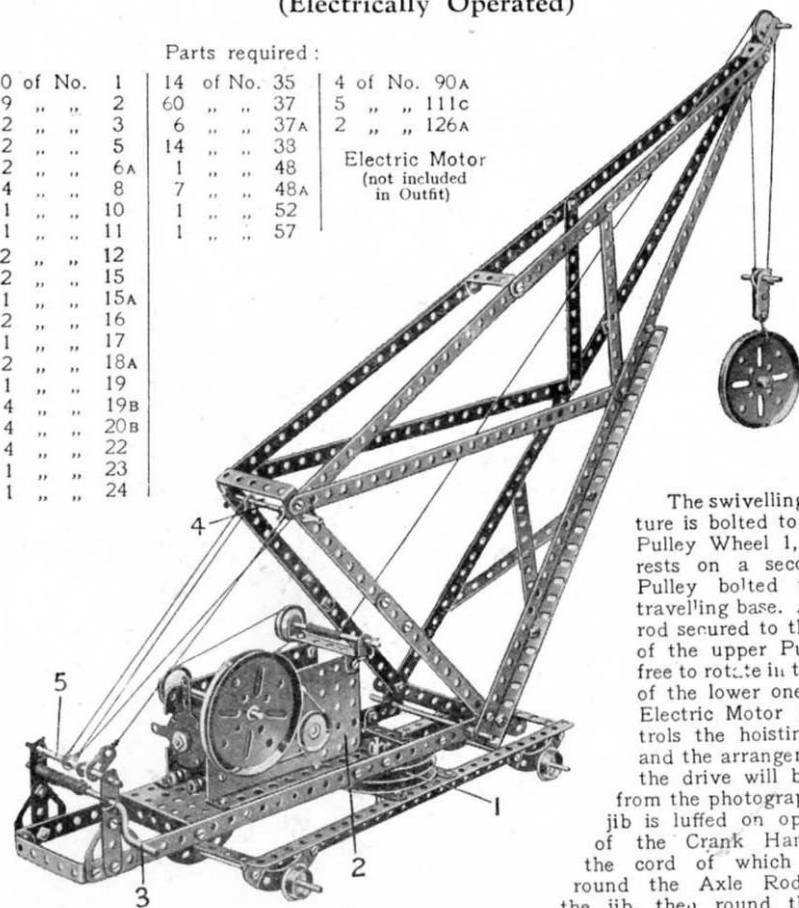
Parts required:	
9 of No.	2
1 " "	6A
4 " "	8
4 " "	10
3 " "	11
5 " "	12
4 " "	16
2 " "	17
1 of No.	19B
4 " "	20B
4 " "	22
1 " "	24
8 " "	35
57 " "	37
6 " "	38
1 " "	44
4 of No.	48A
1 " "	52
2 " "	54
4 " "	90A
1 " "	115
2 " "	126
2 " "	126A



### Model No. 2.43 Travelling Jib Crane (Electrically Operated)

Parts required:

10 of No. 1	14 of No. 35	4 of No. 90A
9 " " 2	60 " " 37	5 " " 111c
2 " " 3	6 " " 37A	2 " " 126A
2 " " 5	14 " " 38	
2 " " 6A	1 " " 48	Electric Motor
4 " " 8	7 " " 48A	(not included
1 " " 10	1 " " 52	in Outfit)
1 " " 11	1 " " 57	
2 " " 12		
2 " " 15		
1 " " 15A		
2 " " 16		
1 " " 17		
2 " " 18A		
1 " " 19		
4 " " 19B		
4 " " 20B		
4 " " 22		
4 " " 23		
1 " " 24		



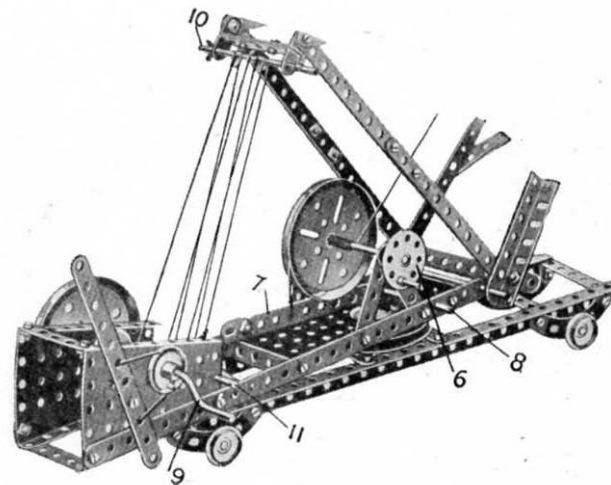
The swivelling structure is bolted to the 3" Pulley Wheel 1, which rests on a second 3" Pulley bolted to the travelling base. A short rod secured to the boss of the upper Pulley is free to rotate in the boss of the lower one. The Electric Motor 2 controls the hoisting gear and the arrangement of the drive will be clear from the photograph. The jib is luffed on operation of the Crank Handle 3, the cord of which passes round the Axle Rod 4 in the jib, then round the Rod 5 in the base, back round the Rod 4 and is finally secured to a Flat Bracket on the Rod 5.

### Model No. 2.44 Travelling Jib Crane (Hand Operated)

This shows a section of Model No. 2.43 fitted for hand operation, thus dispensing with the necessity of the Electric Motor. In this case the hoisting cord is operated by the hand wheel 6, the Rod of which is controlled by a band brake 7. The end hole of the lever of the latter is pivotally mounted on the Rod 8. The luffing movement of the jib is effected by the Crank Handle 9. The operating cord passes round the Rod 10 attached to the jib, then round Rod 11 in the base of the model, again round Rod 10, back round Rod 11, and once more round Rod 10. The end of the cord is then tied to a Flat Bracket on the Rod 11.

Parts required:

10 of No. 1	1 of No. 11	4 of No. 20B	7 of No. 48A
11 " " 2	1 " " 15	4 " " 22	1 " " 52
2 " " 3	1 " " 15A	1 " " 23	2 " " 54
6 " " 5	5 " " 16	1 " " 24	1 " " 57
2 " " 6A	2 " " 18A	12 " " 35	1 " " 62
4 " " 3	1 " " 19	57 " " 37	4 " " 90A
3 " " 10	4 " " 19B	1 " " 48	1 " " 111c
	1 of No. 115		



## Model No. 2.45 Try-Your-Strength Machine

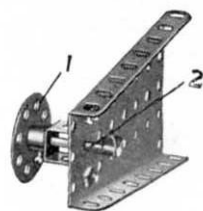


FIG. 2.45A

## Parts required :

6 of No. 1	60 of No. 37
6 " " 2	6 " " 37A
1 " " 3	4 " " 38
2 " " 5	1 " " 45
2 " " 6A	1 " " 48
4 " " 8	1 " " 48A
2 " " 10	1 " " 52
10 " " 12	2 " " 54
2 " " 12A	3 " " 90A
1 " " 23	2 " " 100
1 " " 24	2 " " 126
3 " " 35	

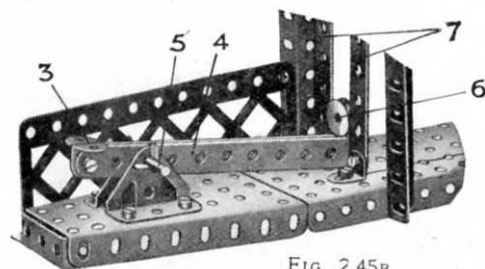
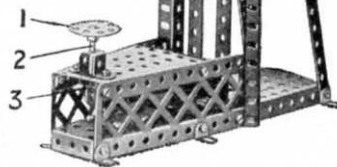


FIG. 2.45B

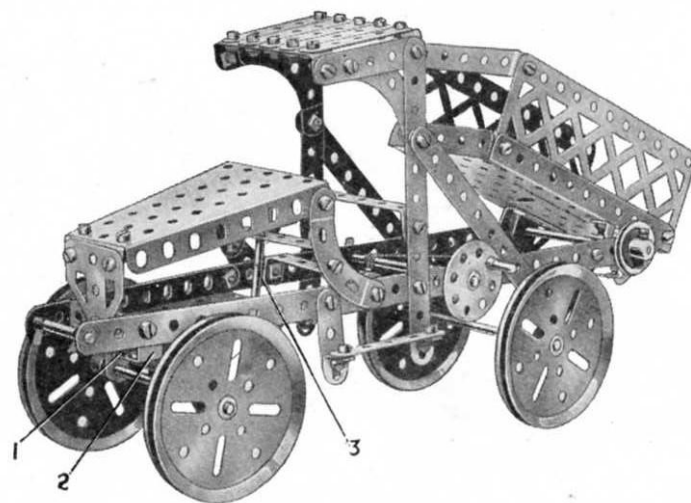
The Bush Wheel 1 is secured to a short Axle Rod 2, the lower end of which rests on a pair of Angle Brackets 3 bolted to the ends of four  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 4. The Strips 4 are pivoted as shown (Fig. 2.45A) on a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 5, and on their opposite ends rests a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley Wheel 6. When the Bush Wheel 1 is struck, the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips fling the Pulley Wheel 6 upward, but the wheel is guided by the vertical  $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 7. The weight of the Strips 4 then causes the Bush Wheel to resume its original position.



## Model No. 2.46 Tipping Motor Wagon

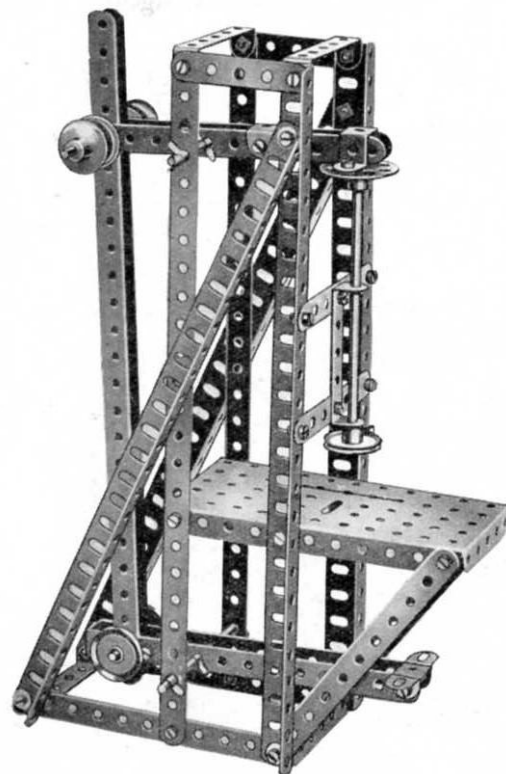
## Parts required :

2 of No. 1	4 of No. 19B	1 of No. 52
4 " " 2	4 " " 22	2 " " 54
11 " " 5	1 " " 24	4 " " 90A
2 " " 6A	6 " " 35	2 " " 100
6 " " 12	59 " " 37	3 " " 111c
4 " " 16	4 " " 37A	1 " " 115
1 " " 17	1 " " 45	2 " " 126
1 " " 18A	1 " " 48	1 " " 126A
	7 " " 48A	

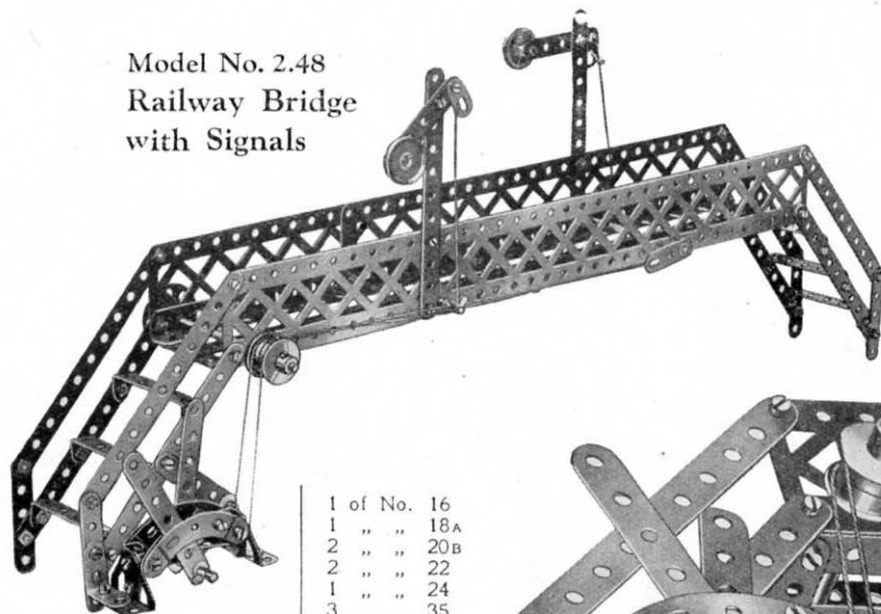


The front Axle Rod is journalled in a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip 1 which in turn is bolted to a Double Bent Strip 2. The Double Bent Strip is pivoted to the Sector Plate by a bolt and two nuts. Cord passing over a 1" Pulley Wheel attached to the Rod 3 is fastened to the ends of the Double Angle Strip 1, and by rotating another pulley, which represents the steering wheel, the road wheels are deflected.

## Model No. 2.47 Embossing Machine

Parts  
required :

4	of No.	1
8	" "	2
2	" "	3
2	" "	5
4	" "	8
3	" "	11
2	" "	12
1	" "	15
3	" "	16
1	" "	18A
4	" "	20B
3	" "	22
1	" "	24
10	" "	35
34	" "	37
8	" "	38
1	" "	45
5	" "	48A
1	" "	52

Model No. 2.48  
Railway Bridge  
with SignalsParts  
required :

2	of No.	1
10	" "	2
2	" "	3
8	" "	5
4	" "	8
2	" "	10
3	" "	11
2	" "	12A
1	" "	15A
1	of No.	16
1	" "	18A
2	" "	20B
2	" "	22
1	" "	24
3	" "	35
60	" "	37
3	" "	37A
6	" "	38
7	" "	48A
2	" "	62
4	" "	90A
2	" "	99
2	" "	100
3	" "	111c
1	" "	115
2	" "	126

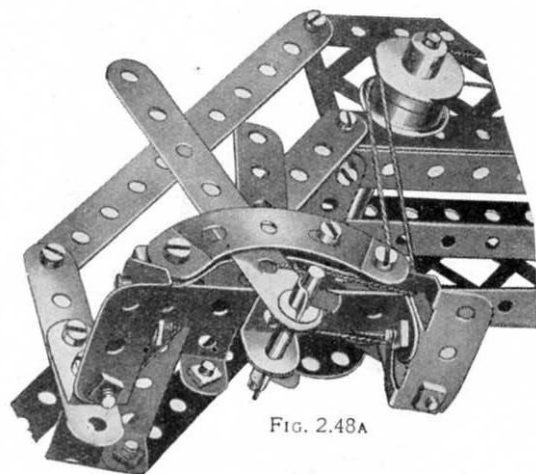
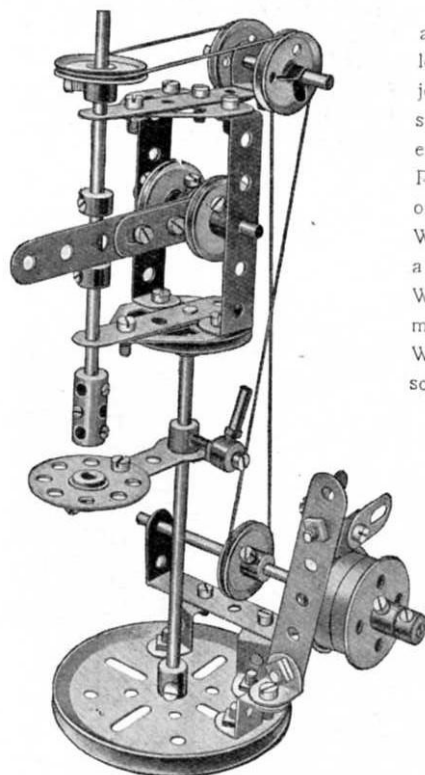


FIG. 2.48A

## HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfits No. 2. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 2A Accessory Outfit, the price of which will be found in the List at the end of this Manual.

### Model No. 3.1 Drilling Machine



Parts required:

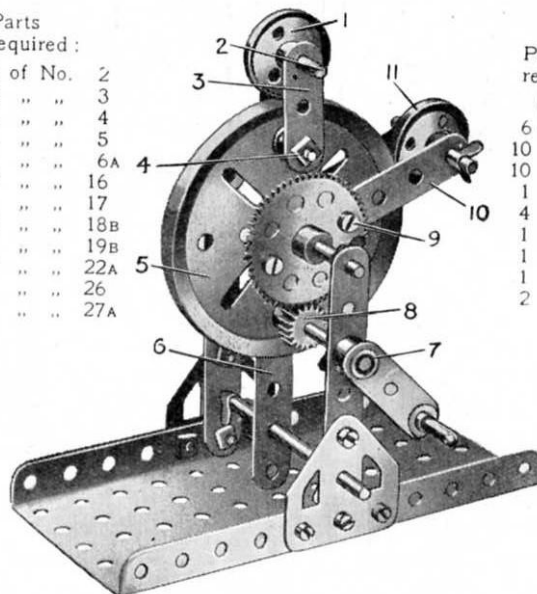
2 of No. 4	1 of No. 19B	2 of No. 48A
2 " " 5	2 " " 20B	5 " " 59
2 " " 10	1 " " 21	2 " " 62
2 " " 11	4 " " 22	1 " " 63
1 " " 12	2 " " 22A	1 " " 111
1 " " 15	1 " " 24	1 " " 115
2 " " 15A	2 " " 35	3 " " 125
2 " " 17	21 " " 37	2 " " 126A
	1 " " 46	

### Model No. 3.2 Strip-Bending Machine

This model represents a device for bending bars or rods of metal to circular form, and may be put to practical purpose in shaping strips of tin or similar material. A loose Pulley 1 is spaced by a Collar and Washers in the centre of the short Rod 2 journalled in a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 3. The latter is secured to the end of a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt 4 and spaced away from the 3" Pulley 5 by means of a number of Washers. The opposite end of the Rod is supported by a  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 6. The Handle 7 is secured to a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion 8. This engages with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel 9 mounted on another  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod which is free to revolve in the boss of the Wheel 5. The Gear Wheel 9 carries a 3" Strip 10 forming one of the bearings for a short Rod carrying a second 1" loose Pulley 11. The latter is also spaced by means of a Collar and Washers so that it lies immediately above the groove of the Pulley Wheel 5. The material to be shaped is passed between the two loose Pulleys at the top of the Wheel 5, and on rotation of the handle 7 the arm 10 is caused to move downward, so forcing the object to the same curvature as the circumference of the wheel.

Parts required:

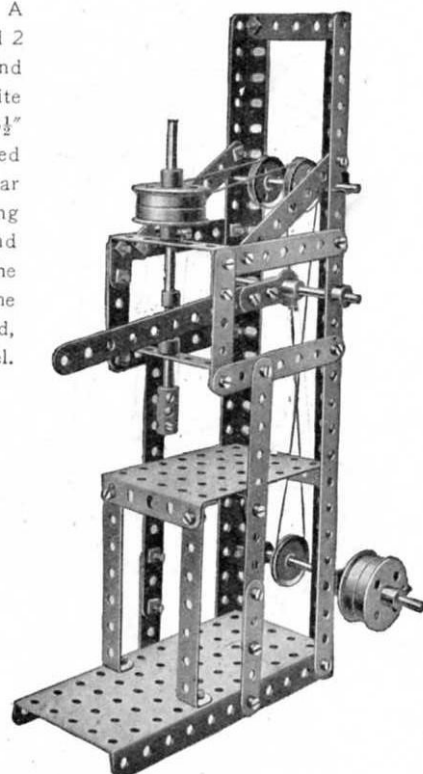
1 of No. 2	
2 " " 3	
1 " " 4	
1 " " 5	
1 " " 6A	
2 " " 16	
1 " " 17	
2 " " 18B	
1 " " 19B	
2 " " 22A	
1 " " 26	
1 " " 27A	



Parts required:

(continued)	
6 of No. 35	
10 " " 37	
10 " " 38	
1 " " 52	
4 " " 59	
1 " " 62	
1 " " 111	
1 " " 115	
2 " " 126A	

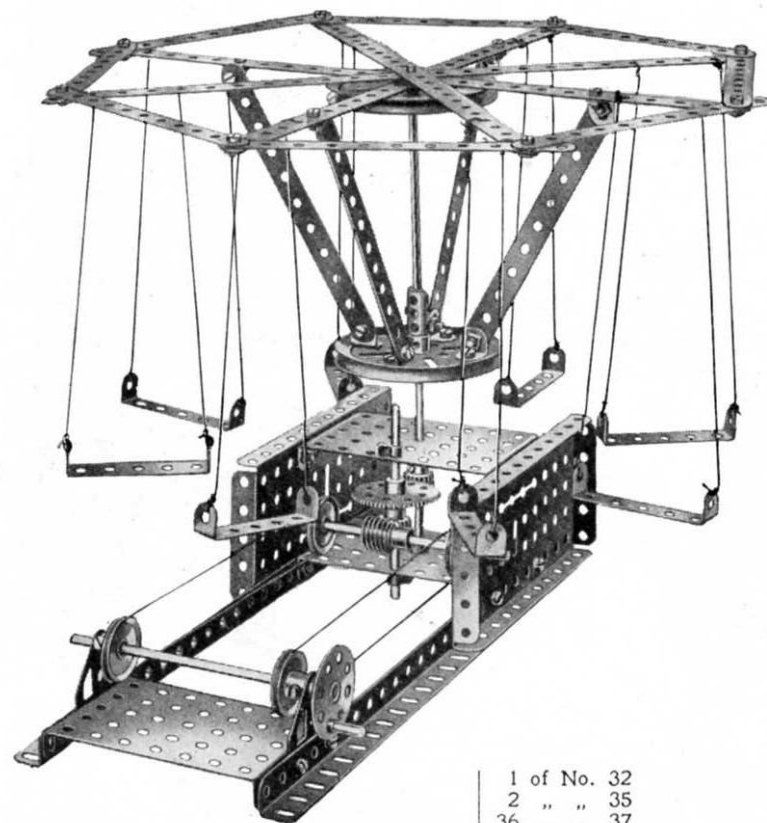
### Model No. 3.3 Boring Machine



Parts required:

3 of No. 2	4 of No. 20B	2 of No. 48B
6 " " 3	1 " " 22	1 " " 52
5 " " 5	2 " " 22A	1 " " 53
2 " " 8	3 " " 35	4 " " 59
2 " " 11	38 " " 37	1 " " 62
2 " " 15	1 " " 46	1 " " 63
2 " " 16	2 " " 48A	

### Model No. 3.4 Roundabout

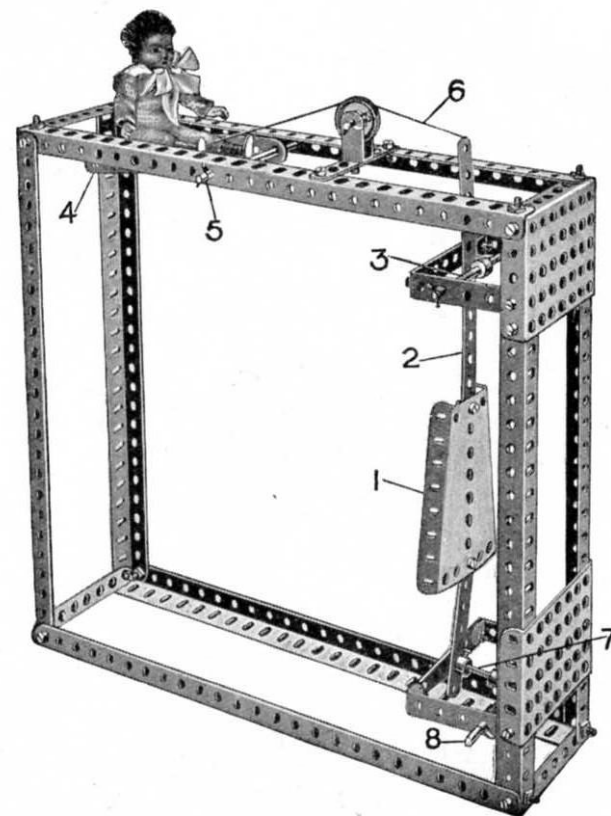


Parts required:		2 of No. 8	1 of No. 16	1 of No. 32
4 of No. 1	8	" " 12	2 " " 19B	2 " " 35
12 " " 2	1	" " 15	4 " " 22	36 " " 37
	3	" " 15A	1 " " 24	8 " " 48A
			2 " " 26	2 " " 52
			1 " " 27A	3 " " 53
				2 " " 59
				1 " " 115
				2 " " 126A

### Model No. 3.5 Drop the Nigger

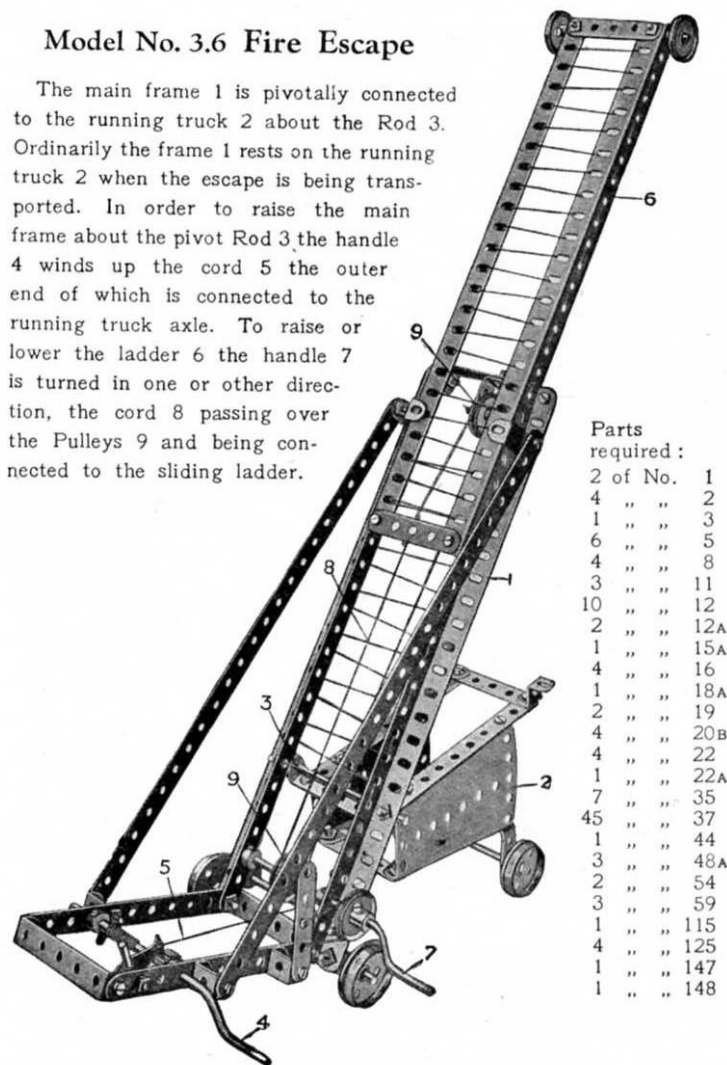
The Sector Plate 1 is a target, which, when hit, allows the nigger to be dropped. The Plate 1 is carried on the Strip 2 pivoted at 3, and the weight of the nigger supported on another Sector Plate 4 pivoted at 5 by means of the cord 6 keeps the lower end of the Strip 2 hard against a short Rod 7 pivoted at 8. When the target is hit and knocked back the Rod 7 is released and falls about its pivot, allowing the Sector Plate 4 with the nigger to drop.

Parts required:	
1 of No. 1	1
6 " " 3	3
8 " " 8	8
1 " " 12	12
3 " " 15A	15A
2 " " 17	17
1 " " 22	22
6 " " 35	35
33 " " 37	37
1 " " 44	44
4 " " 48A	48A
2 " " 53	53
2 " " 54	54
3 " " 59	59
1 " " 63	63



### Model No. 3.6 Fire Escape

The main frame 1 is pivotally connected to the running truck 2 about the Rod 3. Ordinarily the frame 1 rests on the running truck 2 when the escape is being transported. In order to raise the main frame about the pivot Rod 3, the handle 4 winds up the cord 5 the outer end of which is connected to the running truck axle. To raise or lower the ladder 6 the handle 7 is turned in one or other direction, the cord 8 passing over the Pulleys 9 and being connected to the sliding ladder.



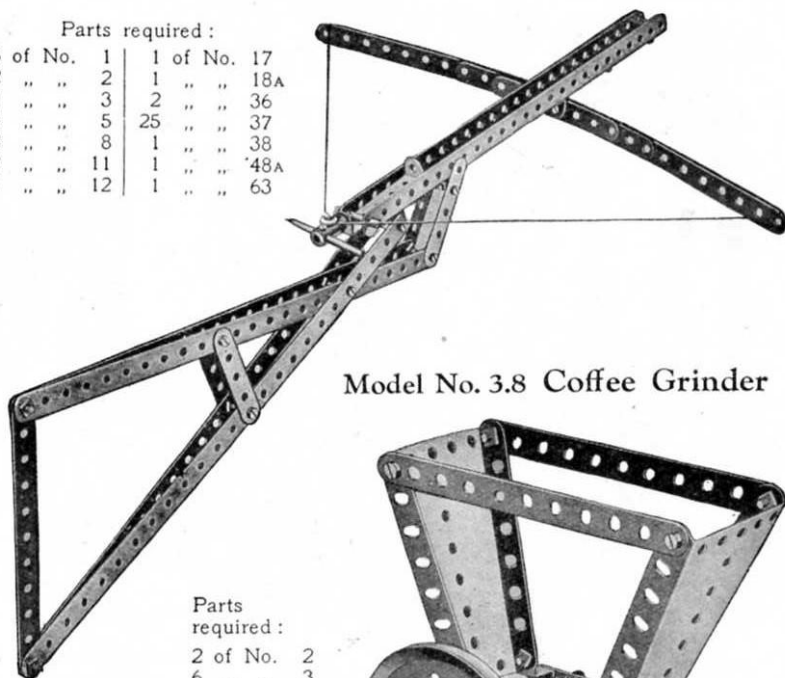
Parts  
required :

2 of No.	1
4 " "	2
1 " "	3
6 " "	5
4 " "	8
3 " "	11
10 " "	12
2 " "	12A
1 " "	15A
4 " "	16
1 " "	18A
2 " "	19
4 " "	20B
4 " "	22
1 " "	22A
7 " "	35
45 " "	37
1 " "	44
3 " "	48A
2 " "	54
3 " "	59
1 " "	115
4 " "	125
1 " "	147
1 " "	148

### Model No. 3.7 Crossbow

Parts required :

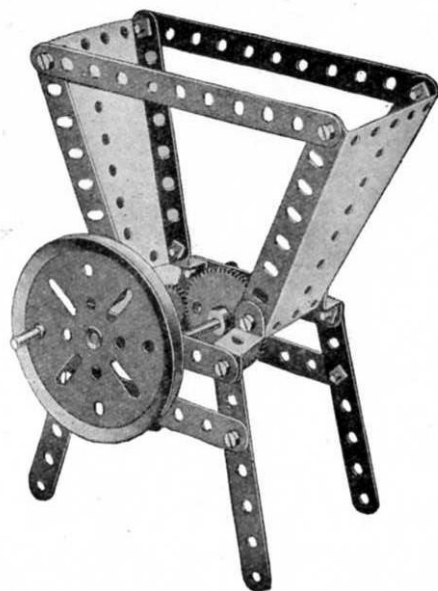
5 of No.	1	1 of No.	17
2 " "	2	1 " "	18A
1 " "	3	2 " "	36
4 " "	5	25 " "	37
2 " "	8	1 " "	38
2 " "	11	1 " "	48A
1 " "	12	1 " "	63



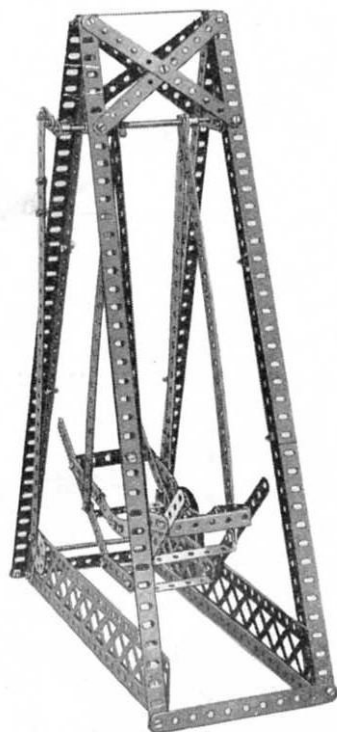
### Model No. 3.8 Coffee Grinder

Parts  
required :

2 of No.	2
6 " "	3
2 " "	4
2 " "	16
1 " "	19B
1 " "	26
1 " "	27A
16 " "	37
2 " "	54
3 " "	59
1 " "	115
4 " "	125



## Model No. 3.9 Swing



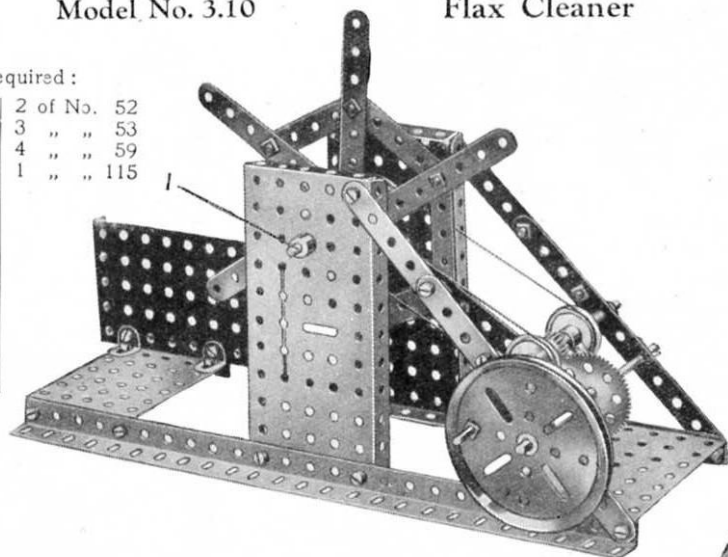
## Parts required:

7 of No. 1	56 of No. 37
10 " " 2	4 " " 37A
8 " " 5	6 " " 48A
8 " " 8	1 " " 48B
1 " " 10	2 " " 59
2 " " 15	2 " " 62
1 " " 19B	4 " " 90A
1 " " 24	2 " " 99
2 " " 35	2 " " 111c
1 of No. 115	

## Model No. 3.10

## Parts required:

4 of No. 2	2 of No. 52
6 " " 3	3 " " 53
6 " " 5	4 " " 59
2 " " 8	1 " " 115
2 " " 12	
3 " " 15A	
1 " " 19B	
4 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
1 " " 26	
1 " " 27A	
1 " " 35	
34 " " 37	
3 " " 38	



## Flax Cleaner

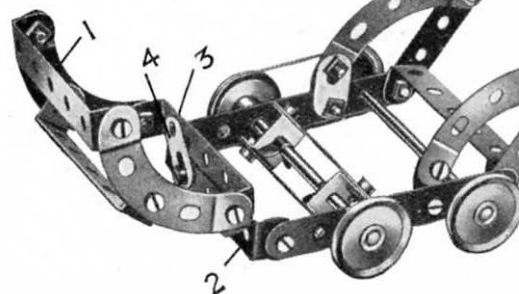
The six  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips forming the rotating frame are fastened to a Bush Wheel that in turn is attached to the Rod 1. The  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips are braced by six  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips. The drive is transmitted from Rod 2 to Rod 1 by means of endless cords. Two separate cords are used in order to secure a more positive drive.

## Model No. 3.11 Lawn Mower

The grass box 1 is retained in position by two Flat Brackets bolted to the  $2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{1}{2}"$  Double Angle Strip 2 but spaced from it by a Washer on each bolt. The edge of the Double Angle Strip 3 may be slipped in the space between the Double Angle Strip 2 and the Flat Brackets, one of which is shown at 4.

## Parts required:

2 of No. 2
2 " " 5
4 " " 10
2 " " 11
2 " " 16

Parts required  
(Continued):

4 of No. 22
2 " " 35
26 " " 37
6 " " 38
6 " " 48A
2 " " 90
4 " " 90A

## Model No. 3.12 Horse Sleigh



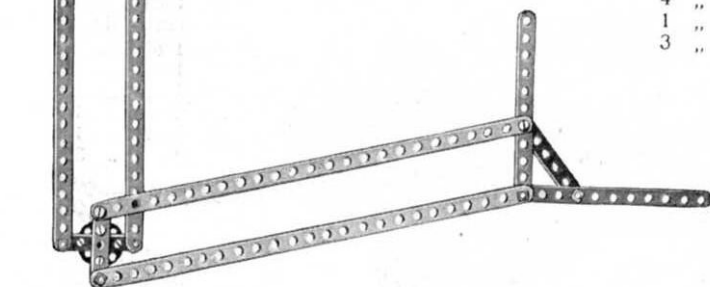
Parts required:

3 of No. 2	13 of No. 37	1 of No. 57
4 " " 5	1 " " 48A	2 " " 90
1 " " 23	1 " " 52	1 " " 126A

Model No. 3.13  
Drafting Machine

Parts required:

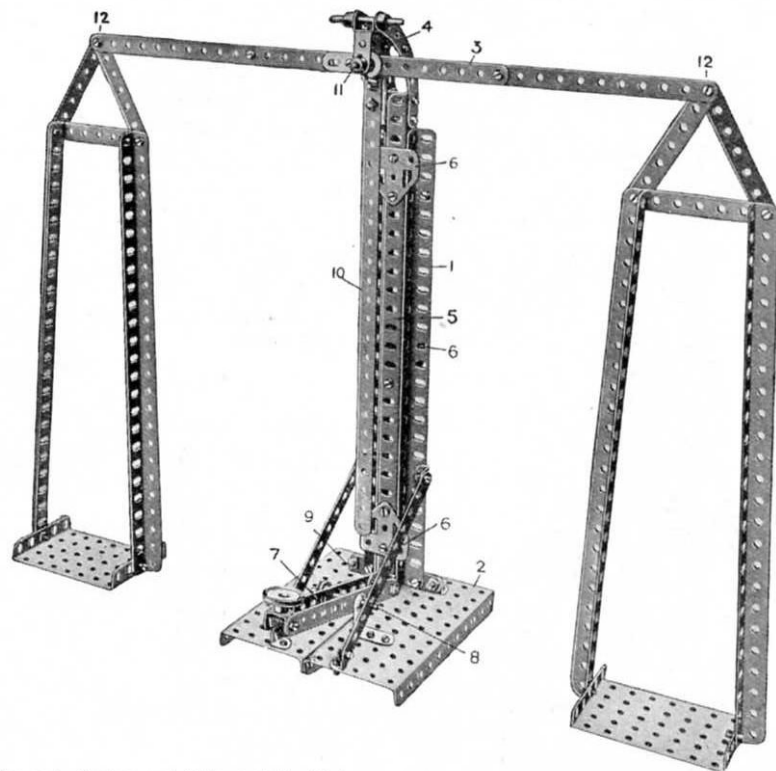
4 of No. 1	1 of No. 24
3 " " 2	15 " " 37
1 " " 4	1 " " 52
2 " " 5	



## Model No. 3.14 Demonstration Scales

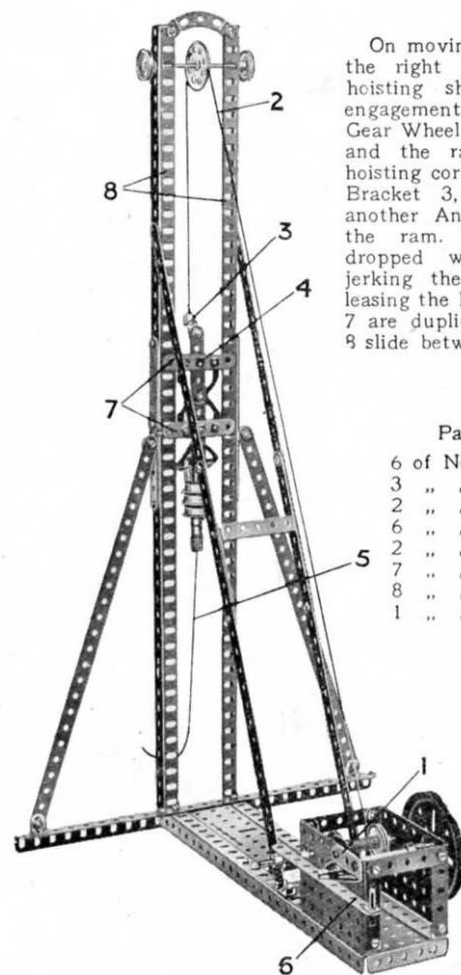
Parts required:

3 of No. 1	
4 " " 2	
6 " " 3	
1 " " 4	
2 " " 5	
8 " " 8	
4 " " 11	
6 " " 12	
2 " " 12A	
2 " " 17	
1 " " 18A	
1 " " 22	
2 " " 35	
58 " " 37	
1 " " 44	
2 " " 52	
2 " " 53	
2 " " 59	
2 " " 62	
4 " " 90	
1 " " 125	
3 " " 126A	



The only feature of this model which needs description is the standard, which is built up of two Angle Girders 1 bolted to the base 2 by Angle Brackets and spaced apart at the top by a 2 1/2" Strip obliquely disposed. The balance lever 3 is pivotally carried in Curved Strips 4 bolted to the top of two Angle Girders 5 sliding between the Girders 1. The Girders 5 are themselves bolted together and in order to guide them as they slide vertically Flat Trunnions 6 are bolted at the front and rear. The balance is raised by depressing the lever 8 pivoted at 9 and pivotally connected at 11 to the vertically sliding Girders 5. The indicator 10 is bolted to a Crank at the rear, the boss of which is fitted on the pivot Rod 11. The connections at 12 are lock-nutted to allow free action.

## Model No. 3.15 Pile Driver

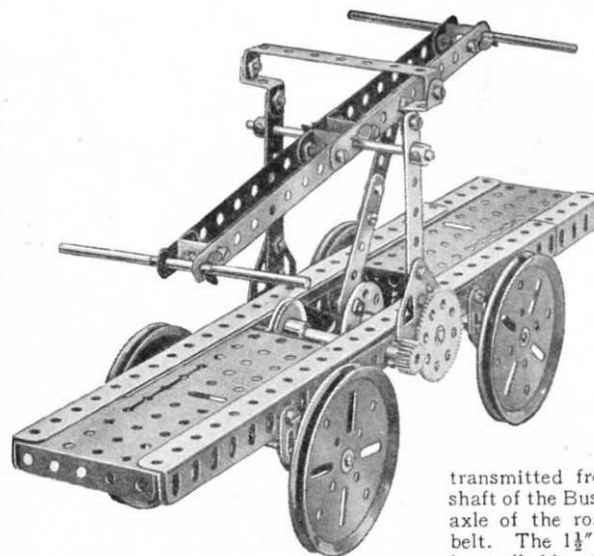


On moving the hand lever 6 to the right a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion on the hoisting shaft is brought into engagement with the 57-teeth Gear Wheel 1 on the driving shaft and the ram 4 is raised. The hoisting cord 2 is tied to an Angle Bracket 3, which lodges under another Angle Bracket bolted to the ram. The latter may be dropped whenever required by jerking the cord 5, thereby releasing the Brackets 3. The Strips 7 are duplicated, and the Girders 8 slide between their ends.

## Parts required:

6 of No.	1	3 of No	16
3 " "	2	1 " "	19B
2 " "	3	3 " "	20B
6 " "	5	1 " "	21
2 " "	6A	2 " "	22
7 " "	8	1 " "	26
8 " "	12	1 " "	27A
1 " "	15A	1 " "	32
		2 " "	35
		60 " "	37
		2 " "	37A
		1 " "	38
		1 " "	45
		1 " "	46
		1 " "	48A
		2 " "	48B
		2 " "	52
		2 " "	53
		4 " "	59
		1 " "	90A
		1 " "	111C
		1 " "	115
		2 " "	126
		2 " "	126A

## Model No. 3.16 Hand Trolley

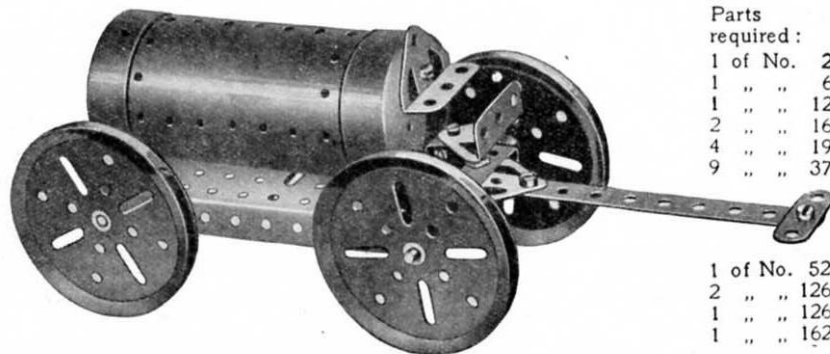


## Parts required:

4 of No.	2	1 of No.	24
3 " "	3	1 " "	26
2 " "	5	1 " "	27A
4 " "	8	6 " "	35
8 " "	10	40 " "	37
4 " "	11	1 " "	45
2 " "	15A	1 " "	48B
4 " "	16	2 " "	52
1 " "	18A	3 " "	59
4 " "	19B	4 " "	90A
2 " "	22	2 " "	125
2 of No. 126A			

The connecting arm is pivoted at its lower end to the Bush Wheel and at its upper end to the hand lever a bolt and two nuts being used to pivot the arm in each case. The drive is transmitted from the 1" Pulley Wheel on the shaft of the Bush Wheel to a similar Pulley on the axle of the road wheels by means of a crossed belt. The  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying the Bush Wheel is journaled in a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip fastened to the side Angle Girder, and also in a Double Bent Strip secured to the inside of the Girder.

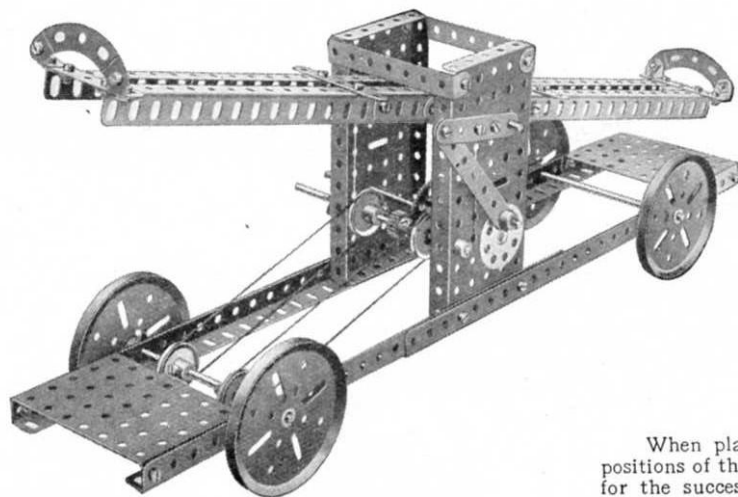
## Model No. 3.17 Tank Wagon



## Parts required:

1 of No.	2
1 " "	6A
1 " "	12
2 " "	16
4 " "	19B
9 " "	37
1 of No.	52
2 " "	126
1 " "	126A
1 " "	162

## Model No. 3.18 Actuated See-Saw



## Parts required :

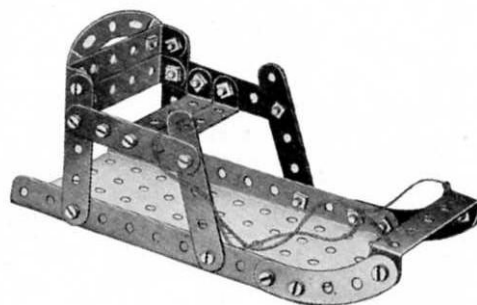
1 of No. 3	4 of No. 22	2 of No. 52
6 " " 5	1 " " 24	2 " " 53
8 " " 8	1 " " 26	3 " " 59
4 " " 12	1 " " 27A	2 " " 62
2 " " 15	2 " " 35	2 " " 90A
3 " " 15A	43 " " 37	1 " " 111c
4 " " 19B	2 " " 37A	1 " " 115
	2 " " 48B	

The model is actuated by the motion of one pair of travelling wheels. The axle to which these wheels are secured carries two 1" fast Pulley Wheels, which are connected by endless cords to similar Pulleys on the same Rod as a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion Wheel. This  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion meshes with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel secured to the Rod of a Bush Wheel, and the latter is connected by means of a  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip to an extended crank (a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and a Crank bolted together) secured to the pivotal Rod of the see-saw.

## Model No. 3.19 Toboggan

## Parts required :

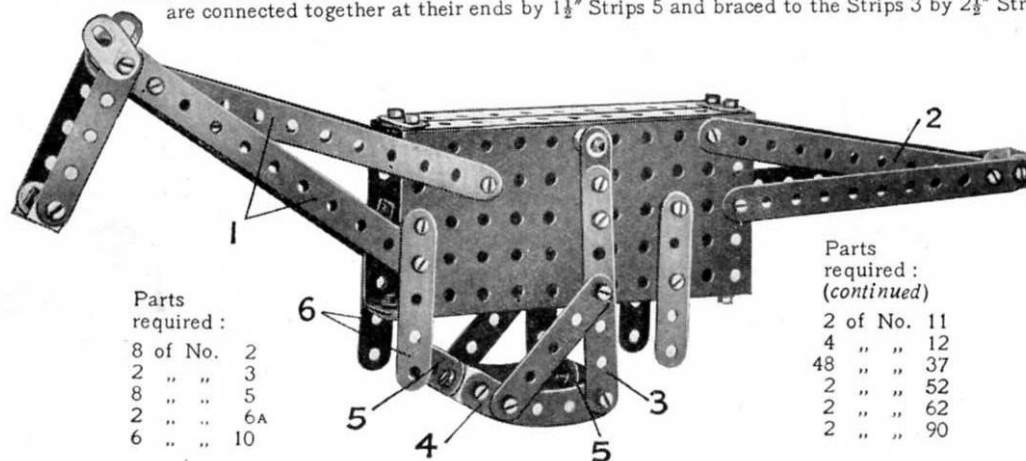
6 of No. 5	
22 " " 37	
5 " " 48A	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 90	
1 " " 90A	



## Model No. 3.20 The Meccangaroo

When placed upon an incline the "Meccangaroo" will "walk" with a quaint action. The positions of the various Strips in relation to the body should be reproduced as accurately as possible, for the successful working of the model depends upon them.

The animal rocks about a short Rod secured between the rocker-frame which does duty as "legs." This frame consists of two  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 3 bolted at their upper ends to cranks in which the short Rod is secured, and at their lower ends to two  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " large radius Curved Strips 4, which are connected together at their ends by  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 5 and braced to the Strips 3 by  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips.



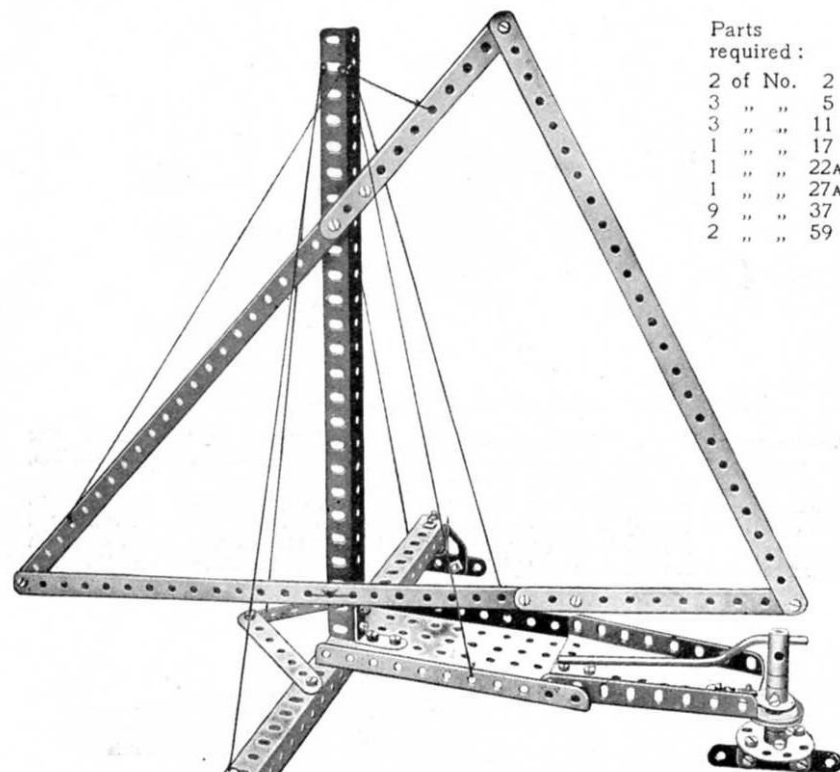
## Parts required :

8 of No. 2	
2 " " 3	
8 " " 5	
2 " " 6A	
6 " " 10	

Parts required :  
(continued)

2 of No. 11	
4 " " 12	
48 " " 37	
2 " " 52	
2 " " 62	
2 " " 90	

Model No. 3.21 Ice Boat

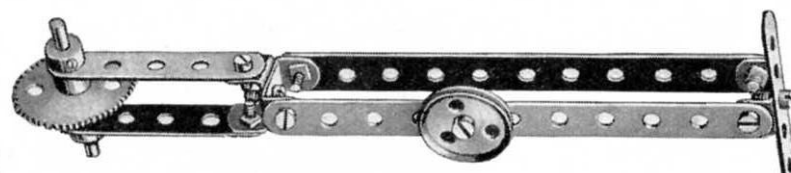
Parts  
required :

2 of No.	2
3 " "	5
3 " "	11
1 " "	17
1 " "	22A
1 " "	27A
9 " "	37
2 " "	59

Parts required :

3 of No.	1	1 of No.	22
2 " "	2	1 " "	24
2 " "	3	36 " "	37
3 " "	5	1 " "	52
2 " "	8	1 " "	54
2 " "	12	1 " "	59
3 " "	12A	1 " "	62
1 " "	17	1 " "	63
1 " "	19s	2 " "	126A

Model No. 3.22 Pastry Designer



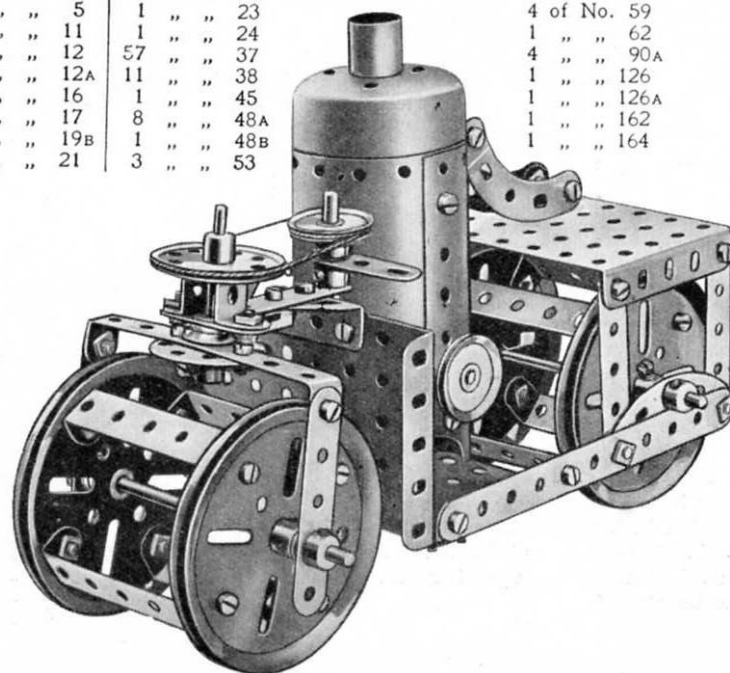
Model No. 3.23 Steam Road Roller

Parts required :

2 of No.	2	3 of No.	22
7 " "	5	1 " "	23
2 " "	11	1 " "	24
1 " "	12	57 " "	37
2 " "	12A	11 " "	38
3 " "	16	1 " "	45
1 " "	17	8 " "	48A
4 " "	19B	1 " "	48B
1 " "	21	3 " "	53

Parts  
required :  
(continued)

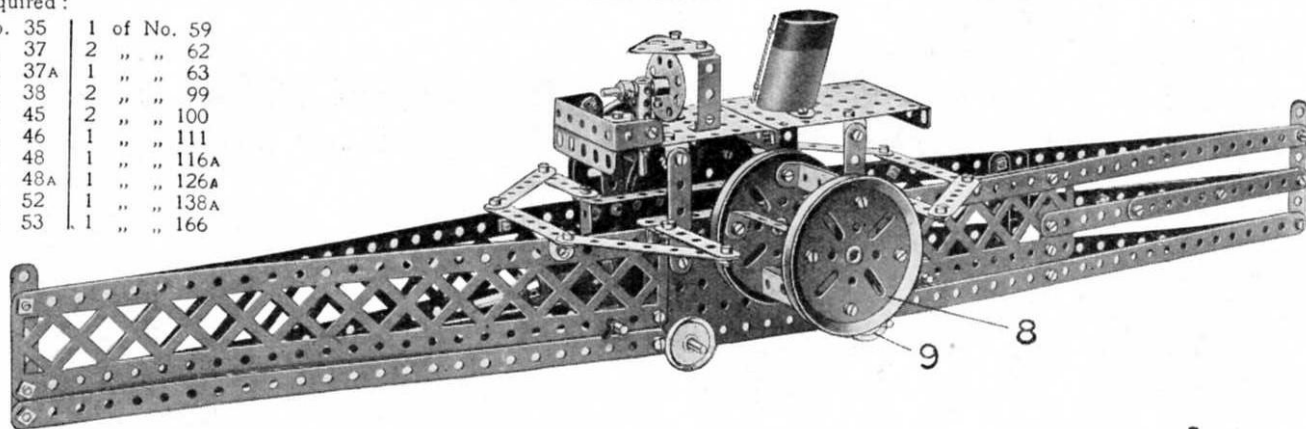
4 of No.	59
1 " "	62
4 " "	90A
1 " "	126
1 " "	126A
1 " "	162
1 " "	164



## Model No. 3.24 Paddle Boat

## Parts required:

6 of No. 1	4 of No. 35	1 of No. 59
4 " " 2	94 " " 37	2 " " 62
6 " " 3	3 " " 37A	1 " " 63
2 " " 4	6 " " 38	2 " " 99
10 " " 5	2 " " 45	2 " " 100
2 " " 6A	1 " " 46	1 " " 111
14 " " 12	2 " " 48	1 " " 116A
2 " " 15	10 " " 48A	1 " " 126A
2 " " 15A	2 " " 52	1 " " 138A
4 " " 16	2 " " 53	1 " " 166
2 " " 18A		
4 " " 19B		
4 " " 20B		
4 " " 22		
1 " " 24		



The paddle-wheels are secured to a crankshaft (see Fig. 3.24A) consisting of two  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Axle Rods 1, two Cranks 2, and a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Bolt 3 secured to the central holes of the cranks. The two oscillating cylinders 4 are built up from two  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels and a pair of sleeve pieces, the latter being bolted to the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips 5, which are free to turn on Rods 6. The ends of the 5" piston rods are secured in the bosses of two small Fork Pieces 7, which pivot about the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolt 3 of the crankshaft. As the model runs along the ground, the 3" Pulley Wheels 8 secured to the Rods 1 are rotated by endless cords from the 1" fast Pulley Wheels 9, while the cylinders 4 oscillate and appear to be actually operating the paddle-wheels.

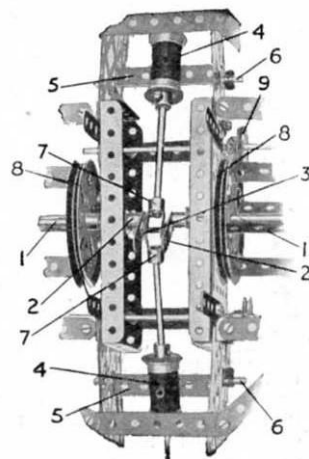
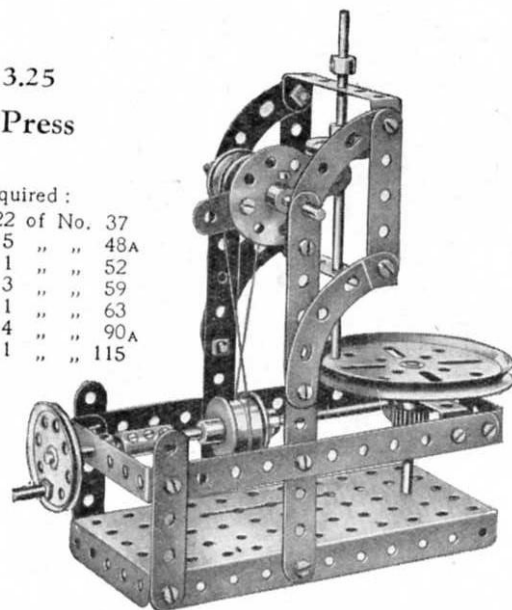


Fig. 3.24A

Model No. 3.25  
Auto Dial Press

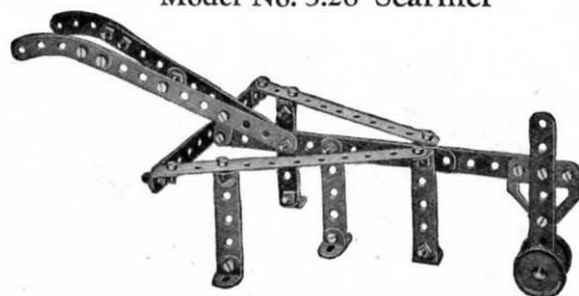
## Parts required:

4 of No. 2	22 of No. 37
5 " " 5	5 " " 48A
2 " " 15	1 " " 52
1 " " 16	3 " " 59
1 " " 17	1 " " 63
1 " " 18A	4 " " 90A
1 " " 19B	1 " " 115
4 " " 20B	
1 " " 21	
1 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
1 " " 26	
1 " " 32	



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 3 (or No. 2 and No. 2A)

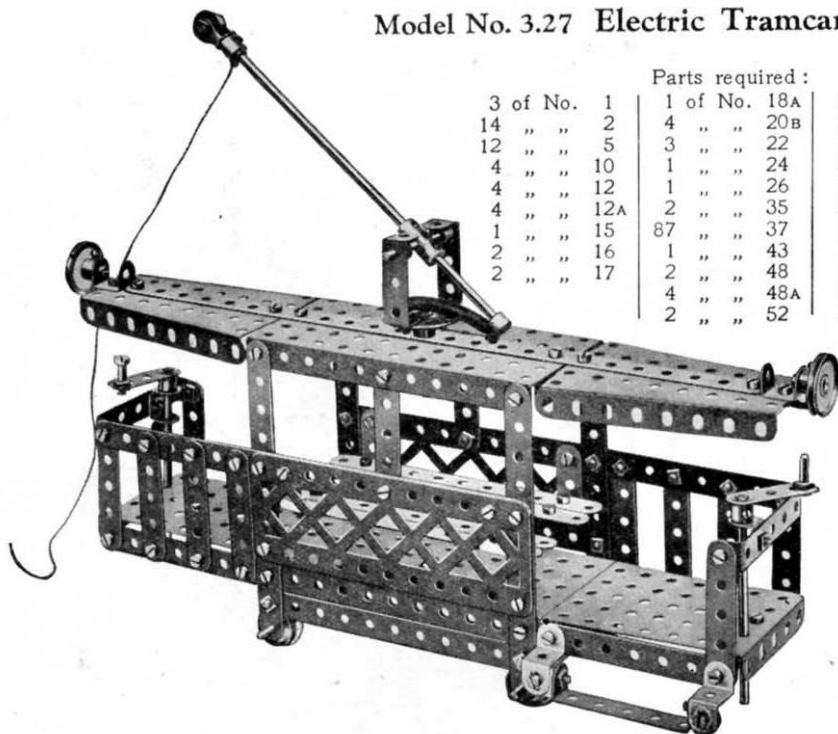
Model No. 3.26 Scarifier



Parts required :

7 of No. 2	1 of No. 18A
1 " " 3	2 " " 22
4 " " 5	29 " " 37
1 " " 10	2 " " 38
1 " " 11	2 " " 90
11 " " 12	1 " " 126A

Model No. 3.27 Electric Tramcar



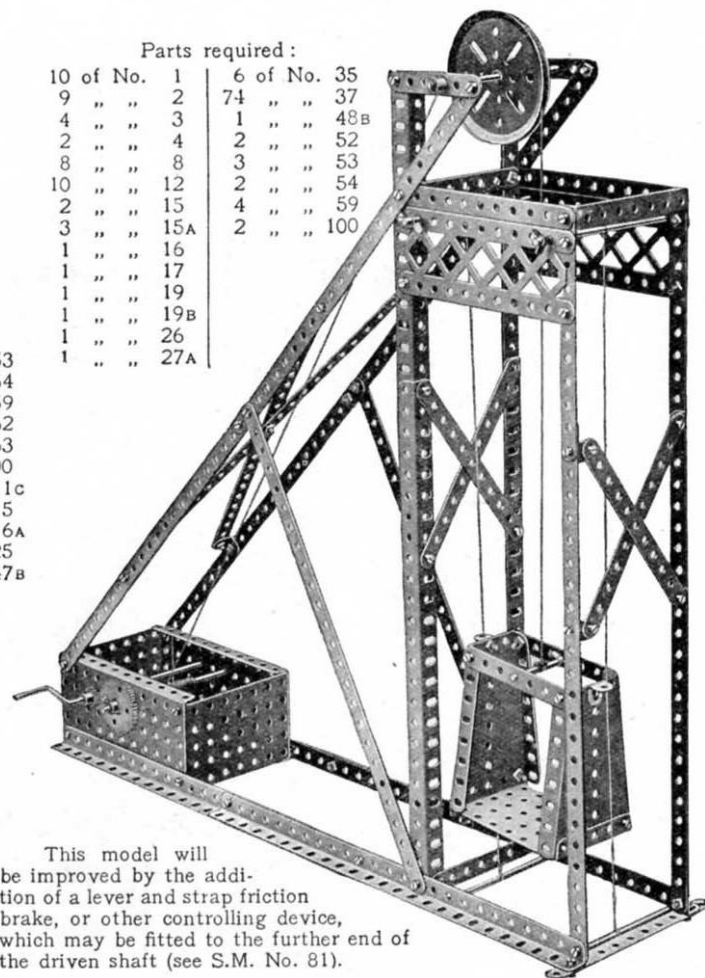
Parts required :

3 of No. 1	1 of No. 18A	2 of No. 53
14 " " 2	4 " " 20B	2 " " 54
12 " " 5	3 " " 22	1 " " 59
4 " " 10	1 " " 24	2 " " 62
4 " " 12	1 " " 26	1 " " 63
4 " " 12A	2 " " 35	2 " " 100
1 " " 15	87 " " 37	1 " " 111c
2 " " 16	1 " " 43	1 " " 115
2 " " 17	2 " " 48	1 " " 116A
	4 " " 48A	4 " " 125
	2 " " 52	1 " " 147B

Model No. 3.28 Pit Head Gear

Parts required :

10 of No. 1	6 of No. 35
9 " " 2	74 " " 37
4 " " 3	1 " " 48B
2 " " 4	2 " " 52
8 " " 8	3 " " 53
10 " " 12	2 " " 54
2 " " 15	4 " " 59
3 " " 15A	2 " " 100
1 " " 16	
1 " " 17	
1 " " 19	
1 " " 19B	
1 " " 26	
1 " " 27A	



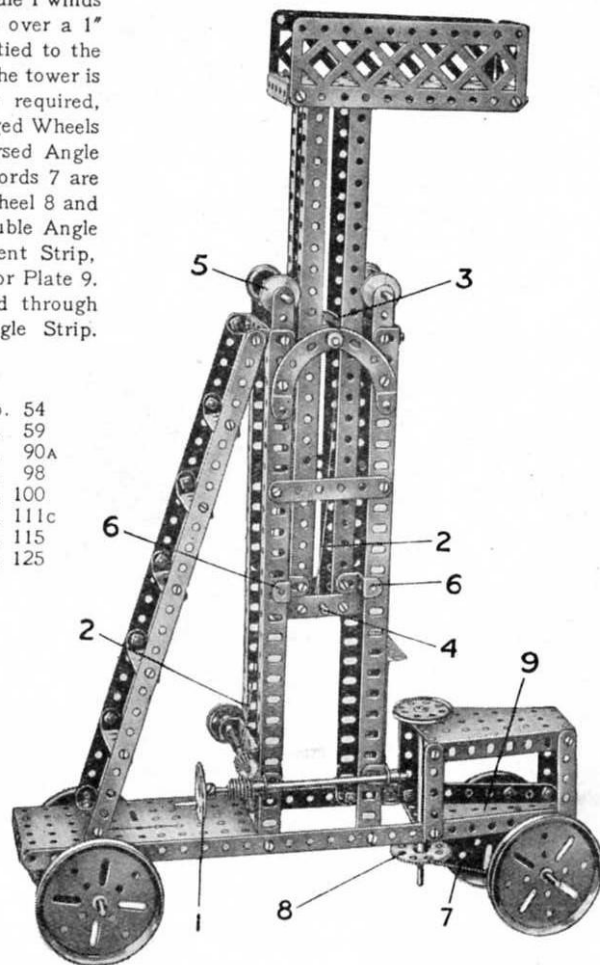
This model will be improved by the addition of a lever and strap friction brake, or other controlling device, which may be fitted to the further end of the driven shaft (see S.M. No. 81).

### Model No. 3.29 Tower Wagon

When operated the handle 1 winds in the cord 2, which passes over a 1" fast Pulley Wheel 3 and is tied to the Rod 4. The upper part of the tower is thus raised or lowered as required, being guided by the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels 5 and two pairs of Reversed Angle Brackets 6. The steering cords 7 are tied to the 57-teeth Gear Wheel 8 and to the end of a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip bolted to a Double Bent Strip, which is pivoted to the Sector Plate 9. The front axle is journalled through the ends of the Double Angle Strip.

#### Parts required :

4 of No. 1	2 of No. 54
2 " " 4	3 " " 59
6 " " 5	4 " " 90A
2 " " 6A	1 " " 98
8 " " 8	2 " " 100
8 " " 12	1 " " 111c
1 " " 15	1 " " 115
3 " " 15A	4 " " 125
4 " " 16	
1 " " 17	
4 " " 19B	
4 " " 20B	
1 " " 21	
2 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
1 " " 26	
1 " " 27A	
1 " " 32	
3 " " 35	
84 " " 37	
2 " " 37A	
1 " " 45	
8 " " 48A	
2 " " 52	
1 " " 53	



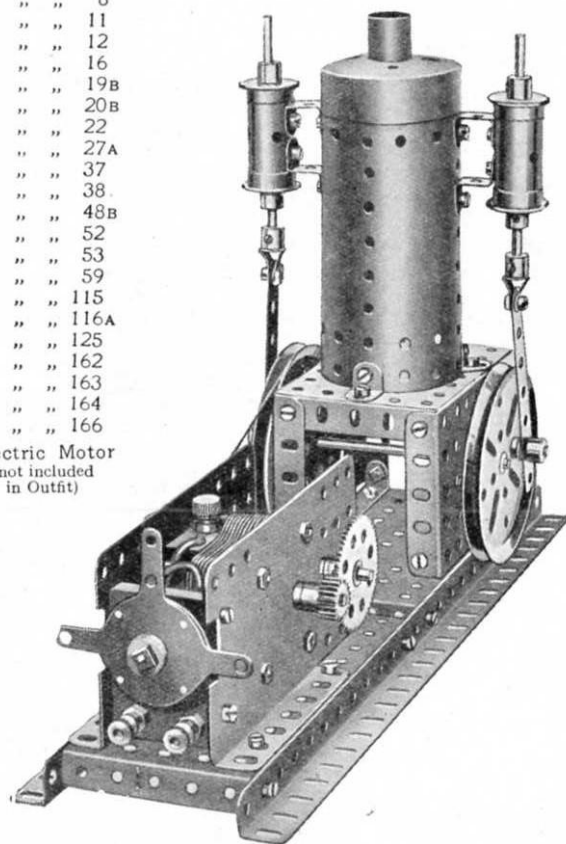
### Model No. 3.30

### Two-Cylinder Vertical Steam Engine

#### Parts required :

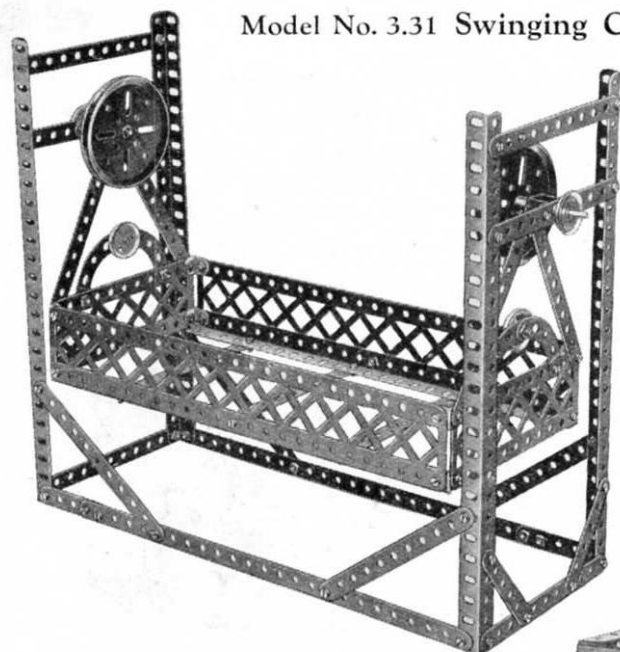
2 of No. 3
2 " " 8
2 " " 11
3 " " 12
4 " " 16
2 " " 19B
4 " " 20B
1 " " 22
1 " " 27A
40 " " 37
7 " " 38
2 " " 48B
2 " " 52
3 " " 53
3 " " 59
2 " " 115
1 " " 116A
2 " " 125
1 " " 162
2 " " 163
1 " " 164
1 " " 166

Electric Motor  
(not included  
in Outfit)



These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 3 (or No. 2 and No. 2A)

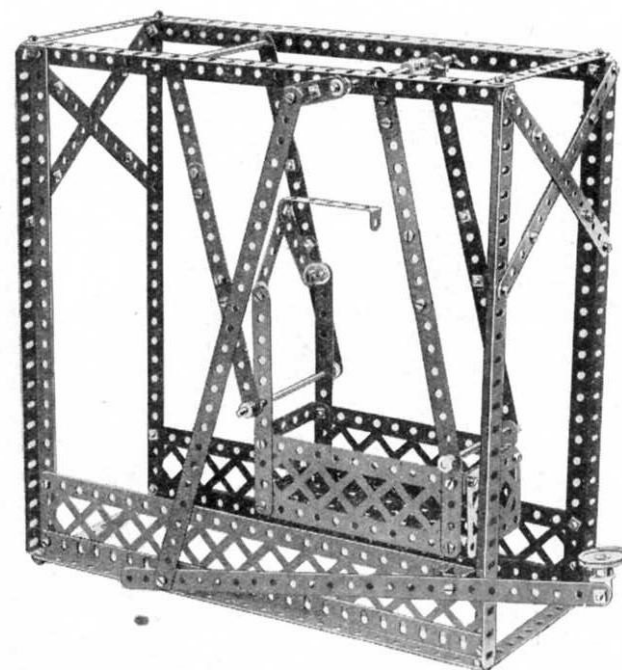
Model No. 3.31 Swinging Cot



Parts required :

2 of No. 1	6 of No. 37A
18 " " 2	8 " " 38
6 " " 3	1 " " 45
2 " " 5	3 " " 48A
8 " " 8	1 " " 52
3 " " 12	4 " " 59
1 " " 15	2 " " 62
1 " " 15A	1 " " 63
3 " " 16	1 " " 98
1 " " 22	2 " " 99c
10 " " 35	2 " " 100
68 " " 37	4 " " 111

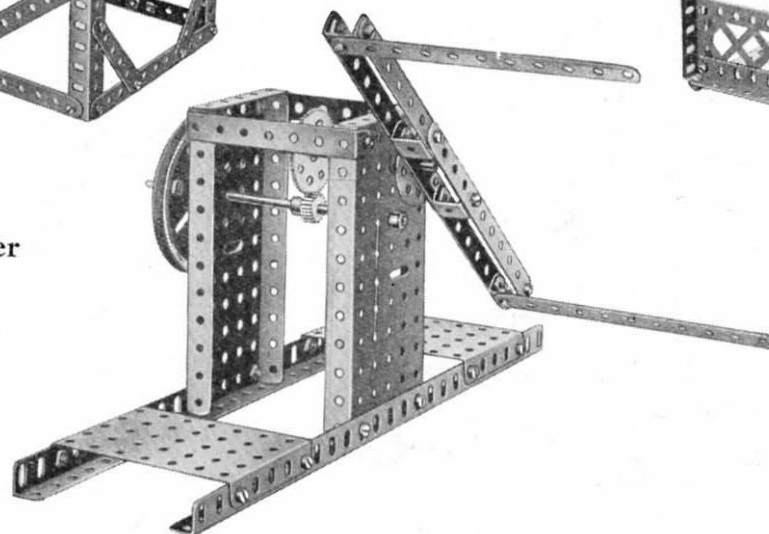
Model No. 3.33 Swing Boat



Model No. 3.32 Lace Jennier

Parts required :

6 of No. 2	28 of No. 37
2 " " 8	1 " " 37A
4 " " 11	4 " " 38
2 " " 15	2 " " 48B
1 " " 19B	2 " " 52
1 " " 24	2 " " 53
1 " " 26	2 " " 59
1 " " 27A	1 " " 115



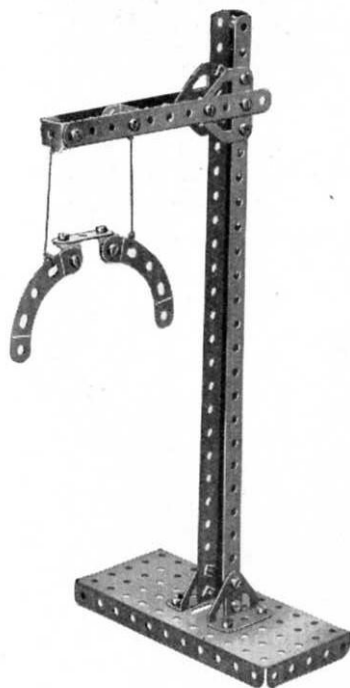
Parts required :

2 of No. 1	2 of No. 22A
17 " " 2	64 " " 37
4 " " 5	2 " " 37A
6 " " 8	2 " " 45
8 " " 12	4 " " 90A
2 " " 17	2 " " 99
2 " " 19B	2 " " 100
2 " " 22	2 " " 111c

These Models can be built with MECCANO Outfit No. 3 (or No. 2 and No. 2A)

117

### Model No. 3.34 Railway Gauge



Parts  
required :

2	of No.	2
1	" "	6A
2	" "	8
2	" "	11
2	" "	12
25	" "	37
1	" "	53
2	" "	90A
2	" "	126
2	" "	126A

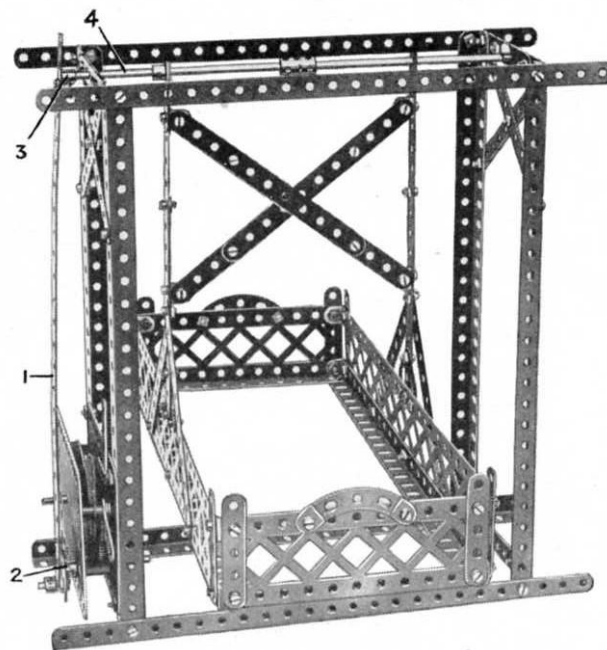
### Model No. 3.35 Auto Swing Boat

The connecting Strip 1 is attached pivotally at one end to a Threaded Pin secured to the Bush Wheel 2 on the driving spindle of the motor, and at the other end by means of Bolt and Lock-Nuts to a Crank 3 mounted on the shaft 4, which operates the swing boat.

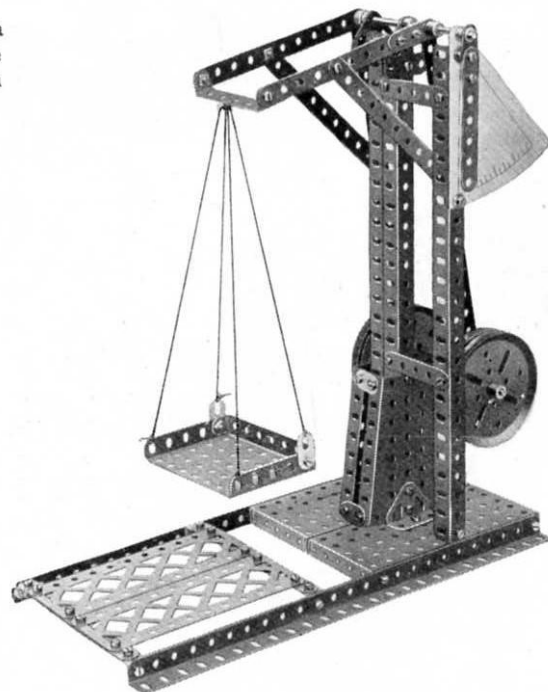
Parts required :

3 of No.	1	1 of No.	10	86 of No.	37	2 of No.	90A
16	" "	2	12	2	" "	37A	2
6	" "	3	2	1	" "	59	2
8	" "	5	1	2	" "	62	1
8	" "	8	2	1	" "	63	1
2 of No. 126A							

Clockwork Motor (not included in Outfit)

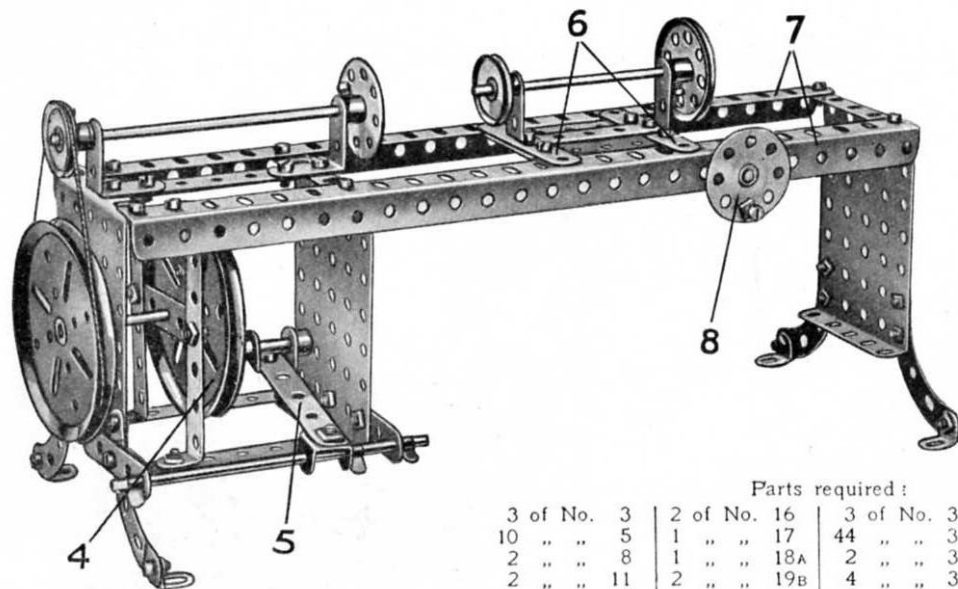


### Model No. 3.36 Scales



Parts required :

10 of No.	2	2 of No.	48A
1	" "	1	" "
2	" "	2	" "
5	" "	1	" "
7	" "	2	" "
5	" "	4	" "
2	" "	2	" "
4	" "	2	" "
67	" "	2	" "
2	" "	2	" "



### Model No. 3.37 Lathe

The arrangement of the treadle is shown in detail in Fig. 3.37A. The Crank 1 is provided with a Flat Bracket, the round hole of which coincides with the elongated hole of the Crank, and receives the short Rod 2. The Crank 1 is free to turn about a Threaded Pin 3, secured to the 3" Pulley Wheel 4, and once the latter is set in motion it can be kept in rotation by working the treadle 5. The Strips 6 of the saddle (Fig. 3.37) are duplicated and their ends form slots to receive the flanges of the Angle Girders 7. The hand wheel 8 is a dummy one, but if desired it may be arranged to operate the saddle by an endless rope device.

#### Parts required:

3 of No. 3	2 of No. 16	3 of No. 35	4 of No. 59
10 " " 5	1 " " 17	44 " " 37	1* " " 62
2 " " 8	1 " " 18A	2 " " 37A	4 " " 90A
2 " " 11	2 " " 19B	4 " " 38	1 " " 111c
4 " " 12	1 " " 21	1 " " 46	1 " " 115
2 " " 12A	2 " " 22	2 " " 48B	
2 " " 15A	1 " " 24	3 " " 53	

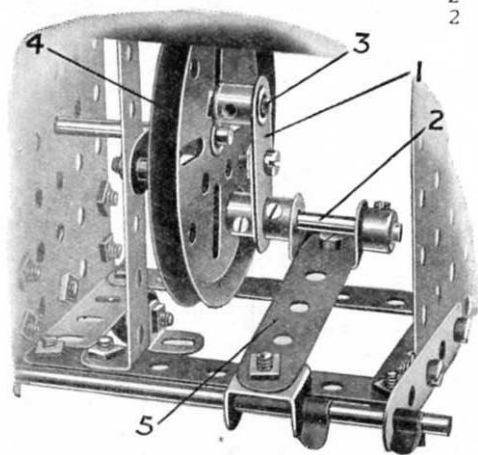
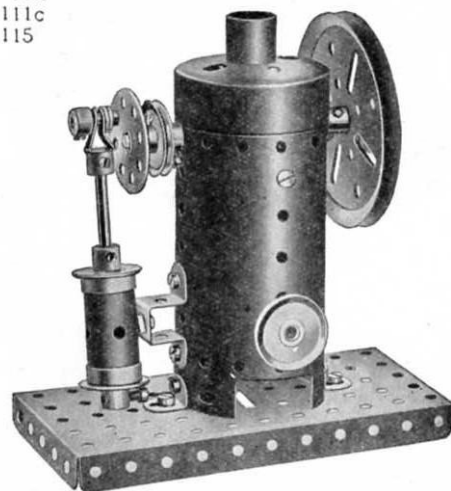


Fig. 3.37A

### Model No. 3.38 Vertical Steam Engine

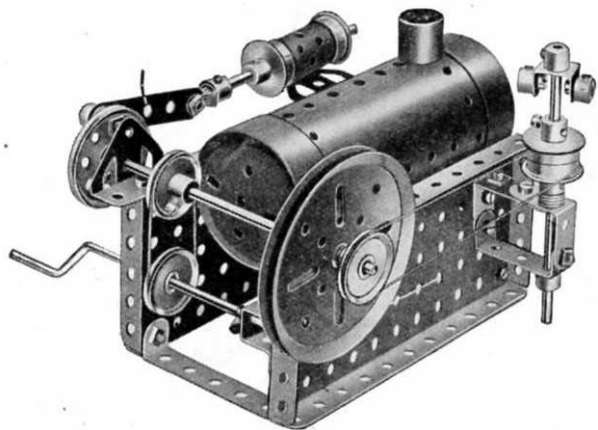
#### Parts required:

2 of No. 12	1 of No. 45
1 " " 16	1 " " 52
1 " " 17	1 " " 59
1 " " 19B	1 " " 115
2 " " 20B	1 " " 162
3 " " 22	1 " " 163
1 " " 24	1 " " 164
9 " " 37	1 " " 166
2 " " 38	

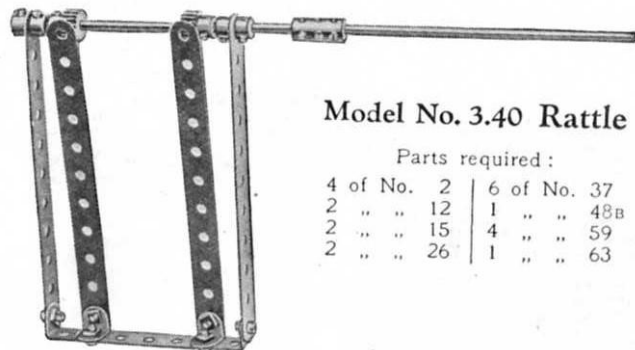


### Model No. 3.39 Horizontal Engine

This model forms an interesting example of the use of the Meccano Boiler, Sleeve Piece and other new parts. The  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 1, forming the connecting rod, is attached to the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley Wheel by means of a Threaded Pin. The latter is fastened in one hole of the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley Wheel, and two Washers are placed upon it between the Strip 1 and the wheel. The connecting rod is held in place by a Collar locked to the end of the Threaded Pin. The Boiler is attached to the framework by means of two  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strips attached by their centre holes to the side of the Boiler opposite the chimney. When the Boiler is placed in the position shown, the whole is secured by bolting the Double Angle Strips to the side Flanged Plates.



Parts required:					
1 of No. 5	3 of No. 22	1 of No. 115			
2 " " 12A	1 " " 35	1 " " 116			
2 " " 15A	25 " " 37	2 " " 126			
1 " " 16	7 " " 38	1 " " 126A			
1 " " 19B	1 " " 45	1 " " 162			
1 " " 19S	1 " " 48	1 " " 163			
4 " " 20B	4 " " 48A	1 " " 164			
1 " " 21	2 " " 52	1 " " 166			
	4 " " 59				



### Model No. 3.40 Rattle

Parts required:

4 of No. 2	6 of No. 37
2 " " 12	1 " " 48B
2 " " 15	4 " " 59
2 " " 26	1 " " 63

### Model No. 3.41 Oil Cake Chopper

Parts required:

4 of No. 3	1 of No. 52
6 " " 10	2 " " 53
1 " " 15	2 " " 54
1 " " 19B	1 " " 59
4 " " 22	2 " " 90A
24 " " 37	1 " " 115
2 " " 48B	2 " " 125

Fig. 3.41A shows the hand wheel and shaft removed from the model. It will be seen that the chopping mechanism is represented by Flat Brackets clamped between two pairs of 1" fixed Pulley Wheels.

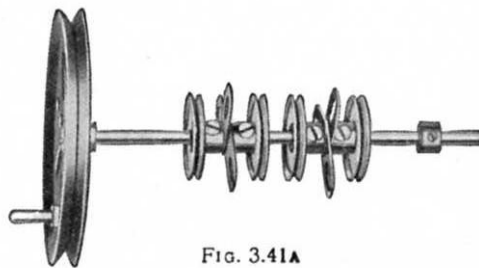
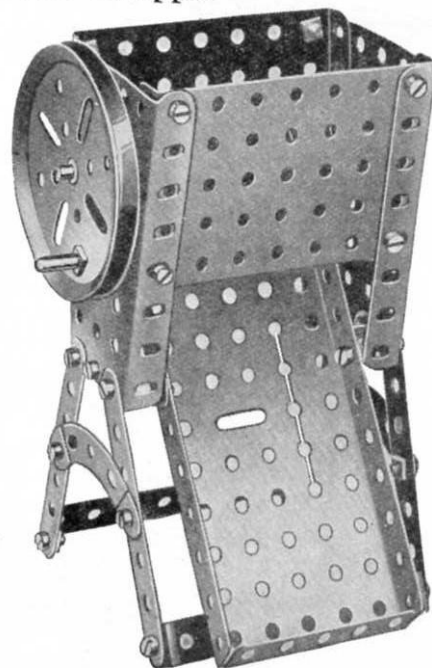


FIG. 3.41A



## Model No. 3.42 Railway Wagon Swivel Crane

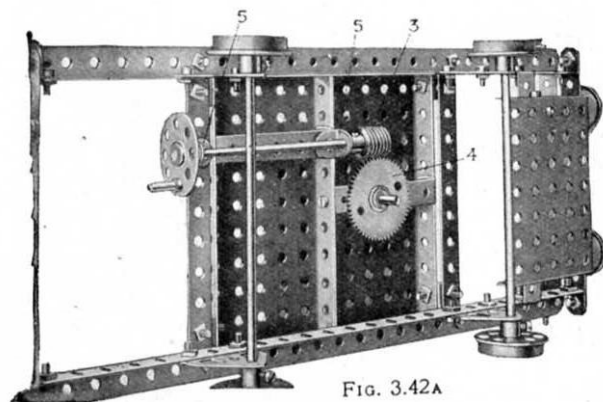
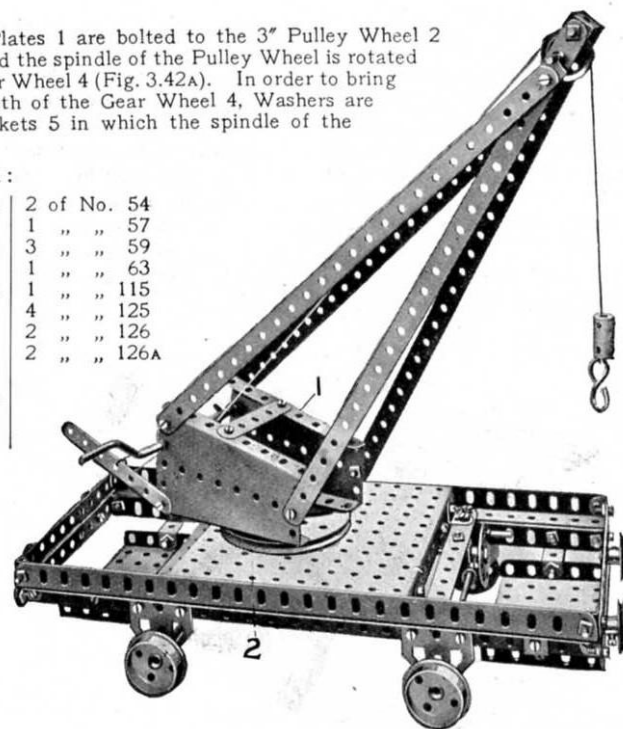


FIG. 3.42A

The flanges of the Sector Plates 1 are bolted to the 3" Pulley Wheel 2 upon which the crane swivels, and the spindle of the Pulley Wheel is rotated by the Worm 3 engaging the Gear Wheel 4 (Fig. 3.42A). In order to bring the Worm centrally over the teeth of the Gear Wheel 4, Washers are placed beneath the Angle Brackets 5 in which the spindle of the Worm is journaled.

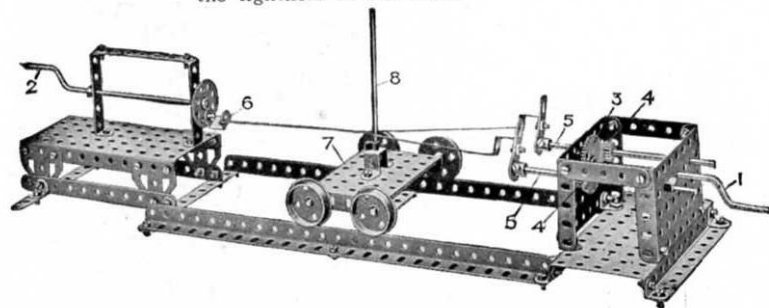
## Parts required:

4 of No. 1	4 of No. 20B	2 of No. 54
6 " " 2	4 " " 22	1 " " 57
1 " " 3	1 " " 22A	3 " " 59
2 " " 5	1 " " 24	1 " " 63
4 " " 8	1 " " 27A	1 " " 115
1 " " 11	1 " " 32	4 " " 125
14 " " 12	3 " " 35	2 " " 126
2 " " 15	70 " " 37	2 " " 126A
1 " " 15A	2 " " 38	
2 " " 17	2 " " 48A	
1 " " 19	2 " " 52	
1 " " 19B	2 " " 53	



## Model No. 3.43 Wire Rope Maker

The strands are twisted from both ends by the Handles 1 and 2 of the fixed parts. The Handle 1 rotates through a large Gear Wheel 3 two Pinions 4 on the Rods 5 carrying Cranks to which the strands are attached. The other ends of the strands are connected to a Double Bracket 6 on a Bush Wheel which is rotated in the opposite direction by a Crank Handle 2. The carriage 7 runs on rails and the vertical Rod 8 is kept just at the formation of the twisted rope and so controls the tightness of the twist.



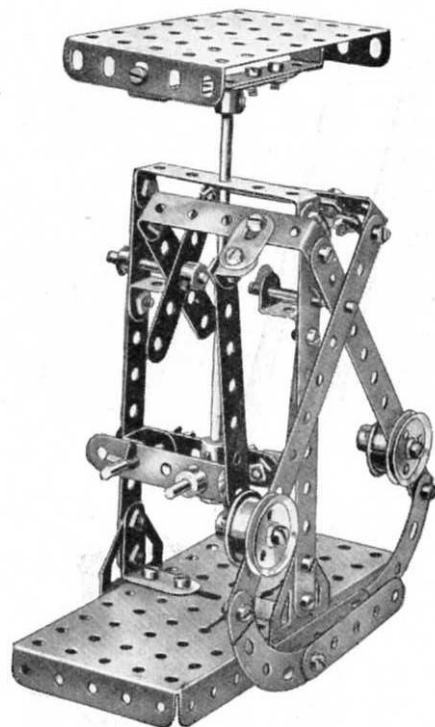
## Parts required for Wire Rope Maker:

6 of No. 2	2 of No. 15	1 of No. 27A	2 of No. 52
1 " " 3	3 " " 15A	3 " " 35	3 " " 53
2 " " 5	2 " " 19S	50 " " 37	4 " " 59
2 " " 8	4 " " 20B	1 " " 45	2 " " 62A
3 " " 11	1 " " 24	2 " " 48A	4 " " 126
12 " " 12	2 " " 26		

## Model No. 3.44 Letter Balance

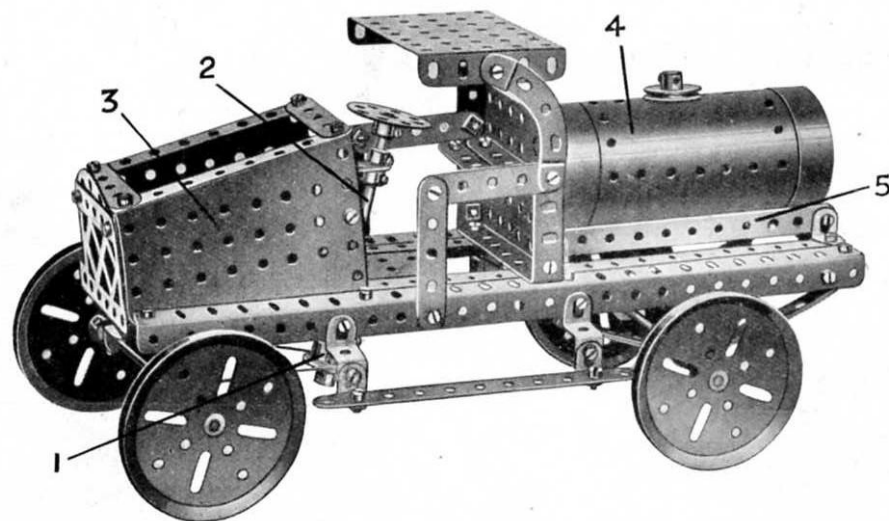
Parts required :

4 of No. 2	2 of No. 18A	1 of No. 53
2 " " 3	2 " " 20B	4 " " 59
5 " " 5	2 " " 22A	1 " " 62
2 " " 10	4 " " 35	1 " " 63
1 " " 11	37 " " 37	2 " " 90A
4 " " 12	6 " " 37A	2 " " 111
2 " " 12A	2 " " 48A	4 " " 111c
1 " " 15	1 " " 48B	2 " " 125
2 " " 17	1 " " 52	2 " " 126A

Parts  
required :

2 of No. 1	
8 " " 2	
1 " " 3	
6 " " 5	
1 " " 6A	
2 " " 8	
2 " " 11	
16 " " 12	
2 " " 12A	
2 " " 15	
1 " " 15A	
4 " " 19B	
2 " " 20B	
1 " " 22	
1 " " 24	
4 " " 35	
60 " " 37	
1 " " 37A	
4 " " 38	
1 " " 48	
1 " " 48A	
2 " " 48B	
1 " " 52	
2 " " 53	
2 " " 54	
4 " " 59	
3 " " 90A	
1 " " 98	
2 " " 111c	
4 " " 125	
2 " " 126	
1 " " 162	

## Model No. 3.45 Tank Lorry



It should be noted that the steering cord is given a complete turn around the two  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels 1 to prevent slipping. The steering column 2 is journalled in the end of a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip, the other end of which is bolted to a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip secured between the two Sector Plates 3. The front road wheels are secured to a 5" Rod that is journalled in the end holes of a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip. The ends of the steering cord are tied to this Strip, which is pivoted by means of a Bolt and Lock-nuts (S.M. 263) to the central hole of a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{2}$ " Double Angle Strip. The latter is bolted between a pair of Trunnions attached to the underside of the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Flanged Plate. The tank 4 merely rests on the  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 5.

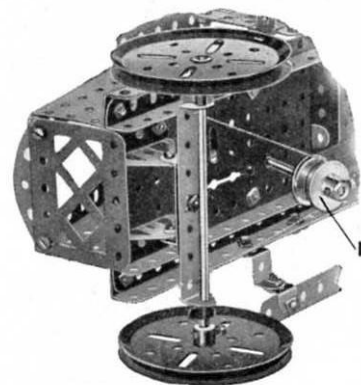
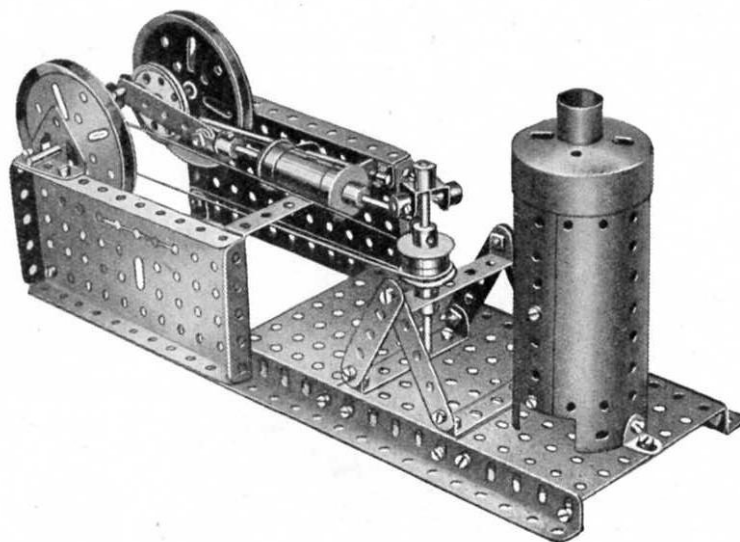


FIG. 3.45A

## Model No. 3.46 Horizontal Engine

## Parts required:

5 of No. 5	30 of No. 37
2 " " 8	3 " " 48A
2 " " 12	2 " " 48B
3 " " 15A	2 " " 52
2 " " 19B	3 " " 53
1 " " 19S	3 " " 59
4 " " 20B	1 " " 116
1 " " 21	2 " " 126
1 " " 22	1 " " 162
2 " " 35	1 " " 163
1 of No. 165	

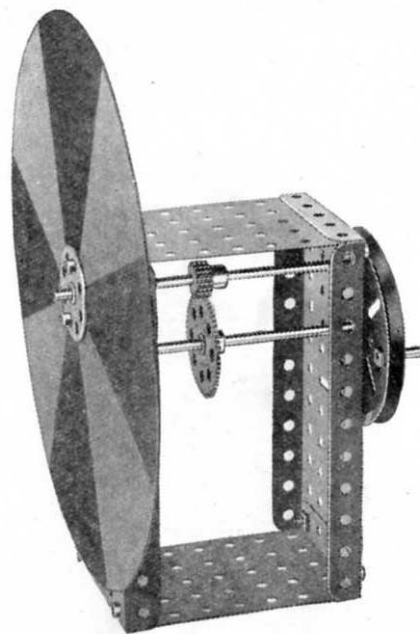


## Model No. 3.47 Newton's Disc

## Parts required:

2 of No. 15
1 " " 19B
1 " " 24
1 " " 26
1 " " 27A
10 " " 37
1 " " 38
2 " " 52
2 " " 53
2 " " 59
1 " " 115

This model demonstrates that the colours of the spectrum, which are most simply produced by directing a ray of white light through a prism, can be re-combined to form white light. The cardboard disc is divided into equal sectors, and the seven colours of the spectrum—red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet—are painted on separate sectors. If the disc is rotated at a high speed by means of the hand wheel and the gears shown, the disc appears to be of a greyish-white colour.

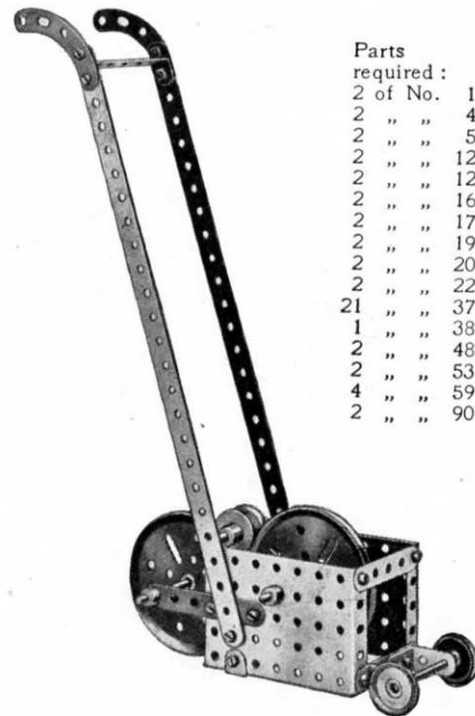


## Model No. 3.48 Lawn Marker

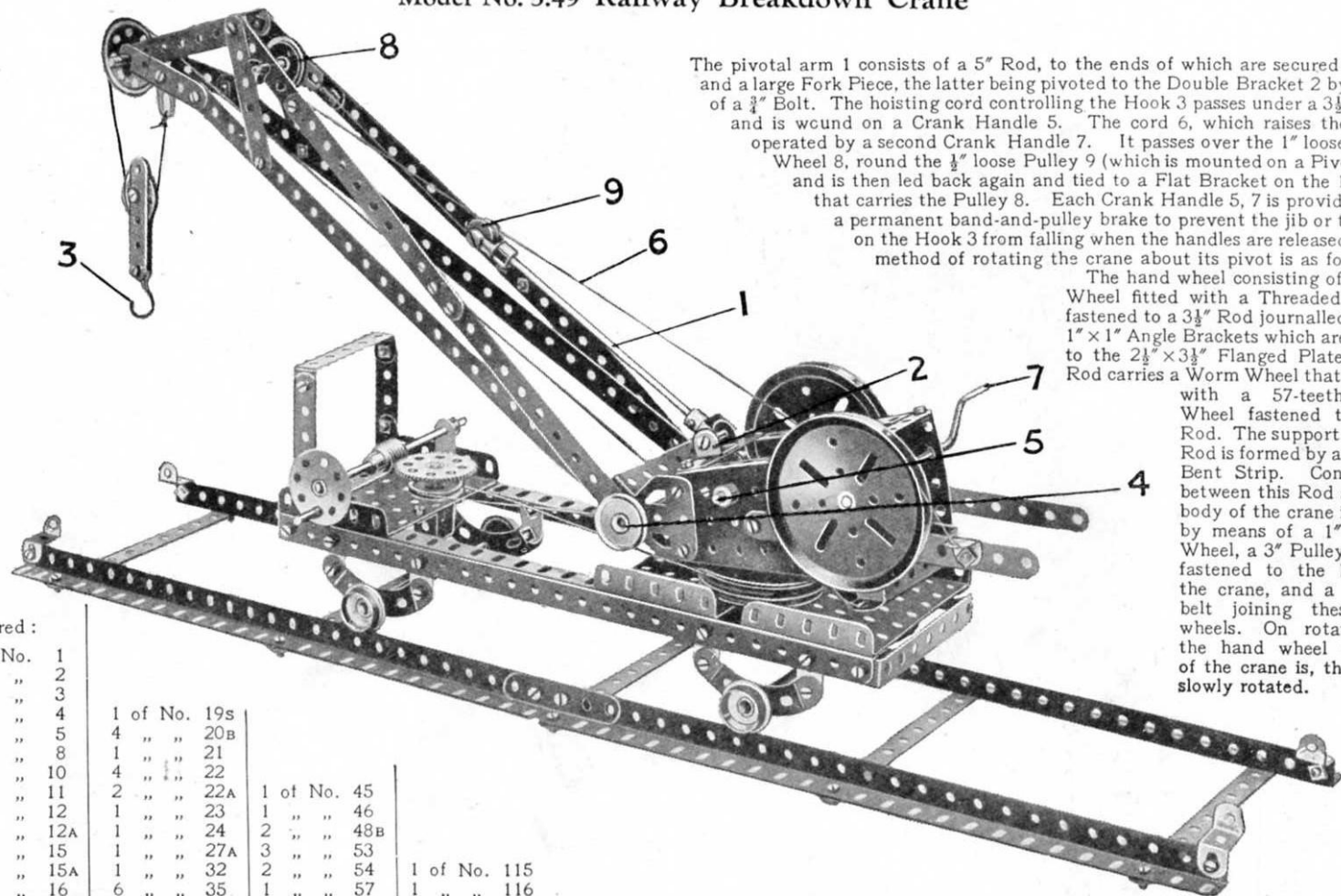
The small roller, which consists of two  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheels secured to a short Rod, rest on the edges of the two 3" Pulley Wheels. In actual practice the container is filled with whitewash, in which the inner wheel is partially immersed, and the mixture is transferred via the roller to the outer wheel, which does the actual marking.

## Parts required:

2 of No. 1
2 " " 4
2 " " 5
2 " " 12
2 " " 12A
2 " " 16
2 " " 17
2 " " 19B
2 " " 20B
2 " " 22
21 " " 37
1 " " 38
2 " " 48A
2 " " 53
4 " " 59
2 " " 90A



## Model No. 3.49 Railway Breakdown Crane



The pivotal arm 1 consists of a 5" Rod, to the ends of which are secured a small and a large Fork Piece, the latter being pivoted to the Double Bracket 2 by means of a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Bolt. The hoisting cord controlling the Hook 3 passes under a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod 4 and is wound on a Crank Handle 5. The cord 6, which raises the jib, is operated by a second Crank Handle 7. It passes over the 1" loose Pulley Wheel 8, round the  $\frac{1}{2}$ " loose Pulley 9 (which is mounted on a Pivot Bolt) and is then led back again and tied to a Flat Bracket on the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod that carries the Pulley 8. Each Crank Handle 5, 7 is provided with a permanent band-and-pulley brake to prevent the jib or the load on the Hook 3 from falling when the handles are released. The method of rotating the crane about its pivot is as follows:

The hand wheel consisting of a Bush Wheel fitted with a Threaded Pin is fastened to a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod journalled in two  $1" \times 1"$  Angle Brackets which are bolted to the  $2\frac{1}{2}" \times 3\frac{1}{2}"$  Flanged Plate. This Rod carries a Worm Wheel that meshes with a 57-teeth Gear Wheel fastened to a 2" Rod. The support for this Rod is formed by a Double Bent Strip. Connection between this Rod and the body of the crane is made by means of a 1" Pulley Wheel, a 3" Pulley Wheel fastened to the base of the crane, and a crossed belt joining these two wheels. On rotation of the hand wheel the jib of the crane is, therefore, slowly rotated.

## Parts required:

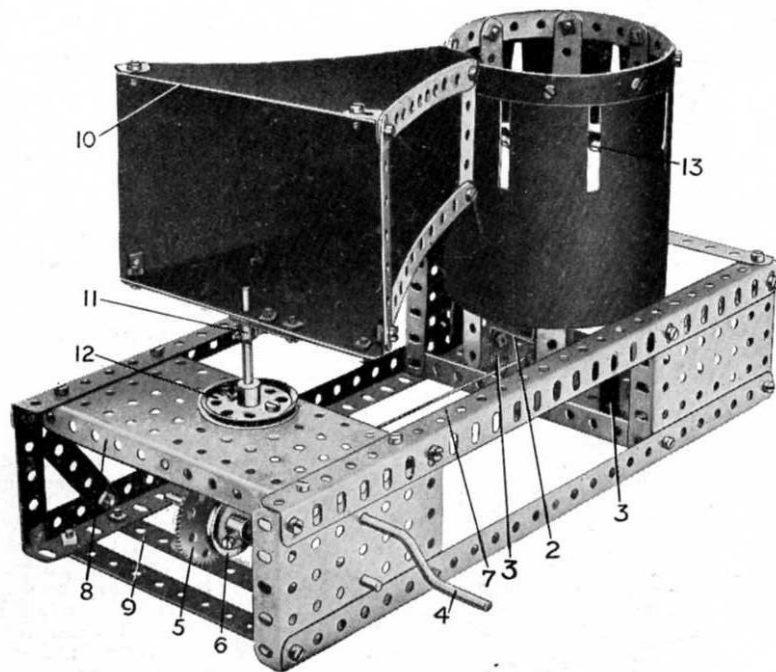
2	of No.	1
11	" "	2
2	" "	3
2	" "	4
12	" "	5
6	" "	8
10	" "	10
2	" "	11
3	" "	12
2	" "	12A
1	" "	15
3	" "	15A
1	" "	16
2	" "	17
2	" "	18A
1	" "	19
2	" "	19B

1	of No.	19s
4	" "	20B
1	" "	21
4	" "	22
2	" "	22A
1	" "	23
1	" "	24
1	" "	27A
1	" "	32
6	" "	35
84	" "	37
6	" "	37A
2	" "	38
3	" "	38A

1	of No.	45
1	" "	46
2	" "	48B
3	" "	53
2	" "	54
1	" "	57
3	" "	59
4	" "	90A
1	" "	111
6	" "	111c

1	of No.	115
1	" "	116
1	" "	116A
4	" "	125
2	" "	126A
1	" "	147B

## Model No. 3.50 Kinetograph



## Parts required :

1 of No. 1	1 of No. 15A	12 of No. 38
17 " " 2	2 " " 16	1 " " 45
6 " " 3	1 " " 19S	1 " " 46
1 " " 4	1 " " 21	1 " " 48A
3 " " 5	2 " " 22	2 " " 52
4 " " 8	1 " " 24	3 " " 53
2 " " 11	1 " " 26	4 " " 59
12 " " 12	1 " " 27A	2 " " 62
2 " " 12A	60 " " 37	

Most Meccano boys probably are aware of the principles of the Kinetograph, but for the benefit of those who have not seen one in action, we may mention that it is a device which imparts an appearance of animation to a series of pictures, each differing slightly from the other and passed in rapid succession before the eyes. In this respect it resembles the remarkable principle upon which the modern cinematograph is based.

In constructing the Meccano model the following details will prove useful :—The drum consists of a  $12\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip bent to form a circle, with its ends overlapping one hole, and bolted to eight vertical  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips forming the sides. Two pairs of opposite  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips are connected by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips and Angle Brackets bolted in the third holes from their lower ends. The  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips cross at right angles to one another and are bolted in the centre to a Bush Wheel, in the boss of which is secured a short Rod forming the pivot of the revolving drum. This Rod is journaled in a Double Bent Strip bolted to a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $1$ " Double Angle Strip 2. This, in turn, is secured to the base of the model by two  $1$ "  $\times$   $1$ " Angle Brackets 3. A further bearing for the short Rod consists of a Crank bolted to the base of the model.

The drum is rotated from the Crank Handle 4, on which is mounted a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Pinion engaging a 57-teeth Gear Wheel 5 secured to a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod carrying a Pulley Wheel 6. The latter is connected by means of a cord 7 to a similar wheel nipped to the vertical spindle of the drum. Bearings are provided for the inner ends of the Crank Handle and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Rod by a Double Angle Strip bolted between the Plate 8 and  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 9. The sighting box 10 is built up from a framework of Strips and is secured by means of a Crank 11 to a short vertical Rod rigidly mounted in the boss of the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pulley 12. The four sides of the framework 10 are covered with some black material; stiff black paper suitable for this purpose may be obtained from any stationers. The drum is enclosed in the same way, but the covering paper should be cut in a strip measuring  $12\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $4\frac{1}{2}$ " and pierced with slots spaced  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " apart (from centre to centre) so that they fall exactly between the upright  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips. The slots should measure  $1\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

The type of drawing suitable for use in this model is shown in Fig. 3.50A, and the dimensions indicated therein should be followed carefully. No doubt Meccano boys will be able to devise numerous amusing pictures of a similar kind for themselves. The strip of stout white paper carrying the sketches is inserted in the bottom of the drum, as indicated at 13. The model is now ready for operation. Placing the frame 10 over the eyes, the line of vision is directed through the narrow end, where the Strips are held apart by means of Double Brackets, and through the slots in the drum. The latter should be rotated rapidly by operating the handle 4, and as it revolves, the little dog shown in Fig. 3.50A will be seen jumping over the fence with a most realistic and amusing action.

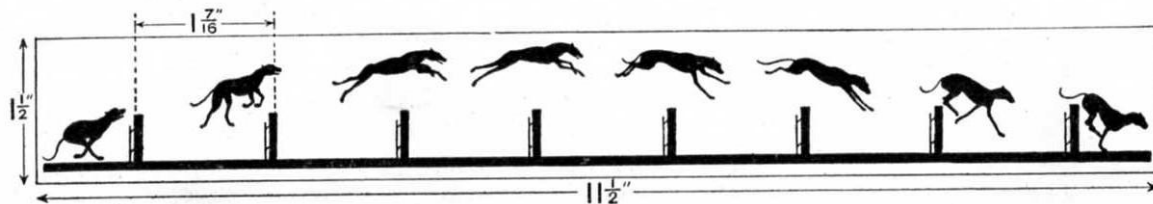
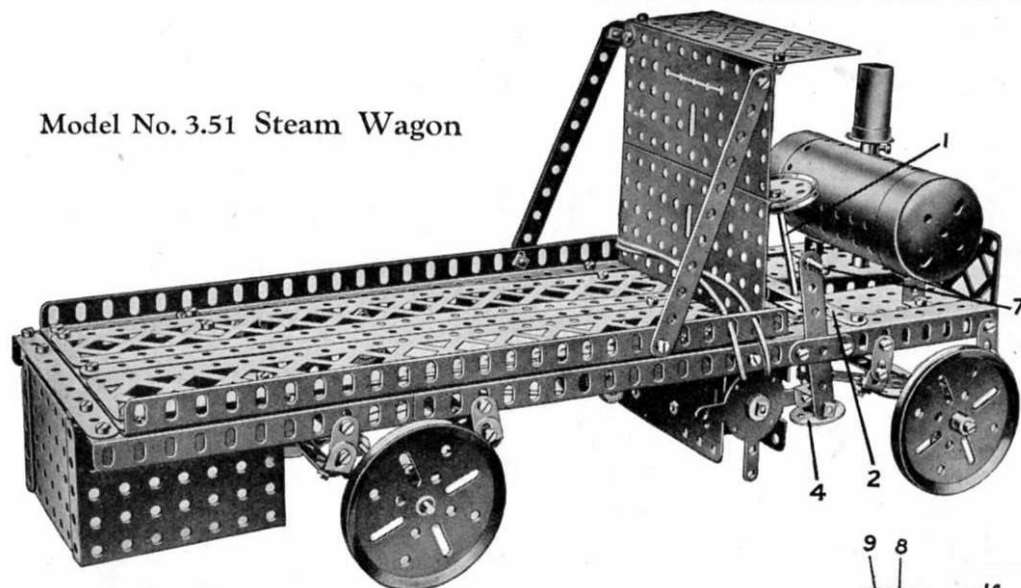


FIG. 3.50A

## Model No. 3.51 Steam Wagon



## Parts required:

14 of No. 2	4 of No. 19B	2 of No. 54
6 " " 3	3 " " 20B	4 " " 59
6 " " 5	1 " " 21	2 " " 62
2 " " 6A	4 " " 22	1 " " 63
6 " " 8	1 " " 23	2 " " 99
8 " " 10	1 " " 24	2 " " 100
3 " " 11	1 " " 26	2 " " 111
10 " " 12	79 " " 37	1 " " 115
2 " " 12A	10 " " 38	4 " " 125
1 " " 15	2 " " 48B	1 " " 147B
3 " " 16	2 " " 52	1 " " 162
2 " " 18A	3 " " 53	1 " " 163

Electric Motor  
(not included in Outfit)

The steering column 1 is journalled in bearings consisting of a  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 2 and two  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 3 (Fig. 3.51A), and carries the Bush Wheel 4, which is secured rigidly to it. A  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Flanged Wheel 5 supports the weight of the steering column 1. The stub axles of the front road wheels consist of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Bolts, on which the road wheels are spaced by Washers 14. These Bolts serve in the place of set screws to secure two collars to the 1" Rods 8. A pair of Cranks 9, 9a secured to the Rods 8 are joined by two  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " Strips 15 overlapped eight holes. A  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 10, bolted to the face of the Bush Wheel 4, is connected pivotally by a composite  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip 11 (a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip and a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Strip overlapped three holes) to the end of the Crank 9. When the steering wheel is turned, the Strip 11 moves the Cranks 9, 9a, thereby deflecting the front road wheels.

The electric motor 6 is controlled by raising and depressing the handle 7. Duplicate drive transmission belts 12 and 13 are used in order to secure a more dependable drive to the rear axle.

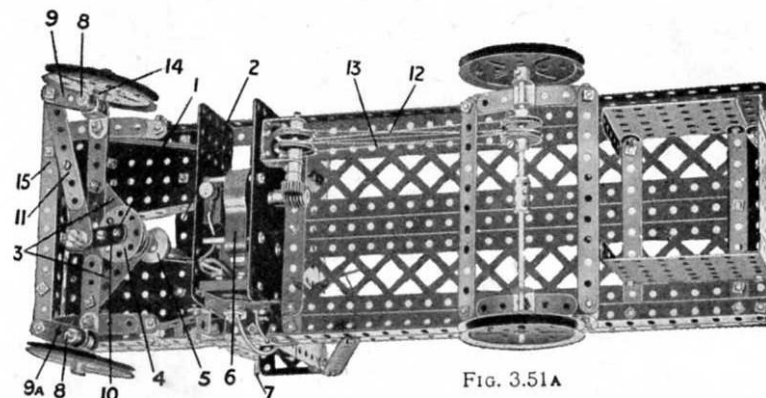


FIG. 3.51A

## HOW TO CONTINUE

This completes our examples of models that may be made with MECCANO Outfit No. 3. The next models are a little more advanced, requiring a number of extra parts to construct them. The necessary parts are all contained in a No. 3A Accessory Outfit, the price of which will be found in the List at the end of this Manual.

## A Selection of Meccano Standard Mechanisms

Here are a few simple and interesting movements showing how easily real mechanisms can be reproduced with Meccano. They are a selection from the Meccano Standard Mechanisms Manual, which is fully described on page 2 of this Manual.

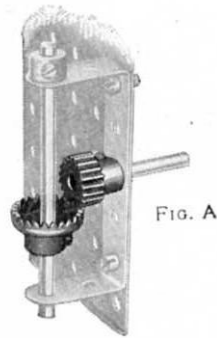


FIG. A

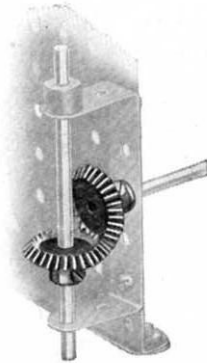


FIG. C

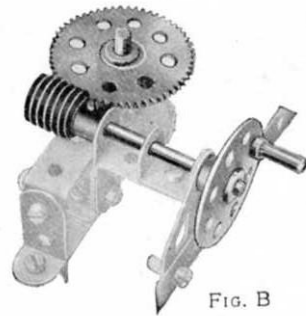


FIG. B



FIG. E

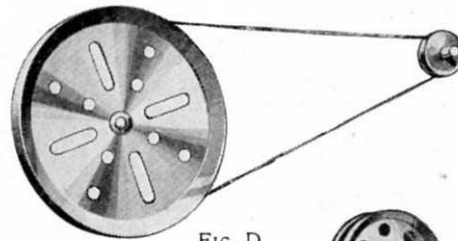


FIG. D

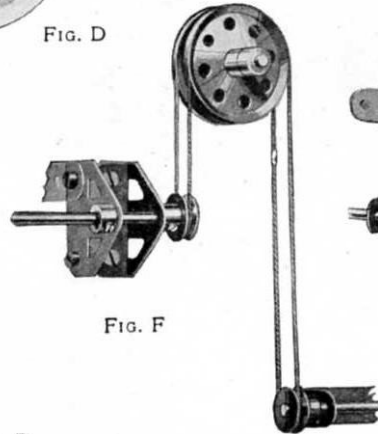


FIG. F



FIG. G

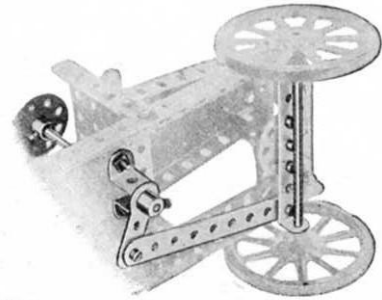


FIG. H

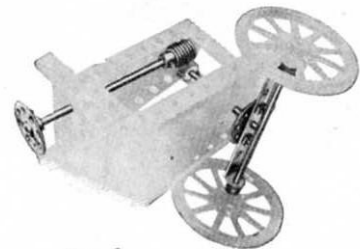


FIG. J

### Gears

The Meccano system includes a wide range of Gear Wheels, Bevel Gears, Pinion Wheels, Contrate Wheels and Worm Wheels in various sizes. All manner of interesting movements may be obtained by the use of these gears.

Fig. A shows how a drive may be transmitted from a vertical to a horizontal shaft or vice versa. Fig. B shows a Worm engaged with a Gear Wheel, giving a very great reduction in shaft speed. Fig. C illustrates another right angle drive, obtained by using Meccano Bevel Gears.

### Belt and Chain Drives

In Figs. D, E, F and G we show examples of belt and chain drives. The movements illustrated require no explanation excepting, perhaps, Fig. G, which shows a simple method for slipping the belt from the fast to the loose pulleys or vice versa.

Cords usually take the place of belts in Meccano models but miniature belting may be made from strips of canvas, indiarubber, etc., in which case Flanged Wheels should of course be used in every case instead of grooved Pulleys.

### Steering Gears

The various types of steering mechanism commonly in use on vehicles of all descriptions may readily be reproduced with Meccano.

Fig. H. In this case the road wheels are moved about their central pivot by means of a crank, which is secured to the steering shaft, and a connecting strip.

Fig. J. The road wheels in this example are secured to a central rod, which forms a pivot, and is rotated from the hand-wheel by means of a worm gear.

# A Selection of Meccano Standard Mechanisms

(continued)

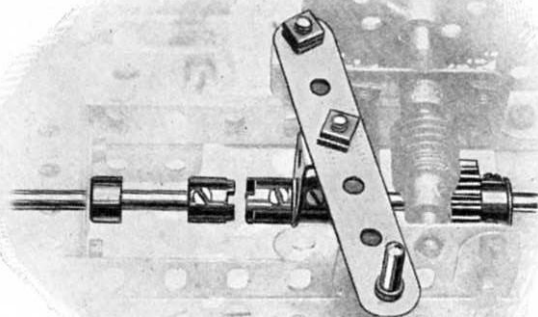


FIG. K



FIG. L

## Dog Clutch

The Meccano Dog Clutch (Fig. K) may be used in most models where a simple clutch is required. It is also useful in the construction of drive-changing and reversing mechanisms, etc. Various kinds of clutches, in addition to the Dog Clutch, may be constructed from the standard Meccano parts.

## Intermittent Rotary Motion

Fig. L shows one device by means of which intermittent rotary motion may be obtained. Such an arrangement is useful in revolution counters, measuring machines, etc. In addition to mechanisms that give true intermittent motion, different types of cams, converting a regular rotary motion into a constant or intermittent reciprocating motion, are described in the S.M. Manual.

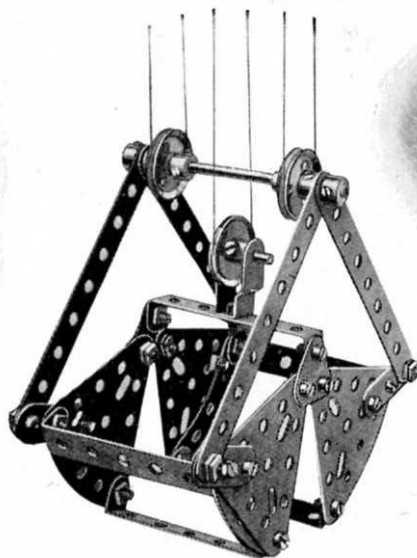


FIG. M

## Grabs

A typical example of the many kinds of grab that can be constructed from Meccano is shown in Fig. M. If the grab is fitted to a model crane or ship-coaler, all the movements can be controlled from an operating box built into the frame of the model. The outer sides of the jaws may be filled in with cardboard and the grab can then be used to pick up loads of sand, grain, marbles, etc.

## Pawl and Ratchet Wheel

Fig. N illustrates the standard Meccano Pawl and Ratchet Wheel gear, which allows the shaft carrying the Ratchet Wheel to rotate in one direction only. The advantages of such an arrangement are obvious especially when attached to model Cranes, hoisting-tackle, etc., where the Pawl and Ratchet gear prevents falling-back of the load as it is hoisted.



FIG. N

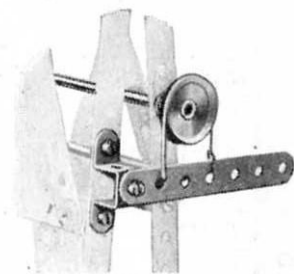


FIG. O

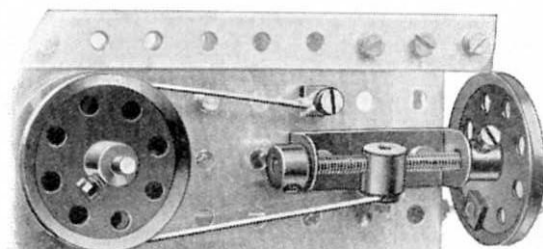


FIG. P

## Strap and Lever Brake

This device (Fig. O) will be found very useful as a quick emergency hand-brake. Although it is the most simple of such devices, it is also one of the most valuable.

## Strap and Screw Brake

The type of brake shown in Fig. P is used to apply a constant retarding effect to a rotating shaft. It can thus be utilized in a crane to prevent the load from falling back when the winding spindle is released. An advantage of the brake is that the speed of the shaft to which it is applied can be varied as required; the action of the brake cannot vary when once set unless the hand wheel is turned

## CONTENTS OF OUTFITS

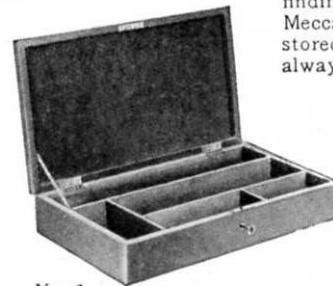
No.	DESCRIPTION OF PART.	00	00A	0	0A	1	1A	2	2A	3	3A	4	4A	5	5A	6	6A	7
1	Perforated Strips, 12"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
1A	" " " 9"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
1B	" " " 7"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
2	" " " 5"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
2A	" " " 4"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
3	" " " 3"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
4	" " " 2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
5	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
6	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
6A	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
7	Angle Girders, 24"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
7A	" " " 18"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
8	" " " 12"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
8A	" " " 9"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
8B	" " " 7"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9	" " " 5"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9A	" " " 4"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9B	" " " 3"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9C	" " " 2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9D	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9E	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
9F	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
10	Flat Brackets	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
11	Double Brackets	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
12	Angle Brackets, 3" x 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
12A	" " " 1" x 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
12B	" " " 1" x 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
13	" " " 1" x 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
13A	Asle Rods, 11"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
13B	" " " 8"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
14	" " " 6"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
15	" " " 5"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
15A	" " " 4"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
16	" " " 3"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
16A	" " " 2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
16B	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
17	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
18	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
18A	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
18B	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
19	Crank Handles (5" shaft)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
19A	Wheels, 3"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
19B	Pulley Wheels, 3"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
20	Flanged Wheels, 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
20A	Pulley Wheels, 2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
20B	Flanged Wheels, 3"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
21	Pulley Wheels, 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
22	" " " 1" (fast)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
22A	" " " 1" (loose)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
23	" " " 1" (fast)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
23A	" " " 1" (fast)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
24	Bush Wheels	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
25	Pinion Wheels, 3" diam., 1" wide	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
25A	" " " 1" diam., 1" wide	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
26	" " " 1" diam., 1" wide	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
26A	" " " 1" diam., 1" wide	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
27	Gear Wheels, 50-teeth	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
27A	" " " 133 (31" diam.)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
27B	Contrate Wheels, 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
28	" " " 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
29	" " " 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
30	Bevel Gears, 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
30A	" " " 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
30B	" " " 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
31	Gear Wheels, 1", 38-teeth	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
32	Worm Wheels	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
33	Spanners	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
34	Springs	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
35	Springs	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
36	Screw Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
36A	" " " (special)	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
37	Nuts and Bolts, 7/32"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
37A	" " " 7/32"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
38	Washers	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
39	Hanks of Cord	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
40	Propeller Blades	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
41	Springs	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
42	Cranked Bent Strips	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
43	Double Bent Strips	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
44	Double Bent Strips	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
45	Double Bent Strips	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
46	Double Bent Strips	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
47	" " " 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
47A	" " " 3" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
48	" " " 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
48A	" " " 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
48B	" " " 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
48C	" " " 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
48D	" " " 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
50	Eye Piece, with boss	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
50A	Perforated Flanged Plates, 5 1/2" x 2 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
52	Flat Plates, 5 1/2" x 3 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
52A	Perforated Flanged Plates, 3 1/2" x 2 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32	48	2	50
53	Flat Plates, 4 1/2" x 2 1/2"	...	...	...	...	4	6	10	...	10	2	12	4	16	32			

No.	DESCRIPTION OF PART.	00	00A	0	0A	1	1A	2	2A	3	3A	4	4A	5	5A	6	6A	7
58	Spring Cord, 40" length	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	55	1
59	Collars with Set Screws	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	32	4
61	Windmill Sails	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	11	15
62	Cranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
62A	Threaded Cranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	13
63	Couplings	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
63B	Strip Couplings	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
64	Threaded Bosses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
65	Centre Forks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
66	Weights, 50 Gramme	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
67	Flat Plates, 5 1/2" x 2 1/2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
70	Triangular Plates, 2 1/2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
72	Screwed Rods, 1 1/2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
76	" " " 3/4"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
77	" " " 2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
78	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
80	Curved Strips, 5 1/2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
80A	" " " 2 1/2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
81	" " " 1"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
82	" " " 1/2"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
89	" " " 1/4"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
90	" " " 1/8"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
90A	" " " 1/16"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
94	" " " 1/32"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
95	" " " 1/64"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
95A	" " " 1/128"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
95B	" " " 1/256"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
96	" " " 1/512"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
96A	" " " 1/1024"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
97	" " " 1/2048"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
98	" " " 1/4096"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
99	" " " 1/8192"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
99A	" " " 1/16384"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
100	" " " 1/32768"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
101	" " " 1/65536"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
102	" " " 1/131072"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103	" " " 1/262144"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103A	" " " 1/524288"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103B	" " " 1/1048576"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103C	" " " 1/2097152"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103E	" " " 1/4194304"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103F	" " " 1/8388608"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103G	" " " 1/16777216"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103H	" " " 1/33554432"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
103K	" " " 1/67108864"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
104	" " " 1/134217728"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
105	" " " 1/268435456"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
106	" " " 1/536870912"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
106A	" " " 1/1073741824"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
107	" " " 1/2147483648"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
108	" " " 1/4294967296"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
109	" " " 1/8589934592"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
110	" " " 1/17179869184"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
111	" " " 1/34359738368"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
111A	" " " 1/68719476736"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
111C	" " " 1/137438953472"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
114	" " " 1/274877906944"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
115	" " " 1/549755813888"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
116	" " " 1/1099511627776"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
116A	" " " 1/2199023255552"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
118	" " " 1/4398046511104"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
119	" " " 1/8796093022208"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
120A	" " " 1/17592186444416"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
120B	" " " 1/35184372888832"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
121	" " " 1/70368745777664"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
122	" " " 1/14073749155328"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
123	" " " 1/28147498310656"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
124	" " " 1/56294996621312"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
125	" " " 1/112589993226256"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
126	" " " 1/225179986452512"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
126A	" " " 1/450359972905024"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
128	" " " 1/900719945810048"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
129	" " " 1/1801439891620096"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
130	" " " 1/3602879783240192"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
131	" " " 1/7205759566480384"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
132	" " " 1/14411519132960768"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
133	" " " 1/28823038265921536"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
134	" " " 1/57646076531843072"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
135	" " " 1/115292153063686144"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
136	" " " 1/230584306127372288"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
137	" " " 1/461168612254744576"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
138A	" " " 1/922337224509489152"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
140	" " " 1/1844674489018978304"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
141	" " " 1/3689348978037956608"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
142	" " " 1/7378697956075913216"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
142B	" " " 1/14757395912151826432"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
143	" " " 1/29514791824303652864"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
144	" " " 1/59029583648607305728"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
145	" " " 1/118059167297214611456"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
147A	" " " 1/236118334594429223112"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
147B	" " " 1/472236669188858446224"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
148	" " " 1/944473338377716892448"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
149	" " " 1/1888946777555433784896"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
155	" " " 1/3777893555111067569792"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
157	" " " 1/7555787110222135139584"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
159	" " " 1/151115742244427026317888"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
160	" " " 1/302231484488854052635776"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
162	" " " 1/6044629689777081052715532"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2

No.	DESCRIPTION OF PART.	00	03A	0	0A	1	1A	2	2A	3	3A	4	4A	5	5A	6	6A	7
163	Sleeve Pieces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
164	Chimney Adaptors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
165	Survival Bearings	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
166	End	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
169	Digger Buckets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
301	Bobbins	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
302	Bushes, Insulating	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
303	Washers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
304	6 B.A. Screws	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
305	6 B.A. Nuts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
306	Terminals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
307	Contact Screw	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
308	Pole Pieces	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
309	Coil Chocks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
310	Lamp Holders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
311	Lamps	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
312	27 Gauge B.I. Wire, 30" coils	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
313	26 " S.C.C. Wire, reel 50 yds.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
314	Bare Copper Wire "4 vds" coil	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
315	Electric Manual of Instructions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Electric Motors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Electric Motor No. 1 (6-volt)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Instruction Leaflets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	No. 9—Baratelle Table	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	7—Platform Scales	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	10—Log Saw	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	11—Horizontal Steam Engine	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	12—Stone-saving Machine	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1—Motor Chassis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	5—Dredger	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	17—Planing Machine	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	18—Revolving Crane	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	19—Steam Shovel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	13—Mecanograph	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	6—Stiff Leg Derrick	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	20—Electric Mobile Crane	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	31—Warehouse	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	21—Transporter Bridge	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	23—Vertical Log Saw	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	14—Grandfather's Clock	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	16—Loom	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	24—Travelling Gantry Crane	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	25—Hydraulic Crane	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	2—High-speed Ship-Cooler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	26—Twin-elliptic Harmono-graph	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	3—Motor Cycle and Sidecar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

## STORAGE BOXES FOR MECCANO PARTS

The boxes illustrated and described below are specially designed for the purpose of storing Meccano parts. Almost every Meccano boy purchases additional parts from time to time, but there is sometimes difficulty in finding suitable accommodation for them. The Meccano Storage Boxes enable extra parts to be stored neatly and methodically so that they are always easily accessible.



### No. 1 Storage Box

Beautifully enamelled in red, and fitted with partitions, as shown in the illustration. The lid is hinged and is secured by means of lock and key. Dimensions: Length 15½ ins. Width 8½ ins. Depth 2½ ins.

No. 1

### No. 2 Storage Box

Finished as No. 1 Box and provided with lock and key. The tray with which it is fitted enables a much larger quantity of parts to be accommodated.

Dimensions: Length 14½ ins. Width 11 ins. Depth 3½ ins.



The prices of the Meccano Storage Boxes are indicated on the price list page at the end of this Manual.

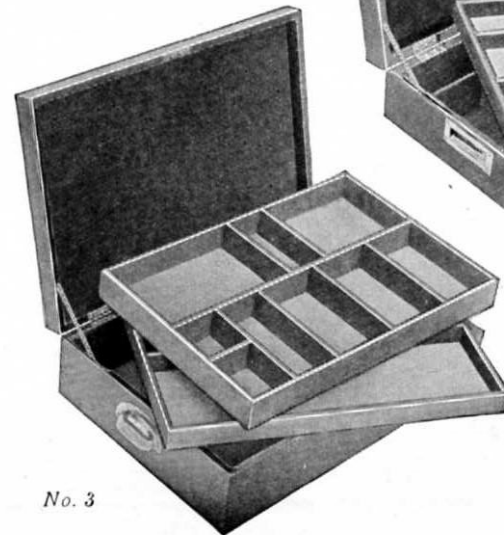
No. 2

### No. 3 Storage Box

A perfect receptacle for Meccano parts, finished similarly to the No. 1 and No. 2 boxes and provided with lock and key. In addition to accommodation in the bottom section of the box there are two partitioned trays which fit neatly in position one above the other.

Dimensions: Length 20 ins. Width 14 ins. Depth 5½ ins.

No. 3



# MECCANO MOTORS

## Electric Motor No. 1 (6-Volt)

The 6-volt Motor is specially designed to build into Meccano models. It may be run from a 6-volt Accumulator, or, by employing a suitable transformer, direct from the main. It is fitted with reversing motion, provided with stopping and starting controls, and the gearing is interchangeable.

NOTE.—The Electric Motor No. 1 will not run satisfactorily from dry cells.



## 6-Volt Accumulator

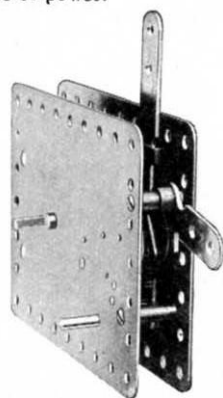
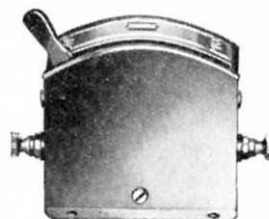
This new and excellent type of Accumulator has been adapted to drive the Electric Motor No. 1. It has been subjected to the severest tests and has proved itself to be the most suitable accumulator for use with any type of electric motor. It is non-spillable, has remarkable recuperative powers, and will continue to supply current when nominally exhausted.

## Transformer

By means of this transformer the Meccano Electric Motor No. 1 (6-volt) may be driven direct from the house supply (alternating current only). It is available for all standard supply voltages, from 100 to 250 inclusive, at all standard frequencies. The supply voltage and frequency must be specified when ordering.

## Resistance Controller

By employing this variable resistance the speed of the Meccano Electric Motor No. 1 (6-volt) may be regulated as desired. The controller is connected in series with the motor and accumulator, or with the motor and transformer if a transformer is used as the source of power.



## Clockwork Motor

The Meccano Clockwork Motor is specially made for the purpose of driving Meccano models. It is a fine piece of mechanism—simple, powerful, and reliable. The starting, stopping and reversing levers enable the operator to control the various movements of a model in exactly the same manner as an engineer does in actual practice.

# MECCANO ACCESSORY OUTFITS

## Meccano Accessory Outfits

Our illustration shows one of the Meccano Accessory Outfits. As has already been explained, these Outfits connect the main Outfits from No. 00 to No. 7, making it possible for a boy who commences with one of the earlier Outfits to build up his equipment by easy stages, until he is the possessor of parts that cover the entire system.

For prices of the above see price list at end of Manual.



## Special Inventor's Outfit

This Outfit is intended for boys who already have Meccano, and who wish to satisfy their inventive inclinations by building models from their own designs. The parts contained include four large Pulley Wheels with Dunlop Tyres, Ball Race, Ship's Funnel, Pulley Blocks, Channel Bearing, Crane Grab and many others.



# HORNBY TRAINS

Hornby Trains are manufactured by Meccano Limited and they are made from the finest materials obtainable. Each train is a beautiful piece of workmanship with perfect mechanism. All Hornby Locomotives are carefully tested before leaving the factory and their efficiency is guaranteed.

## M 0 Passenger Set

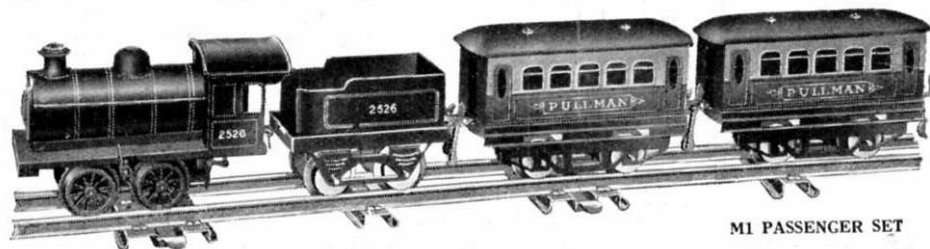
This set contains Locomotive (non-reversible), Tender, one Pullman Coach and set of Rails. One of the rails is a Brake Rail, by means of which the train may be braked from the track. The set is richly coloured and well finished. Gauge 0.

## M 1 Passenger Set

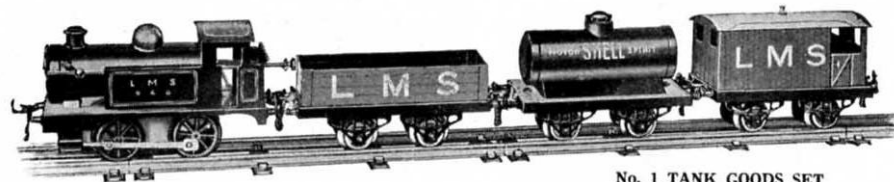
This set is similar to the M0 Passenger Set, excepting that it has two Pullman Coaches instead of one, and additional rails. Gauge 0.

## M 2 Passenger Set

Similar to the M0 Passenger Set, excepting that it has three Pullman Coaches instead of one, and additional rails. Gauge 0.



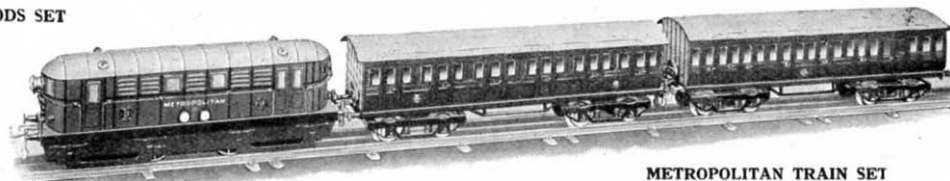
M1 PASSENGER SET



No. 1 TANK GOODS SET

## Metropolitan Train Sets

The Locomotives and Coaches in these Train Sets are modelled on the electric passenger rolling stock of the Metropolitan Railway. They are distinctive in design, perfect in workmanship, and beautifully enamelled in representative colours. Two different types are available—Clockwork and 6-volt Electric.



METROPOLITAN TRAIN SET

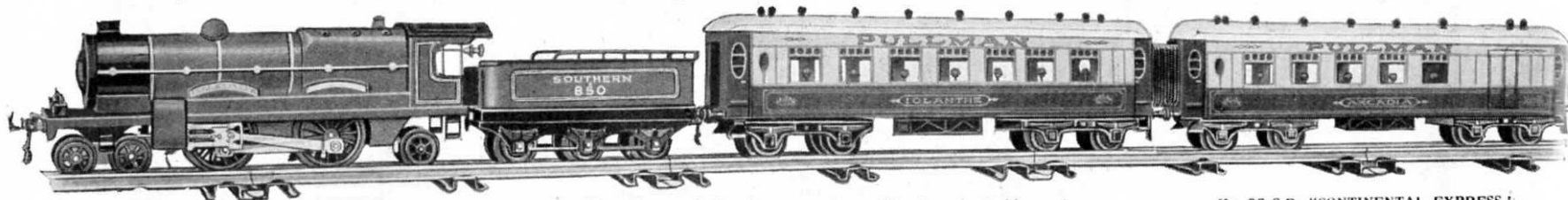
## No. 3 Train Sets

These Train Sets are distinctive in design, beautifully enamelled in correct colours and are guaranteed to give the utmost satisfaction.

Each locomotive carries the name of a famous British locomotive on the front wheel guard at each side. A special feature of the Pullman Coaches is the corridor connection, which gives the

Train a most realistic appearance. All the doors of the coaches open.

The Trains in this series are "Cornish Riviera" (G.W.R.), "Flying Scotsman" (L.N.E.R.), "Royal Scot" (L.M.S.R.), and "Continental Express" (S.R.). In each case the Train Set is available with either Clockwork or 6-Volt Electric Motor. Gauge 0.



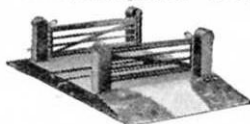
For prices of the above see price list at end of Manual.

No. 3C S.R. "CONTINENTAL EXPRESS"

# ROLLING STOCK AND ACCESSORIES



**SIGNAL CABIN No. 2**  
Dimensions: Height 6½ in., Width 3½ in., Length 6½ in. Finished in colours and lettered "Windsor." Roof and back open to allow a signal lever frame to be fitted inside cabin, if desired, and operated ... Price 6/6



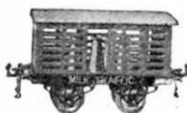
**LEVEL CROSSING No. 1**  
Price 3/6



**\*CEMENT WAGON**  
Finished in red.  
Price 3/-



**\*HOPPER WAGON**  
Mechanically unloading.  
Finished in green.  
Price 4/-



**\*MILK TRAFFIC VAN**  
Fitted with sliding door, complete with milk cans.  
Price 3/6



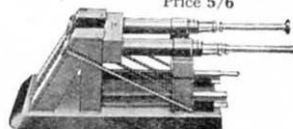
**LAMP STANDARD No. 2 (DOUBLE)**  
Electric flashlamp bulbs may be fitted into the globes.  
Price 4/-



**\*CRANE TRUCK**  
Finished in brown and blue ... Price 3/6



**\*SNOW PLOUGH**  
With revolving plough driven from front axle.  
Price 5/6



**BUFFER STOPS No. 2 (HYDRAULIC)**  
Price 5/-



**\*TIMBER WAGON No. 2**  
Beautifully enamelled in green and red. Suitable for 2 ft. radius rails only ... Price 3/6

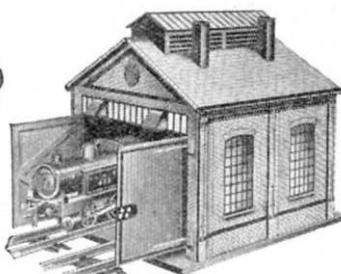


**RAILWAY STATION No. 2.** Excellent model, beautifully designed and finished. Constructed in three sections which are detachable. Dimensions: Length 2 ft. 9 in., breadth 6 in., height 7 in. ... Price 10/-

THE Hornby system consists of a complete range of Rolling Stock, Train Accessories, Rails, Points and Crossings, with which the most elaborate model railway may be constructed. Every component in the Hornby Series is well designed and carefully modelled on its prototype in real life.



**LAMP STANDARD No. 1 (SINGLE)**  
An electric flashlamp bulb may be fitted into the globe.  
Price 3/-



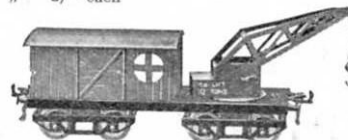
**ENGINE SHED No. 1**  
(illustrated) Price 11/-  
**ENGINE SHED No. 2**  
Price 17/6



**\*TROLLEY WAGON**  
Finished in brown and blue. Suitable for 2 ft. radius rails only ... Price 5/6  
\* Lettered L.M.S., N.E., G.W. or S.R.



**DOUBLE ARM SIGNAL**  
No. 1 Price 3/9 pair  
No. 2 " 3/- each



**\*BREAKDOWN VAN AND CRANE**  
Beautifully coloured in brown and blue, with opening doors. Suitable for 2 ft. radius rails only. ... Price 6/3



**JUNCTION SIGNAL**  
Signal arms operated by levers at base. Very realistic model standing 14 in. in height.  
Price 5/6



**BUFFER STOPS No. 1 (SPRING)**  
Price 1/-



**LATTICE GIRDER BRIDGE**  
Constructional type. Strong and well proportioned.  
Price 9/6



**TUNNEL**  
Realistic and finished in colours ... Price 7/6



**TURNTABLE No. 1**  
Price 2/6  
**TURNTABLE No. 2**  
(illustrated) Price 4/-



**\*GAS CYLINDER WAGON**  
Finished in red, lettered gold. Price 2/6



**\*LUMBER WAGON No. 1**  
Fitted with bolsters and stanchions for log transport.  
Price 2/-



**BRAKE VAN**  
Finished in brown, with opening doors. Lettered N.E. or S.R.  
Price 3/6



## INDEX TO MODELS

Description.	Model No.	Description.	Model No.	Description.	Model No.	Description.	Model No.
A Sudden Appearance ...	1-186	Candle Stick ...	1-65	Demonstration Scales ...	3-11	Gong ...	1-35-2-8
Acrobat ...	2-32	Candy Puller ...	2-20	Derrick ...	2-38	Goose ...	0-14
" on See-Saw ...	1-181	Cannon ...	00-48	Desk ...	00-194	Governor, Inverted Centrifugal ...	1-63
Acrobats, The ...	1-180	Car, Tandem ...	1-32	Devil Wall ...	00-91	Gramophone ...	0-34-1-68
Aeroplane ...	0-29-0-104-1-29-1-60-1-116	Carpenter's Square ...	00-5	Dignity and Impudence ...	1-191	Grandfather's Clock ...	00-178
" ...	1-118-1-216-2-41	Cart ...	00-106-1-83	Dinner Wagon ...	00-111-1-27	Grass Cutter ...	00-16
Airship ...	00-186	" Push ...	0-69	Dinosaur ...	0-119	Gradient Indicators ...	00-86-00-93
" Mooring Mast ...	00-189	" Tipping ...	0-70	Disappearing Meccanitian ...	1-192	Gravel Sifter ...	00-155
Anchor ...	2-29-00-154	Catapult ...	00-107	Dividers ...	00-23	Gravity Conveyor ...	1-148
Angler ...	0-8	Cattle Truck ...	0-2	Dog ...	00-56	Grill ...	00-44
Ape ...	0-57	Cement Marker ...	00-21	" Kennel ...	0-71	Gun, Anti-Aircraft ...	00-177-1-103-2-44
Arc Lamp ...	00-180-1-56	Centrifugal Governor ...	1-62	Double Action Piston Connection ...	1-209	" Lewis ...	00-28
Arch ...	0-81	" Engine Governor ...	00-95	" Cable Key ...	1-100	" Machine ...	0-128
Arm Chair ...	0-38-0-64	Chaff Cutter ...	0-74	" Draw Bridge ...	1-137	" Old Siege ...	0-101
Automatic Drill ...	1-138	Chair ...	1-51	Drafting Machine ...	3-12	" Quick-Firing ...	1-91
Axe ...	00-33	" Revolving Office ...	0-138	Drill ...	1-45	Gymnast ...	1-202
" Fire ...	00-10	Chase, A ...	0-44	" Rock ...	0-91	" Revolving ...	1-218
Baboon ...	0-110	Cheese Cutter ...	00-62	Driller, Well ...	00-199	Gyroscope ...	1-126
Baby Chair ...	2-27	Church ...	0-7	Drilling Machine ...	0-92-3-1	Hack Saw, Power ...	0-100
Bacon Slicer ...	1-6	Chute ...	00-24	Drinking Trough ...	00-168	Hammer, Double Drop ...	2-36
" Slicing Machine ...	0-55	Circular Saw ...	00-118-1-140	Drop the Nigger ...	3-48	" Helve ...	1-40
Baggage Cart ...	00-32	Clock ...	00-181	Dump Car ...	0-106	" Mechanical ...	1-33-2-3
Ballista ...	1-207	Clothes Drying Frame ...	00-164	Easel ...	2-18	" Trip ...	00-192
Band Brake ...	1-125-1-3	" Hanger ...	00-4	Eiffel Tower ...	1-168	Hammock ...	0-25
Banjo ...	0-26	" Horse ...	00-58	Electric Loco ...	0-121	Hand Car ...	00-136
Barge ...	00-70	Coal Sifter ...	2-5	Elevator ...	1-193-1-213-2-39	" Cart ...	00-9
Barrier, Level-Crossing ...	00-198	" Cutter ...	1-133	" Car ...	00-128	Hanging Scales ...	00-55
Barrow ...	00-18	Coaster ...	1-53-1-176-2-16	" Electric ...	1-170	Hatchet ...	1-24
" Coster's ...	0-46-1-219	Coast Guard ...	0-15	Embossing Machine ...	2-47	Hat Rack ...	0-76
Bath Chair ...	00-204-0-107-1-187	Coat Hanger ...	00-42-1-127	Engine, Beam ...	1-77	Hay Tedder ...	2-37
Battle-Axe ...	00-156	Coco-nut Shy ...	1-117	" Horizontal ...	0-83-3-37-3-44	Heavy Duty Scales ...	1-146
Battleship ...	0-6-0-131-1-163	Coffee Grinder ...	3-6	" Two-Cylinder Vertical ...	3-28	Helve Hammer ...	1-40
Bed ...	00-54	Cot ...	0-25-0-96	" Vertical Steam ...	3-36	Hen ...	0-115
Bellows ...	1-109-1-151	" on Wheels ...	1-50	Execution, The ...	0-9	" H " Girder ...	1-4
" Forge ...	1-220	" Swinging ...	3-29	Extended Ash Tip ...	1-165	High-Level Bridge ...	2-11
Belt Gear ...	1-5-1-14-1-15-1-19-1-20	Counter Scales ...	0-93	Fan ...	0-40	Hoe ...	00-45
Bench ...	00-3-0-129	Couch ...	0-97	" Ceiling ...	00-104	Hooke's Coupling ...	1-84
" Lathe ...	0-105	Cow and Milkmaid ...	0-31	Farm Sight ...	00-14	Horse ...	00-35
" Planing ...	00-46	Crane ...	00-150	Fencers, The ...	0-59	" and Cart ...	1-44
Bicycle ...	0-33-1-200	" Breakdown ...	00-172	Field Gun and Carriage ...	0-10	" Prancing ...	0-132
Big Gun ...	00-174	" Derricking ...	0-90	Fire Alarm ...	1-89	" Toy ...	00-144
Billiard Player ...	0-135	" Elevated ...	1-179	" Engine, Manual ...	1-122	Horseman ...	1-38
Birdage and Stand ...	00-49	" Jib ...	1-205	" Escape ...	00-158-2-40-3-4	Horseman's Fall ...	0-51
Blacksmith ...	00-205-1-112	" Grab ...	0-113	Flax Cleaner ...	3-46	Howitzer ...	1-172
Boat, Ice ...	3-19	" Jib ...	0-73-1-164	Flower Pot Stand ...	00-185	Hurdler ...	0-3
" Motor ...	00-22-0-24	" Lorry ...	1-69	Fly Boats ...	0-120-0-135	Ice Yacht ...	00-110
" Paddle ...	3-22	" Patent Luffing ...	1-46	Flying Boats ...	1-115	Inclined Plane ...	1-131
" Rowing ...	0-118-1-73	" Radial Travelling ...	00-63	" Machine ...	1-118	Invalid, The ...	1-84
" Sailing ...	00-173-1-195	" Railway Breakdown ...	3-50	Footbridge ...	0-111	" Chair ...	1-21
" Steering Gear ...	1-124	" Wagon Swivel ...	3-40	Foot Hammer ...	1-145	Inverted Truss ...	1-120
Book End ...	00-103	" Revolving ...	00-77	Fork ...	00-34	Jockey Pulley ...	1-1
Boring Machine ...	3-3	" Hammerhead ...	1-102	Friction Grip Tongs ...	00-57-1-158	Joy Wheel ...	00-188
Bow and Arrow ...	1-57	" Rotating ...	1-196	Frog ...	0-17	Jumping Jack ...	00-74
Boxer ...	0-22	" Swivelling ...	0-130-1-90-1-178	Gallows ...	00-187	Kinetograph ...	3-49
Box Ball Alley ...	1-122	" Jib ...	1-94-1-95	Galvanometer ...	0-49	King Meccano ...	1-41
Boy on Swing ...	1-149	" Travelling ...	1-183-1-199	Gangway ...	0-58-1-61	Lace Jennier ...	3-31
Brake, Band ...	1-3-1-125	" Jib ...	2-45-2-46	Garden Roller ...	00-184	Ladder ...	00-12
Bridge ...	0-139	Crib ...	00-99	" Hose Reel ...	00-197	" on Wheels ...	00-201-1-83-1-107-2-23
" High-Level ...	2-11	Crocodile ...	00-102	Gate ...	00-52-1-119	" Step ...	00-146
" Railway with Signals ...	2-48	Crossbow ...	0-112-3-5	Gauge, Railway ...	3-32	Ladle, Giant Foundry ...	1-203
Bucking Broncho ...	0-18	Crosshead Demonstration Model ...	1-110	" Track ...	00-108	Lamp Standard ...	1-150
Buffers ...	00-68	Cum-Bak ...	1-59	Giraffe ...	00-145	Lancer ...	1-70
Bullock Cart ...	0-45	Cutlery Basket ...	00-196	Girder, Bow ...	1-52	Lathe ...	0-78-3-35
Butter Churn ...	1-62	" Rest ...	00-69	Glider ...	00-147	" Bench ...	0-105
Camera ...	00-116	Dancer, The Meccano ...	1-134	Go Chair ...	0-127		
Candle Shade ...	0-136	Dancers, Eccentric ...	1-108	Gondola ...	2-35		
		Deck Chair ...	1-210				

## INDEX TO MODELS (continued)

Description.	Model No.	Description.	Model No.	Description.	Model No.	Description.	Model No.
Lathe Treadle ...	2-6	Portal ...	0-124	Shearing Machine ...	0-66	Toboggan ...	3-17
Lawn Marker ...	3-48	Potato Chopper ...	00-29	Shepherd's Crook ...	1-132	Top ...	1-82
Mower ...	1-31-3-9	Potter's Wheel ...	1-211	Ship's Lamp ...	1-42	" Spinning ...	00-26-2-10
Lazy Tongue ...	0-42-1-72	Prehistoric Animal ...	0-137	Shipyard Bogie ...	00-7	Torpedo Boat ...	00-159
Letter Balance ...	00-182-1-22-3-42	" Armadillo ...	0-39	Shovel, Mechanical ...	1-156	Towel Horse ...	00-143-2-15
Level Crossing Barrier ...	00-198	" Bird ...	0-1	" Steam ...	1-49	Tractor, Motor ...	1-167-1-185
Lever of the first Order ...	00-85	Press, Automatic Dial ...	3-23	Sifter ...	2-22	Tramway Car ...	0-56
" second " ...	1-7	Print Trimmer ...	00-65	Signal ...	1-106	Tramcar, Electric ...	3-26
" third " ...	1-8	Propeller ...	00-129	" Automatic ...	1-43	Treadle Grindstone ...	1-142
Light Cruiser ...	00-140	Pulley Block ...	0-89-1-16-1-17-1-18	" French Railway ...	00-64	Triangle of Forces ...	1-2
Liner ...	00-153	" Single Sheave ...	0-62-0-95	" Junction ...	0-102	Tricycle ...	00-97-2-24
Locomotive ...	1-139	" Shafting ...	00-39-00-96	Sign Post, 1 way ...	00-115	" Carrier ...	2-35
Loom, Hand ...	1-34	Pullman Car ...	00-84	" 2 " ...	00-109	Tricycle, Revolving ...	1-47
Lorry Motor ...	1-78-1-97	Pump ...	0-126	" 3 " ...	00-124	Trip Hammer ...	00-192
" Steam ...	2-1	" Double Action ...	1-204	" 4 " ...	00-131	Tripod ...	00-137
" Tank ...	3-43	" Windmill ...	1-175	Single Sheave Pulley Block ...	0-62-0-95	Trolley ...	00-27-00-175-0-11-0-75
Loud Speaker ...	0-20	Punching Bag Stand ...	0-98	Ski-Kunner ...	00-193	" Hand ...	3-14
Luggage Cart ...	1-212	" Machine ...	0-108-1-37	Sled ...	00-17-00-95-0-99	" Porter's ...	00-126
Lumber Truck ...	00-36-00-117	Quick Delivery Chute ...	1-141	Sleigh, Horse ...	3-10	Trowel ...	00-13
Machine for tracing a locus ...	1-66	" Return Device ...	1-55	Smoothie Iron ...	2-7	" Mason's ...	00-31
Magic Plate ...	00-68	Railway Cable ...	1-64	Snake ...	0-16	Truck ...	1-48
Mail Bag Hanger ...	00-132-00-157	" Signal, French ...	00-64	Spade ...	00-20	" Baggage ...	00-139
Man and Boy ...	1-67	" Wagon Swivel Crane ...	3-40	Spindle, Buffing ...	00-190	" Bogie ...	00-37
" climbing Pole ...	1-160	Rake ...	00-59-00-149-1-123	Spinning Buttons ...	1-80	" Electric ...	2-4
Master and Student ...	1-174	" Horse ...	0-72	Stamp, Drop ...	1-111	" Flat ...	00-19
Mat Frame ...	2-9	" Large ...	1-163	" Mechanical ...	1-214	" Hand ...	00-134-00-179
Meccanaroo ...	00-171	Rat Trap ...	1-188	Stamping Machine ...	1-71	" Luggage ...	0-68-0-77-1-201
Meccano Boy ...	00-47	Rattle ...	0-61-3-38	" Mill ...	00-161-2-19	" Motor ...	1-217-2-26
" Man ...	1-104	Razor ...	00-130	Steam Engine, Vertical ...	3-36	" Revolving ...	2-21
Meccanograph ...	1-143	Refreshment Wagon ...	00-148	" Road Roller ...	3-21	" Timber ...	00-120
Mechanical Gong ...	0-5	Rickshaw ...	0-117	Steamer, Paddle ...	1-105	" with Sides ...	1-25
Medal ...	0-27	Rifle with Bayonet ...	00-15	Steeple Chaser ...	0-50	Truss, Compound Triangulated ...	1-9
Milk Maid ...	0-48	Road Sign ...	00-121-00-133	Stone Sawing Machine ...	1-166	" Howe ...	1-10
Missing Link, The ...	00-105	Rocking Horse ...	0-28	Stool ...	00-113	" Triangulated ...	1-11
Mono Rail ...	00-166	Roller, Field ...	00-61-1-190	" Piano ...	00-142	Try-your-strength Machine ...	1-99-2-4
Motor Car ...	1-93-1-177	" Furrow ...	00-40	Street Lamp ...	00-135	Turnstile ...	00-152-2-2
" Racing ...	0-41	" Steam Road ...	3-21	trip Bending Machine ...	3-2	Turntable ...	2-25
" Cyclist and Pillion Rider ...	1-184	Roman Balance ...	00-43	Strong Man ...	0-21	Tweezers ...	00-122
Mountain Transport ...	1-87	Roulette Wheel ...	00-38	Submarine ...	00-50-1-161	Umbrella Stand ...	00-119
Mounted Cowboy ...	1-171	Roundabout ...	00-170-1-36-2-28-3-47	Sulkey ...	0-84	Van, Motor ...	1-101-2-17
Music Stand ...	0-63	Safety Catch for Winding Gear ...	1-173	Swing ...	00-81-0-79-3-7	Velocipede ...	00-11
Newton's Disc ...	3-8	Sand Yacht ...	1-121-2-12	" Boat ...	3-30	Viaduct ...	0-133
Notice Board ...	0-85	Saw, Band ...	00-191-1-98	" Automatic ...	3-33	Violin ...	00-100
Oil Cake Chopper ...	3-39	" Meat ...	00-8	Switch ...	00-30	" and Bow ...	1-76
Ore Crusher ...	00-202	" Mechanical ...	1-26	Switchback ...	0-114	Wagon, Steam ...	3-51
Organ ...	00-167	" Two-Hand ...	00-41	Sword ...	00-114-0-32	" Tank ...	3-15
Ostrich ...	00-83	Sawing Horse ...	00-141	Table ...	00-1-00-151-0-52	" Timber ...	00-79
Overhead Crane ...	1-96	" Machine ...	1-194	" Bed ...	00-200-1-130	" Tip ...	1-28
Pantograph ...	1-123	Saxophone ...	0-19	" Collapsible ...	00-25	" Tower ...	1-88-1-74-1-152-3-27
Parallel Bars ...	0-134	Scales ...	00-103-0-94-1-79-2-29-3-34	" Drafting ...	0-86	Walking Man ...	0-123
Pastry Designer ...	3-20	Scarifier ...	3-24	Tappet Valve Demonstration ...	1-136	" Stick ...	00-127
Pecking Hen ...	0-35	Scooter ...	00-101-0-67-1-206	Tea Wagon ...	00-203-0-82	Watch and Chain ...	00-162
Pen Rack ...	00-51-00-94	Scrap Reel ...	00-53	Telegraph Key ...	00-67	" Stand ...	00-98
" ...	0-36-0-60-1-198	Searchlight ...	00-169	" Pole ...	00-160	Weather Vane ...	0-122-1-75
Piano ...	0-23	Seat, Garden ...	00-111	Telescope ...	1-113	Well Driller ...	00-199
Pile Driver ...	1-144-3-13	" Umpire's ...	1-182	Telesopic Mast ...	00-138-1-158	" Windlass ...	0-87
Pistol ...	00-165	Sedan Chair ...	1-114	Telpher Span ...	1-86	Windlass ...	1-81
Pit Head Gear ...	00-176-2-30-3-25	See-Saw ...	0-88-1-215	Tennis Player ...	0-4	" Chinese ...	1-84
Planing Bench ...	00-46	" Actuated ...	1-157-3-16	The Fencers ...	0-59	" Well ...	0-87
Plasterer's Hawk ...	00-33	" Revolving ...	1-39	Three Wheel Auto ...	0-13	Windmill ...	00-183-0-53-2-14
Pliers ...	0-12	" Roundabout ...	2-34	Ticca Gharry ...	1-23	Wire Rope Maker ...	3-41
Plough ...	00-16-0-80	Semaphore ...	00-112	Tight Rope Walker ...	1-208	Wiretail ...	0-54
Pneumatic Grain Elevator ...	0-109	Set-Square, 45° ...	1-13	Timber Drag ...	1-30-1-97	Wrestlers ...	0-43
Polishing Spindle ...	2-13	" 60° ...	1-12	Tin Opener ...	00-125	Yacht ...	00-82
		Shade, Candle ...	0-136	Tipping Motor Wagon ...	2-5		
				Toast Rack ...	1-92		



**Patents and Designs  
Great Britain**

20,535/13	671,484
22,962/13	671,485
250,378	671,534
253,236	671,790
290,121	680,416
648,958	682,208



London Service and Repair Depot :  
**Meccano Ltd.,**  
5/6, Marshall Street,  
London, W.1.

London Office and Warehouse :  
**Meccano Ltd.,**  
Walnut Tree Walk,  
Kennington Road, London, S.E.11.

**Meccano Agencies :**

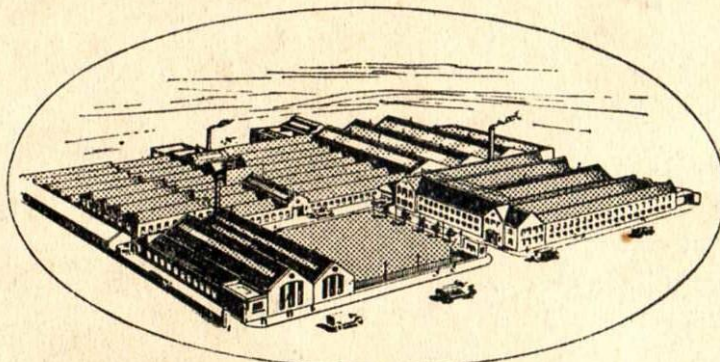
Alexandria,	Brussels,
Algiers,	Buenos Aires,
Amsterdam,	Cairo,
Auckland,	Calcutta,
Barcelona,	Cape Town,
Basle,	Caracas,
Bogota,	Constantinople,
Bombay,	Durban.

# MECCANO

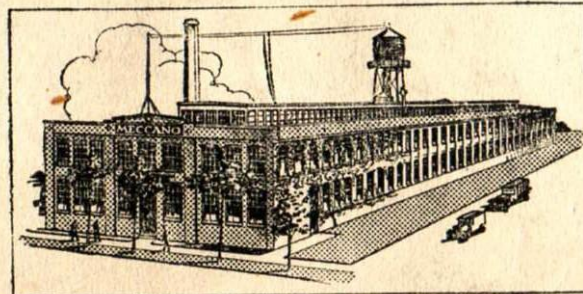
**THE TOY THAT MADE ENGINEERING FAMOUS**

Millions of boys in every country throughout the world play with Meccano.

These are the Meccano Factories and distributing centres.



Head Office and Factory :  
**OLD SWAN, LIVERPOOL.**



**Meccano Company Inc.,**  
Elizabeth New Jersey, U.S.A.

**Patents and Designs  
Great Britain**

682,209	718,404
682,934	718,731
683,011	733,541
686,112	733,542
698,054	740,413
	740,723



**Meccano (France) Ltd.,**  
78-80 Rue Rébeval,  
Paris XIXème.

**Hornby-Meccano G.m.b.H.,**  
Alte Jacobstrasse 20-22 (Bergmannshof),  
Berlin SW.68.

Canadian Office and Warehouse :  
**Meccano Ltd.,**  
45, Colborne Street, Toronto.

**Meccano Agencies :**

Genoa,	Oslo,
Hong Kong,	Para,
Iquitos,	Rio de Janeiro,
Johannesburg,	Santiago,
Karachi,	Sao Paulo,
Malta,	Stockholm,
Manaos,	Sydney,
Monte Video,	Tampico,
	Tanga.